

VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO

Form 20-F

June 01, 2012

Table of Contents

**UNITED STATES**  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

**Form 20-F**

.. **REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR (g) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

OR

þ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended: March 31, 2012

OR

.. **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 or 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

OR

.. **SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 or 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Date of event requiring this shell company report: \_\_\_\_\_

For the transition period from: \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number: 001-10086

# VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANY

*(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)*

## England

*(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)*

**Vodafone House, The Connection, Newbury, Berkshire RG14 2FN, England**

*(Address of principal executive offices)*

**Rosemary Martin (Group General Counsel and Company Secretary)**

**tel +44 (0) 1635 33251, fax +44 (0) 1635 238 080**

**Vodafone House, The Connection, Newbury, Berkshire RG14 2FN, England**

*(Name, Telephone, E-mail and/or Facsimile number and Address of Company Contact Person)*

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

	Name of each exchange
<b>Title of each class</b>	<b>on which registered</b>
See Schedule A	See Schedule A
Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:	

**None**

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act:

**None**

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report.

Ordinary Shares of 11 3/7 US cents each 49,645,940,182

7% Cumulative Fixed Rate Shares of £1 each 50,000

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act

Yes  No

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Yes  No

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days:

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of accelerated filer and large accelerated filer in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

US GAAP

International Financial Reporting   
Standards as issued by the  
International Accounting  
Standards Board

Other

If Other has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow

Item 17  Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes  No

### SCHEDULE A

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Ordinary shares of 11 3/7 US cents each	NASDAQ Global Select Market*
American Depositary Shares (evidenced by American Depositary Receipts) each representing ten ordinary shares	NASDAQ Global Select Market
5.00% Notes due December 2013	New York Stock Exchange
4.150% Notes due June 2014	New York Stock Exchange
5.375% Notes due January 2015	New York Stock Exchange
5% Notes due September 2015	New York Stock Exchange
3.375% Notes due November 2015	New York Stock Exchange
2.875% Notes March 2016	New York Stock Exchange
5.75% Notes March 2016	New York Stock Exchange
5.625% Notes due February 2017	New York Stock Exchange
1.625% Notes due March 2017	New York Stock Exchange

Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

4.625% Notes due July 2018	New York Stock Exchange
5.450% Notes due June 2019	New York Stock Exchange
4.375% Notes due March 2021	New York Stock Exchange
7.875% Notes due February 2030	New York Stock Exchange
6.25% Notes due November 2032	New York Stock Exchange
6.15% Notes due Feb 2037	New York Stock Exchange

\* Listed, not for trading, but only in connection with the registration of American Depositary Shares, pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

**Table of Contents**

**Table of Contents**

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

01

# In this year's report

## Business review<sup>#</sup>

02	Overview
	02 <u>Who we are</u>
	04 <u>What we do and how we do it</u>
	06 <u>Where we do it</u>
	08 <u>Where we are heading</u>
	10 <u>How we're doing</u>
12	<u>Chairman's statement</u>
14	<u>Chief Executive's review</u>
18	<u>Industry trends</u>
20	<u>How we do business</u>
22	<u>Strategy</u>
	22 <u>Mobile data</u>
	26 <u>Emerging markets</u>
	28 <u>Enterprise and total communications</u>
	30 <u>New services</u>
32	<u>Core strengths</u>
34	<u>Our people</u>
36	<u>Sustainable business</u>
38	<u>Mobile for Good</u>
39	<u>Risk overview</u>

## Performance<sup>#</sup>

40	<a href="#"><u>Operating results</u></a>
50	<a href="#"><u>Guidance</u></a>
51	<a href="#"><u>Principal risk factors and uncertainties</u></a>
54	<a href="#"><u>Financial position and resources</u></a>

## Governance<sup>#</sup>

60	<a href="#"><u>Board of directors and Group management</u></a>
63	<a href="#"><u>Corporate governance</u></a>
74	<a href="#"><u>Directors' remuneration</u></a>

## Financials

88	<a href="#"><u>Contents</u></a>
89	<a href="#"><u>Directors' statement of responsibility</u></a>
90	<a href="#"><u>Audit report on internal controls</u></a>
91	<a href="#"><u>Critical accounting estimates</u></a>
93	<a href="#"><u>Audit report on the consolidated financial statements</u></a>
94	<a href="#"><u>Consolidated financial statements</u></a>
143	<a href="#"><u>This page is intentionally left blank.</u></a>
144	<a href="#"><u>This page is intentionally left blank.</u></a>

## Additional information

150	<a href="#"><u>Shareholder information<sup>#</sup></u></a>
158	<a href="#"><u>History and development<sup>#</sup></u></a>
159	<a href="#"><u>Regulation<sup>#</sup></u></a>
163	<a href="#"><u>Non-GAAP information<sup>#</sup></u></a>
166	<a href="#"><u>Form 20-F cross reference guide</u></a>
169	<a href="#"><u>Forward-looking statements</u></a>
171	<a href="#"><u>Definition of terms</u></a>
173	<a href="#"><u>Selected financial data</u></a>

Exhibit 7



Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Exhibit 12

Exhibit 13

Exhibit 15.1

Exhibit 15.2

#These sections make up the directors' report.

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

02

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

**03**

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

04

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

**05**

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

06

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

**07**

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

08



**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

**09**

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

10

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

**11**

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

12

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

**13**

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

14

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

**15**

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

16



**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

**17**

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

18

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

**19**

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

20

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

**21**

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

22

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

**23**

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

24



**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

25

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

26

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

**27**

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

28

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

**29**

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

30

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

**31**

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

32



**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

**33**

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

34

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

35

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

36

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

37

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

38

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

**39**

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

40

**Operating results**

This section presents our operating performance, providing commentary on how the revenue and the adjusted EBITDA performance of the Group and its operating segments within Europe, Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific, and Non-Controlled Interests and Common Functions have developed in the last three years.

**2012 financial year compared to the 2011 financial year****Group<sup>1</sup>**

	Europe £m	Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific £m	Non-Controlled Interests and Common Functions <sup>2</sup> £m	Eliminations £m	2012 £m	2011 £m	£	% change Organic
Revenue	32,181	13,868	423	(55)	46,417	45,884	1.2	2.2
Service revenue	29,914	12,751	272	(52)	42,885	42,738	0.3	1.5
Adjusted EBITDA	10,445	4,115	(85)		14,475	14,670	(1.3)	(0.6)
Adjusted operating profit	5,260	1,472	4,800		11,532	11,818	(2.4)	2.5
Adjustments for:								
Impairment loss					(4,050)	(6,150)		
Other income/(expense) <sup>3</sup>					3,705	(72)		
<b>Operating profit</b>					<b>11,187</b>	<b>5,596</b>		
Non-operating (expense)/income <sup>4</sup>					(162)	3,022		
Net (financing costs)/investment income					(1,476)	880		
<b>Profit before taxation</b>					<b>9,549</b>	<b>9,498</b>		
Income tax expense					(2,546)	(1,628)		
<b>Profit for the financial year</b>					<b>7,003</b>	<b>7,870</b>		

Notes:

- 1 Current year results reflect average foreign exchange rates of £1:1.16 and £1:US\$1.60.
- 2 Common Functions primarily represent the results of the partner markets and the net result of unallocated central Group costs.
- 3 Other income/(expense) for the year ended 31 March 2012 includes a £3,419 million gain on disposal of the Group's 44% interest in SFR and a £296 million gain on disposal of the Group's 24.4% interest in Polkomtel. The year ended 31 March 2011 included £56 million representing the net loss on disposal of certain Alltel investments by Verizon Wireless. This is included within the line item 'Share of results in associates' in the consolidated income statement.
- 4 Non-operating (expense)/income for the year ended 31 March 2011 included £3,019 million profit arising on the sale of the Group's 3.2% interest in China Mobile Limited.

**Revenue**

Group revenue was up 1.2% to £46.4 billion, with service revenue of £42.9 billion, an increase of 1.5%\* on an organic basis. Our overall performance reflects continued strong demand for data services and further voice penetration growth in emerging markets, offset by regulatory changes, ongoing competitive pressures and challenging macroeconomic conditions in a number of our mature markets. As a result of the leap year, service revenue growth of 2.3%\* in Q4 benefited from the additional day by around 1 percentage point.

AMAP service revenue was up by 8.0%\*, with a strong performance in India, Qatar, Ghana and Vodacom and a return to growth in Egypt offset by a decline in Australia.

In Europe, service revenue was down by 1.1%\* reflecting challenging macroeconomic conditions in Southern Europe partially offset by growth in Germany, the UK, the Netherlands and Turkey.

**Adjusted EBITDA and profit**

Group adjusted EBITDA was down 1.3% to £14.5 billion, as revenue growth was offset by higher customer investment due to increased smartphone penetration.



## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Adjusted operating profit was down 2.4% to £11.5 billion, driven by a reduction in our share of profits from associates following the disposal of our 44% interest in SFR in June 2011. Our share of profits of Verizon Wireless grew by 9.3%\* to £4.9 billion.

Operating profit increased by 100% to £11.2 billion, primarily due to the gain on disposal of the Group's 44% interest in SFR and 24.4% interest in Polkomtel, and lower impairment losses compared to the prior year.

An impairment loss of £4.0 billion was recorded in relation to Italy, Spain, Portugal and Greece, primarily driven by lower projected cash flows within business plans and an increase in discount rates, resulting from adverse changes in the economic environment.

### Net (financing costs)/investment income

	2012	2011
	£m	£m
Investment income	456	1,309
Financing costs	(1,932)	(429)
<b>Net (financing costs)/investment income</b>	<b>(1,476)</b>	<b>880</b>
Analysed as:		
Net financing costs before income from investments	(1,642)	(852)
Potential interest credit/(charges) arising on settlement of outstanding tax issues <sup>1</sup>	9	(46)
Income from investments	19	83
Foreign exchange <sup>2</sup>	138	256
Equity put rights and similar arrangements <sup>3</sup>		95
Interest related to the settlement of tax cases		872
Disposal of SoftBank Mobile Corp. Limited financial instruments		472
	<b>(1,476)</b>	<b>880</b>

Notes:

1 Excluding interest credits related to a tax case settlement.

2 Comprises foreign exchange rate differences reflected in the income statement in relation to certain intercompany balances and the foreign exchange rate differences on financial instruments received as consideration on the disposal of Vodafone Japan to SoftBank in April 2006.

3 The year ended 31 March 2011 included foreign exchange rate movements, accretion expense and fair value charges.

Net financing costs before income from investments increased from £852 million to £1,642 million, primarily due to the decision to increase the fixed rate debt mix, which is expected to result in lower interest in future periods, and the subsequent recognition of mark-to-market losses. Income from investments decreased by £64 million as a result of the disposal of the Group's 3.2% interest in China Mobile Limited and the Group's interests in SoftBank Mobile Corp. Limited during the 2011 financial year.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

41

**Taxation**

	2012	2011
	£m	£m
Income tax expense	2,546	1,628
Tax on adjustments to derive adjusted profit before tax	(242)	(232)
Tax benefit related to settlement of tax cases		929
<b>Adjusted income tax expense</b>	<b>2,304</b>	<b>2,325</b>
Share of associates' tax	302	519
<b>Adjusted income tax expense for purposes of calculating adjusted tax rate</b>	<b>2,606</b>	<b>2,844</b>
Profit before tax	9,549	9,498
Adjustments to derive adjusted profit before tax <sup>1</sup>	369	1,505
<b>Adjusted profit before tax</b>	<b>9,918</b>	<b>11,003</b>
Add: Share of associates' tax and non-controlling interest	382	604
<b>Adjusted profit before tax for the purpose of calculating adjusted effective tax rate</b>	<b>10,300</b>	<b>11,607</b>
<b>Adjusted effective tax rate</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>24.5%</b>

Note:

<sup>1</sup> See Earnings per share.

The adjusted effective tax rate for the year ended 31 March 2012 was 25.3%. This is in line with our mid 20s adjusted effective tax rate guidance range.

The Group's share of associates' tax declined due to the absence of the tax related to SFR following the disposal of our 44% interest in June 2011.

Income tax expense has increased in the year ended 31 March 2012 largely due to the favourable impact of a tax settlement in the 2011 financial year.

**Earnings per share**

Adjusted earnings per share was 14.91 pence, a decline of 11.0% year-on-year, reflecting the loss of our 44% interest in SFR and Polkomtel's profits, the loss of interest income from investment disposals and mark-to-market items charged through finance costs, partially offset by a reduction in shares arising from the Group's share buyback programme. Basic earnings per share was 13.74 pence (2011: 15.20 pence), reflecting the profit on disposal of our 44% interest in SFR and 24.4% interest in Polkomtel and lower impairment charges compared to the prior financial year, all of which are excluded from adjusted earnings per share.

	2012	2011
	£m	£m
<b>Profit attributable to equity shareholders</b>	<b>6,957</b>	<b>7,968</b>
Pre-tax adjustments:		
Impairment loss <sup>1</sup>	4,050	6,150
Other income and expense <sup>1,2</sup>	(3,705)	72
Non-operating income and expense <sup>1,3</sup>	162	(3,022)
Investment income and financing costs <sup>4</sup>	(138)	(1,695)
	<b>369</b>	<b>1,505</b>

# Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Taxation <sup>1</sup>	242	(697)
Non-controlling interests	(18)	
<b>Adjusted profit attributable to equity shareholders</b>	<b>7,550</b>	<b>8,776</b>

	Million	Million
Weighted average number of shares outstanding		
Basic	50,644	52,408
Diluted	50,958	52,748

Notes:

- 1 Taxation for the 2012 financial year includes a £206 million charge in respect of the disposal of the Group's 24.4% interest in Polkomtel. The 2011 financial year included £929 million credit in respect of a tax settlement and a £208 million charge in respect of the disposal of the Group's 3.2% interest in China Mobile Limited. The impairment charges of £4,050 million and £6,150 million in the 2012 and 2011 financial years respectively do not result in any tax consequences. The disposal of our 44% interest in SFR did not give rise to a tax charge.
- 2 Other income and expense for the 2012 financial year includes a £3,419 million gain on disposal of the Group's 44% interest in SFR and a £296 million gain on disposal of the Group's 24.4% interest in Polkomtel. The 2011 financial year includes £56 million representing the net loss on disposal of certain Alltel investments by Verizon Wireless. This is included within the line item 'Share of results in associates' in the consolidated income statement.
- 3 Non-operating income and expense for the 2011 financial year includes £3,019 million profit arising on the sale of the Group's 3.2% interest in China Mobile Limited.
- 4 See notes 2 and 3 in 'Net (financing costs)/investment income' on page 40.

## Europe

	Germany	Italy	Spain	UK	Other	Eliminations	Europe	£m	% change
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	Organic
<b>Year ended 31 March 2012</b>									
Revenue	8,233	5,658	4,763	5,397	8,352	(222)	32,181	0.5	(0.1)
Service revenue	7,669	5,329	4,357	4,996	7,780	(217)	29,914	(0.6)	(1.1)
Adjusted EBITDA	2,965	2,514	1,193	1,294	2,479		10,445	(3.5)	(4.5)
Adjusted operating profit	1,491	1,735	566	402	1,066		5,260	(8.1)	(9.6)
Adjusted EBITDA margin	36.0%	44.4%	25.0%	24.0%	29.7%		32.5%		
<b>Year ended 31 March 2011</b>									
Revenue	7,900	5,722	5,133	5,271	8,253	(264)	32,015	(2.5)	0.6
Service revenue	7,471	5,432	4,735	4,931	7,787	(259)	30,097	(3.4)	(0.4)
Adjusted EBITDA	2,952	2,643	1,562	1,233	2,433		10,823	(7.1)	(3.7)
Adjusted operating profit	1,548	1,903	915	348	1,012		5,726	(9.8)	(6.1)
Adjusted EBITDA margin	37.4%	46.2%	30.4%	23.4%	29.5%		33.8%		

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

42

**Operating results (continued)**

Revenue increased by 0.5% including a 0.5 percentage point impact from favourable foreign exchange rate movements. On an organic basis service revenue declined by 1.1%\* primarily due to the impact of MTR cuts, competitive pricing pressures and continued economic weakness, partially offset by growth in data revenue. Growth in the UK, Germany, the Netherlands and Turkey was offset by declines in most other markets, in particular, Italy, Spain and Greece.

Adjusted EBITDA declined by 3.5% including a 1.1 percentage point favourable impact from foreign exchange rate movements. On an organic basis adjusted EBITDA decreased by 4.5%\*, resulting from higher customer investment due to the increased penetration of smartphones, and a reduction in service revenue in most markets, partially offset by direct cost efficiencies.

	Organic change	Other activity <sup>1</sup>	Foreign exchange	Reported change
	%	pps	pps	%
<b>Revenue Europe</b>	<b>(0.1)</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.5</b>
<b>Service revenue</b>				
Germany	1.2	(0.1)	1.6	2.7
Italy	(3.4)		1.5	(1.9)
Spain	(9.4)	(0.1)	1.5	(8.0)
UK	1.6	(0.3)		1.3
Other Europe	1.7	(0.2)	(1.6)	(0.1)
<b>Europe</b>	<b>(1.1)</b>		<b>0.5</b>	<b>(0.6)</b>
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>				
Germany	(1.1)		1.5	0.4
Italy	(6.4)		1.5	(4.9)
Spain	(24.9)	(0.2)	1.5	(23.6)
UK	5.0	(0.1)		4.9
Other Europe	1.7	(0.1)	0.3	1.9
<b>Europe</b>	<b>(4.5)</b>	<b>(0.1)</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>(3.5)</b>
<b>Adjusted operating profit</b>				
Germany	(5.3)	0.1	1.5	(3.7)
Italy	(10.4)		1.6	(8.8)
Spain	(39.2)	(0.3)	1.4	(38.1)
UK	15.7	(0.2)		15.5
Other Europe	3.0	(0.6)	2.9	5.3
<b>Europe</b>	<b>(9.6)</b>	<b>(0.2)</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>(8.1)</b>

Note:  
<sup>1</sup> Other activity includes the impact of M&A activity and the revision to intra-group roaming charges from 1 October 2012. Refer to organic growth on page 172 for further detail.

**Germany**

Service revenue increased by 1.2%\* as strong growth in data and enterprise revenue more than offset the impact of an MTR cut effective from 1 December 2010 and increasing competitive pressures. Data revenue grew by 21.3%\* driven by a higher penetration of smartphones, an increase in those sold with a data bundle and the launch of prepaid integrated tariffs. Enterprise revenue grew by 5.6%\* driven by significant customer wins and the success of converged service offerings. A number of innovative products were launched during the second half of the 2012 financial year, including OfficeNet, a cloud based solution.

The roll out of LTE has continued, following the launch of services in the prior financial year. Nearly 2,700 base stations had been upgraded to LTE at 31 March 2012, providing approximately 35% household coverage.

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Adjusted EBITDA declined by 1.1%\* as the higher revenue was offset by restructuring costs and regulation changes.

### Italy

Service revenue declined by 3.4%\* as a result of weak economic conditions, intense competition and the impact of an MTR cut effective from 1 July 2011. Strong data revenue growth of 16.8%\* was driven by mobile internet which benefited from a higher penetration of smartphones and an increase in those sold with a data bundle. From Q3, all new consumer contract customers are now on an integrated tariff. Enterprise revenue grew by 5.1%\* with a strong contribution from Vodafone One Net, a converged fixed and mobile solution, and growth in the customer base. Fixed line growth benefited from strong customer additions although slowed in Q4 due to intense competition.

Adjusted EBITDA decreased by 6.4%\*, and adjusted EBITDA margin fell by 1.9\* percentage points resulting from the decline in service revenue partially offset by operating cost efficiencies such as site sharing agreements and outsourcing of network maintenance to Ericsson.

### Spain

Service revenue declined by 9.4%\* impacted by intense competition, continuing economic weakness and high unemployment during the year, which have driven customers to reduce or optimise their spend on tariffs. Data revenue increased by 18.4%\* benefiting from the penetration of integrated voice, SMS and data tariffs initially launched in October 2010. Improvements were seen in fixed line revenue which increased by 7.3%\* resulting from a competitive proposition leading to good customer additions. Mobile customer net additions were strong as a result of our more competitive tariffs and a focus on improving the retention of higher-value customers.

Adjusted EBITDA declined by 24.9%\*, with a 5.5\* percentage point fall in adjusted EBITDA margin, primarily due to lower revenue with sustained investment in acquisition and retention costs. This was partially offset by operating cost efficiencies.

### UK

Service revenue increased by 1.6%\* driven by an increase in data and consumer contract revenue supported by the success of integrated offerings. This was partially offset by the impact of an MTR cut effective from 1 April 2011 and lower consumer confidence leading to reduced out-of-bundle usage. Data revenue grew by 14.5%\* due to higher penetration of smartphones and an increase in those sold with a data bundle.

Adjusted EBITDA increased by 5.0%\* and adjusted EBITDA margin improved by 0.6\* percentage points, due to a number of cost saving initiatives, including acquisition and retention efficiencies.

### Other Europe

Service revenue increased by 1.7%\* as growth in Albania, Malta, the Netherlands and Turkey more than offset a decline in the rest of the region, particularly in Greece, Portugal and Ireland, which continued to be impacted by the challenging macroeconomic environment and competitive factors. Service revenue in Turkey grew by 25.1%\* driven by strong growth in consumer contract and data revenue resulting from an expanding contract customer base and the launch of innovative propositions. In the Netherlands service revenue increased by 2.1%\*, driven by an increase in the customer base, partially offset by MTR cuts, price competition and customers optimising tariffs.

Adjusted EBITDA grew by 1.7%\*, with strong growth in Turkey, driven by a combination of service revenue growth and cost efficiencies, partially offset by declines in the majority of the other markets.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

43

## Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific

	India	Vodacom	Other Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific	Eliminations	Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific	£m	% change Organic
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	
<b>Year ended 31 March 2012</b>							
Revenue	4,265	5,638	3,965		13,868	4.2	8.4
Service revenue	4,215	4,908	3,628		12,751	3.7	8.0
Adjusted EBITDA	1,122	1,930	1,063		4,115	2.9	7.8
Adjusted operating profit	60	1,084	328		1,472	15.7	22.4
Adjusted EBITDA margin	26.3%	34.2%	26.8%		29.7%		
<b>Year ended 31 March 2011</b>							
Revenue	3,855	5,479	3,971	(1)	13,304	20.0	9.5
Service revenue	3,804	4,839	3,650	(1)	12,292	20.0	9.5
Adjusted EBITDA	985	1,844	1,170		3,999	20.7	7.5
Adjusted operating profit	15	827	430		1,272	55.5	8.6
Adjusted EBITDA margin	25.6%	33.7%	29.5%		30.1%		

Revenue grew by 4.2% after a 4.2 percentage point adverse impact from foreign exchange rate movements. On an organic basis service revenue grew by 8.0%\* driven by customer and data growth, partially offset by the impact of MTR reductions. Growth was driven by strong performances in India, Vodacom, Ghana and Qatar and a return to growth in Egypt, offset by service revenue declines in Australia and New Zealand.

Adjusted EBITDA grew by 2.9% after a 4.8 percentage point adverse impact from foreign exchange rate movements. On an organic basis, Adjusted EBITDA grew by 7.8%\* driven primarily by strong growth in India and Vodacom and improved contributions from Ghana and Qatar, offset in part by declines in Egypt and Australia.

	Organic change	Other activity1	Foreign exchange	Reported change
	%	pps	pps	%
<b>Revenue Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific</b>	<b>8.4</b>		<b>(4.2)</b>	<b>4.2</b>
<b>Service revenue</b>				

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

India	19.5	(0.1)	(8.6)	10.8
Vodacom	7.1		(5.7)	1.4
Other Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific	(1.8)	(0.1)	1.3	(0.6)
<b>Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific</b>	<b>8.0</b>		<b>(4.3)</b>	<b>3.7</b>
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>				
India	22.9	(0.2)	(8.8)	13.9
Vodacom	11.3		(6.6)	4.7
Other Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific	(9.1)	(0.1)	0.1	(9.1)
<b>Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>(0.1)</b>	<b>(4.8)</b>	<b>2.9</b>
<b>Adjusted operating profit</b>				
India	389.3	(40.6)	(48.7)	300.0
Vodacom	41.1		(10.0)	31.1
Other Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific	(22.4)	(0.2)	(1.1)	(23.7)
<b>Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific</b>	<b>22.4</b>	<b>(0.3)</b>	<b>(6.4)</b>	<b>15.7</b>
<b>India</b>				

Service revenue grew by 19.5%\*, driven by an 11.8% increase in the customer base, strong growth in incoming and outgoing voice minutes and 51.3%\* growth in data revenue. 3G services were available to Vodafone customers in 860 towns and cities across 20 circles at 31 March 2012. Growth also benefited from mobile operators starting to charge for SMS termination during the second quarter of the 2012 financial year. At 31 March 2012 the customer base had increased to 150.5 million, with data customers totalling 35.4 million, a year-on-year increase of 81.5%. This was driven by an increase in data enabled handsets and the impact of successful marketing campaigns. Whilst the market remains highly competitive, the effective rate per minute remained broadly stable during the year, with promotional offers offsetting headline price increases.

Adjusted EBITDA grew by 22.9%\* driven by the increase in revenue and economies of scale, partially offset by higher customer acquisition costs and increased interconnection costs. Full year adjusted EBITDA margin increased 0.8\* percentage points to 26.3%, driven by cost efficiencies and scale benefits.

### Vodacom

Service revenue grew by 7.1%\*, driven by service revenue growth in South Africa of 4.4%\*, where strong net customer additions and growth in data revenue was partially offset by the impact of MTR cuts (effective 1 March 2011 and 1 March 2012). Despite competitive pricing pressures, data revenue in South Africa grew by 24.3%\*, driven by higher smartphone penetration and data bundles leading to a 35.4% increase in active data customers to 12.2 million at 31 March 2012.

Vodacom's mobile operations outside South Africa delivered strong service revenue growth of 31.9%<sup>2</sup>, driven by customer net additions and the simplification of tariff structures in Mozambique and Tanzania. M-Pesa, our mobile phone based money transfer service, continues to perform well in Tanzania with over 3.1 million active users.

Adjusted EBITDA increased by 11.3%\* driven by robust service revenue growth and continued focus on operating cost efficiencies.

Notes:

- 1 Other activity includes the impact of M&A activity and the revision to intra-group roaming charges from 1 October 2012. Refer to Organic growth on page 172 for further detail.
- 2 Excludes Gateway and Vodacom Business Africa.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

44

**Operating results (continued)****Other Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific**

Organic service revenue, which now includes Australia, declined by 1.8%\* with both New Zealand and Australia being impacted by MTR cuts effective from 6 May 2011 and 1 January 2012, respectively. In Australia, despite improvements in network and customer operations performance, service revenue declined by 8.8%\* driven by the competitive market and weakness in brand perception following the network and customer service issues experienced from late 2010 to early 2011 and further accelerated by MTR cuts. On 22 March 2012, Vodafone Hutchison Australia appointed Bill Morrow as its new CEO. In Egypt service revenue was suppressed by the challenging economic and political environment, however, organic growth of 1.4%\* was achieved as a result of an increased customer base and strong data usage. In Qatar an increase in the customer base delivered service revenue growth of 27.1%\*, despite a competitive pricing environment. Service revenue in Ghana grew by 29.2%\* through strong gains in customer market share.

Adjusted EBITDA margin declined 2.2\* percentage points, driven by the service revenue decline in Australia and the challenging economic and competitive environment in Egypt, partially offset by growth in Qatar and Ghana.

Safaricom, Vodafone's associate in Kenya, grew service revenue by 13.6%\*, driven by increases in customer base, voice usage and M-Pesa activity. Adjusted EBITDA margin improved in the second half of the 2012 financial year through a tariff increase in October, operating cost efficiencies and a strengthening of the local currency to take the margin for the 2012 financial year to 35.0%.

**Non-Controlled Interests****Verizon Wireless<sup>1 2 3</sup>**

	2012	2011		% change
	£m	£m	£	Organic
Service revenue	18,039	17,238	4.6	7.3
Revenue	20,187	18,711	7.9	10.6
Adjusted EBITDA	7,689	7,313	5.1	7.9
Interest	(212)	(261)	(18.8)	
Tax <sup>2</sup>	(287)	(235)	22.1	
Group's share of result in Verizon Wireless	4,867	4,569	6.5	9.3

In the United States Verizon Wireless reported 4.6 million net mobile customer additions bringing its closing mobile customer base to 93.0 million, up 5.2%.

Service revenue growth of 7.3%\* continues to be driven by the expanding customer base and robust growth in data ARPU driven by increased penetration of smartphones.

Adjusted EBITDA margin remained strong despite the competitive challenges and macroeconomic environment. Efficiencies in operating expenses and customer acquisition costs resulting from lower volumes have been partly offset by a higher level of customer retention costs reflecting the increased demand for smartphones.

Verizon Wireless' net debt at 31 March 2012 totalled US\$6.4 billion<sup>3</sup>(31 March 2011: net debt US\$9.8 billion<sup>4</sup>), after paying a dividend to its shareholders of US\$10 billion on 31 January 2012.

Notes:

1 All amounts represent the Group's share based on its 45% equity interest, unless otherwise stated.

2 The Group's share of the tax attributable to Verizon Wireless relates only to the corporate entities held by the Verizon Wireless partnership and certain state taxes which are levied on the partnership. The tax attributable to the Group's share of the partnership's pre-tax profit is included within the Group tax charge.

3



## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Organic growth rates include the impact of a non-cash revenue adjustment which was recorded to defer previously recognised data revenue that will be earned and recognised in future periods. Excluding this the equivalent organic growth rates for service revenue, revenue, adjusted EBITDA and the Group's share of result in Verizon Wireless would have been 6.8%\*, 10.1% , 6.7%\* and 7.5%\* respectively.

4 Net debt excludes pending credit card receipts. Comparatives are presented on a comparable basis.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

45

## 2011 financial year compared to the 2010 financial year

Group<sup>1</sup>

	Europe £m	Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific £m	Non-Controlled Interests and Common Functions <sup>2</sup> £m	Eliminations £m	2011 £m	2010 £m	£	% change Organic <sup>3</sup>
Revenue	32,015	13,304	659	(94)	45,884	44,472	3.2	2.8
Service revenue	30,097	12,292	412	(63)	42,738	41,719	2.4	2.1
Adjusted EBITDA	10,823	3,999	(152)		14,670	14,735	(0.4)	(0.7)
Adjusted operating profit	5,726	1,272	4,820		11,818	11,466	3.1	1.8
Adjustments for:								
Impairment losses					(6,150)	(2,100)		
Other (income)/expense <sup>4</sup>					(72)	114		
<b>Operating profit</b>					<b>5,596</b>	<b>9,480</b>		
Non-operating income/(expense) <sup>5</sup>					3,022	(10)		
Net investment income/(financing costs)					880	(796)		
<b>Profit before taxation</b>					<b>9,498</b>	<b>8,674</b>		
Income tax expense					(1,628)	(56)		
<b>Profit for the financial year</b>					<b>7,870</b>	<b>8,618</b>		

Notes:

- 2011 results reflect average exchange rates of £1:1.18 and £1:US\$1.56.
- Common Functions primarily represent the results of the partner markets and the net result of unallocated central Group costs.
- Organic growth includes Vodacom at the 2011 level of ownership but excludes Australia following the merger with Hutchison 3G Australia on 9 June 2009.
- Other income and expense for the year ended 31 March 2011 included £56 million representing the net loss on disposal of certain Alltel investments by Verizon Wireless. This is included within the line item Share of results in associates in the consolidated income statement.
- Non-operating income and expense for the year ended 31 March 2011 includes £3,019 million profit arising on the sale of the Group's 3.2% interest in China Mobile Limited.

**Revenue**

Group revenue increased by 3.2% to £45,884 million and Group service revenue increased by 2.4% to £42,738 million. On an organic basis Group service revenue increased by 2.1%\*, with a 0.8 percentage point improvement between the first and second half of the 2011 financial year as both Europe and AMAP delivered improved organic service revenue trends.

In Europe service revenue fell by 0.4%\* with a decline of 0.3%\* in the second half of the 2011 financial year. Both the UK and Germany performed well delivering full year service revenue growth of 4.7%\* and 0.8%\* respectively. Spain continued to experience economic pressures which intensified competition leading to a 6.9%\* decline in service revenue. Service revenue also declined by 2.1%\* in Italy driven by a challenging economic and competitive environment combined with the impact of MTR cuts. Our improved commercial offers in Turkey delivered service revenue growth of 28.9%\*, despite a 52% cut in MTRs which was effective from 1 April 2010. Challenging economic and competitive conditions continued in our other central European businesses where service revenue growth was also impacted by MTR cuts. European enterprise revenue increased by 0.5%\* with improved roaming activity and important customer wins.

In AMAP service revenue grew by 9.5%\*. Vodacom continued to perform well, with strong data revenue growth from mobile broadband offsetting weaker voice revenue which was impacted by two MTR cuts during the year. In India service revenue increased by 16.2%\*, driven by an increase in the mobile customer base and a more stable pricing environment towards the end of the 2011 financial year. In Qatar the customer base reached 757,000 by 31 March 2011, with 45% of the population actively using Vodafone services less than two years after launch. On an organic basis, service revenue in Egypt declined by 0.8%\* where performance was impacted by the socio-political unrest during the fourth quarter of the 2011 financial year.

**Adjusted EBITDA and profit**

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Adjusted EBITDA decreased by 0.4% to £14,670 million with a 1.1 percentage point decline in both the reported and organic adjusted EBITDA margin.

In Europe adjusted EBITDA decreased by 3.7%\*, with a decline in adjusted EBITDA margin of 1.7 percentage points, primarily driven by a reduction in service revenue in most markets and higher investment in acquisition and retention costs, partially offset by operating cost efficiencies.

In AMAP adjusted EBITDA increased by 7.5%\*, driven primarily by growth in India, together with improvements in Vodacom, Ghana, New Zealand and Qatar, partially offset by a slight decline in Egypt. The adjusted EBITDA margin fell 0.6\* percentage points, the two main factors behind the decline being higher recurring licence fee costs in India and the change in regional mix from the strong growth in India.

Adjusted operating profit grew by 3.1% as a result of an increase in the Group's share of results of Verizon Wireless partially offset by the decline in Group adjusted EBITDA. The Group's share of results in Verizon Wireless, the Group's associate in the United States, increased by 8.5%\* primarily due to the expanding customer base, robust data revenue, efficiencies in operating expenses and lower acquisition costs partially offset by higher customer retention costs reflecting the increased demand for smartphones in the United States.

The Group recorded other net income of £5,342 million, primarily in relation to a £2.8 billion net gain on the sale of the Group's interest in China Mobile Limited, £1.8 billion on the settlement of a tax case and £0.5 billion from the disposal of investment in SoftBank Mobile Corp. Limited.

Operating profit decreased by 41.0% primarily due to higher impairment losses compared to the prior year. Impairment losses totalling £6,150 million were recorded relating to our businesses in Spain (£2,950 million), Italy (£1,050 million), Ireland (£1,000 million), Greece (£800 million) and Portugal (£350 million) primarily resulting from increased discount rates as a result of increases in government bond rates together with lower cash flows within business plans, reflecting weaker country-level macroeconomic environments. The impairment loss in the 2010 financial year was £2,100 million.

Profit for the year decreased by 8.7%.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

46

**Operating results (continued)****Net investment income/(financing costs)**

	2011	2010
	£m	£m
Investment income	1,309	716
Financing costs	(429)	(1,512)
<b>Net investment income/(financing costs)</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>(796)</b>
Analysed as:		
Net financing costs before income from investments	(852)	(1,024)
Potential interest charges arising on settlement of outstanding tax issues <sup>1</sup>	(46)	(23)
Income from investments	83	145
Foreign exchange <sup>2</sup>	256	(1)
Equity put rights and similar arrangements <sup>3</sup>	95	(94)
Interest related to the settlement of tax cases <sup>4</sup>	872	201
Disposal of SoftBank Mobile Corp. Limited financial instruments	472	(796)
	<b>880</b>	<b>(796)</b>

Notes:

1 Excluding interest credits related to a tax case settlement.

2 Comprises foreign exchange rate differences reflected in the income statement in relation to certain intercompany balances and the foreign exchange rate differences on financial instruments received as consideration on the disposal of Vodafone Japan to SoftBank in April 2006.

3 Includes foreign exchange rate movements, accretion expense and fair value charges.

4 The £872 million in the year ended 31 March 2011 relates to the settlement of a tax case and the £201 million in the year ended 31 March 2010 relates to the settlement of the German tax loss claim.

Net financing costs before income from investments decreased from £1,024 million to £852 million primarily due to a reduction in net debt, partially offset by an increase in average interest rates for debt denominated in US dollars. In addition, £138 million of interest was capitalised compared to £1 million in the prior year. At 31 March 2011 the provision for potential interest charges arising on settlement of outstanding tax issues was £398 million (31 March 2010: £1,312 million), with the reduction primarily reflecting the settlement of a tax case.

**Taxation**

	2011	2010
	£m	£m
Income tax expense	1,628	56
Tax on adjustments to derive adjusted profit before tax	(232)	(39)
Tax benefit related to settlement of tax cases <sup>1</sup>	929	2,103
<b>Adjusted income tax expense</b>	<b>2,325</b>	<b>2,120</b>
Share of associates tax	519	572
<b>Adjusted income tax expense for purposes of calculating adjusted tax rate</b>	<b>2,844</b>	<b>2,692</b>
Profit before tax	9,498	8,674
Adjustments to derive adjusted profit before tax <sup>2</sup>	1,505	1,890
<b>Adjusted profit before tax</b>	<b>11,003</b>	<b>10,564</b>
Add: Share of associates tax and non-controlling interest	604	652
<b>Adjusted profit before tax for the purpose of calculating adjusted effective tax rate</b>	<b>11,607</b>	<b>11,216</b>
<b>Adjusted effective tax rate</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>24.0%</b>

Notes:

1 The £929 million in the year ended 31 March 2011 relates to the settlement of a tax case and the £2,103 million in the year ended 31 March 2010 relates to the settlement of the German tax loss claim.

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

<sup>2</sup> See Earnings per share .

The adjusted effective tax rate for the year ended 31 March 2011 was 24.5%. This is in line with the adjusted effective tax rate for the year ended 31 March 2010 of 24.0%. Tax on adjustments to derive adjusted profit before tax includes tax payable on the gain on the disposal of the Group's 3.2% interest in China Mobile Limited.

Income tax expense includes a credit of £929 million arising as a result of the settlement of a tax case in July 2010.

### Earnings per share

Adjusted earnings per share increased by 4.0% to 16.75 pence for the year ended 31 March 2011 due to growth in adjusted earnings and a reduction in shares arising from the Group's share buyback programme. Basic earnings per share decreased to 15.2 pence primarily due to the £6,150 million of impairment charges partially offset by a gain on disposal of the Group's 3.2% interest in China Mobile Limited and the settlement of a tax case.

	2011	2010
	£m	£m
<b>Profit attributable to equity shareholders</b>	<b>7,968</b>	<b>8,645</b>
Pre-tax adjustments:		
Impairment loss <sup>1</sup>	6,150	2,100
Other income and expense <sup>2</sup>	72	(114)
Non-operating income and expense <sup>3</sup>	(3,022)	10
Investment income and financing costs <sup>4</sup>	(1,695)	(106)
	<b>1,505</b>	<b>1,890</b>
Taxation <sup>1</sup>	(697)	(2,064)
<b>Adjusted profit attributable to equity shareholders</b>	<b>8,776</b>	<b>8,471</b>
	Million	Million
Weighted average number of shares outstanding		
Basic	52,408	52,595
Diluted	52,748	52,849
Notes:		

<sup>1</sup> Taxation for the 2011 financial year included £929 million credit in respect of a tax settlement and a £208 million charge in respect of the disposal of the Group's interest in China Mobile Limited. The 2010 financial year included £2,103 million arising from the German tax authorities' decision that 5 billion of losses booked by a German subsidiary in 2001 were tax deductible. The impairment charges of £6,150 million and £2,100 million in the 2011 and 2010 financial years respectively did not result in any tax consequences.

<sup>2</sup> The year ended 31 March 2011 includes £56 million representing the net loss on disposal of certain Alltel investments by Verizon Wireless. This is included within the line item 'Share of results in associates in the consolidated income statement'.

<sup>3</sup> The year ended 31 March 2011 includes £3,019 million representing the profit arising on the sale of the Group's 3.2% interest in China Mobile Limited.

<sup>4</sup> See notes 2, 3, and 4 in 'Net investment income/(financing costs)' .

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

47

## Europe

	Germany £m	Italy £m	Spain £m	UK £m	Other £m	Eliminations £m	Europe £m	£m	% change Organic
<b>Year ended 31 March 2011</b>									
Revenue	7,900	5,722	5,133	5,271	8,253	(264)	32,015	(2.5)	0.6
Service revenue	7,471	5,432	4,735	4,931	7,787	(259)	30,097	(3.4)	(0.4)
Adjusted EBITDA	2,952	2,643	1,562	1,233	2,433		10,823	(7.1)	(3.7)
Adjusted operating profit	1,548	1,903	915	348	1,012		5,726	(9.8)	(6.1)
Adjusted EBITDA margin	37.4%	46.2%	30.4%	23.4%	29.5%		33.8%		
<b>Year ended 31 March 2010</b>									
Revenue	8,008	6,027	5,713	5,025	8,357	(297)	32,833		
Service revenue	7,722	5,780	5,298	4,711	7,943	(295)	31,159		
Adjusted EBITDA	3,122	2,843	1,956	1,141	2,582		11,644		
Adjusted operating profit	1,695	2,107	1,310	155	1,084		6,351		
Adjusted EBITDA margin	39.0%	47.2%	34.2%	22.7%	30.9%		35.5%		

Revenue declined by 2.5% reflecting a 3.2 percentage point impact from unfavourable foreign exchange rate movements. On an organic basis service revenue declined by 0.4%\* reflecting reductions in most markets offset by growth in Germany, the UK, the Netherlands and Turkey. The decline was primarily driven by lower voice revenue resulting from continued market and regulatory pressure on pricing and the challenging economic climate, partially offset by growth in data and fixed line revenue.

Adjusted EBITDA decreased by 7.1% including a 3.5 percentage point impact from unfavourable exchange rate movements. On an organic basis adjusted EBITDA decreased by 3.7%\*, with a 1.7 percentage point decline in adjusted EBITDA margin resulting from a reduction in service revenue in most markets and higher customer investment, partially offset by operating cost savings.

	Organic change	M&A activity	Foreign exchange	Reported change
	%	pps	pps	%
<b>Revenue Europe</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>(3.2)</b>	<b>(2.5)</b>
<b>Service revenue</b>				
Germany	0.8		(4.1)	(3.3)
Italy	(2.1)		(3.9)	(6.0)
Spain	(6.9)		(3.7)	(10.6)
UK	4.7			4.7
Other Europe	0.5	0.5	(3.0)	(2.0)
<b>Europe</b>	<b>(0.4)</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>(3.1)</b>	<b>(3.4)</b>
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>				
Germany	(1.5)		(3.9)	(5.4)
Italy	(3.1)		(3.9)	(7.0)
Spain	(16.8)		(3.3)	(20.1)

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

UK	8.0			8.0
Other Europe	(2.4)	0.2	(3.6)	(5.8)
<b>Europe</b>	<b>(3.7)</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>(3.5)</b>	<b>(7.1)</b>

### Adjusted operating profit

Germany	(4.9)		(3.8)	(8.7)
Italy	(5.9)		(3.8)	(9.7)
Spain	(27.3)		(2.9)	(30.2)
UK	125.1			125.1
Other Europe	(2.0)	0.3	(4.9)	(6.6)
<b>Europe</b>	<b>(6.1)</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>(3.8)</b>	<b>(9.8)</b>
<b>Germany</b>				

Service revenue increased by 0.8%\* driven by strong data and messaging revenue growth. Data revenue grew by 27.9%\* as a result of increased penetration of smartphones and Superflat Internet tariffs. Mobile revenue remained stable in the fourth quarter of the 2011

financial year despite an MTR cut effective from 1 December 2010. Enterprise revenue grew by 3.6%\* driven by strong customer and data revenue growth.

Adjusted EBITDA declined by 1.5%\*, with a 1.6 percentage point reduction in the adjusted EBITDA margin. This decline was driven by increased customer acquisition and retention, contributed to by the launch of the iPhone in the third quarter, partially offset by operating cost efficiencies.

During the 2011 financial year we acquired LTE spectrum in Germany and launched LTE services towards the end of the year, initially targeting rural areas underserved by fixed broadband.

### Italy

Service revenue declined by 2.1%\* primarily driven by the challenging economic and competitive environment, the impact of MTR cuts and customer tariff optimisation. The average contract customer base grew by 12.6% enabling the partial offset of these pressures. Data revenue growth remained strong at 21.5%\* driven by the high level of customers migrating to smartphones and taking advantage of data plans. There was continued investment to improve quality and coverage of the network. Fixed line revenue continued to grow with the broadband customer base reaching 1.7 million at 31 March 2011 on a 100% basis.

Adjusted EBITDA decreased by 3.1%\*, with a fall in the adjusted EBITDA margin of 1.0 percentage point, as a result of the decline in service revenue and higher investment in acquisition and retention costs partially offset by a reduction in operating expenses.

### Spain

Service revenue declined by 6.9%\* impacted by continued intense competition, general economic weakness and the penetration of lower priced tariffs into the customer base. New integrated plans were introduced in the third quarter in response to the demand for combined voice and data tariffs driven by the increase in smartphones. Data revenue grew by 14.8%\* driven by mobile broadband and mobile internet. One-off items contributed to a 1.8\* percentage point improvement to service revenue growth for the fourth quarter of the 2011 financial year.

Adjusted EBITDA declined 16.8%\*, with a 3.8 percentage point fall in the adjusted EBITDA margin, due to lower service revenue and proportionately higher acquisition and retention costs, partially offset by a reduction in operating expenses.

### UK

Service revenue increased by 4.7%\* driven by data revenue growth due to increasing penetration of smartphones and mobile internet bundles and strong net contract customer additions, which more than offset continued competitive pressures and weaker prepaid revenue. The MTR cuts announced in March 2011 were expected to have a significant negative impact on revenue growth during the 2012 financial year.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

48

**Operating results (continued)**

Adjusted EBITDA increased by 8.0%\* with the adjusted EBITDA margin increasing by 0.7 percentage points, reflecting higher service revenue partially offset by higher customer acquisition and retention costs.

**Other Europe**

Service revenue increased by 0.5%\* with growth in Turkey and the Netherlands being partially offset by declines in other markets due to the challenging economic environment and intense competitive factors. In Turkey service revenue grew by 28.9%\* driven by strong

growth in both data and voice revenue, despite a 52% cut in MTRs effective from 1 April 2010. In Greece service revenue declined by 19.4%\* with intense competition driving a reduction in prepaid revenue and economic factors leading to customer tariff optimisation.

Adjusted EBITDA declined by 2.4%\*, with declines in all markets except Turkey and the Netherlands, due primarily to lower service revenue and higher acquisition and retention costs partially offset by operating cost efficiencies.

**Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific**

	India	Vodacom	Other	Eliminations	Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific	% change	
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	Organic <sup>1</sup>
<b>Year ended 31 March 2011</b>							
Revenue	3,855	5,479	3,971	(1)	13,304	20.0	9.5
Service revenue	3,804	4,839	3,650	(1)	12,292	20.0	9.5
Adjusted EBITDA	985	1,844	1,170		3,999	20.7	7.5
Adjusted operating profit	15	827	430		1,272	55.5	8.6
Adjusted EBITDA margin	25.6%	33.7%	29.5%		30.1%		
<b>Year ended 31 March 2010</b>							
Revenue	3,114	4,450	3,526	(1)	11,089		
Service revenue	3,069	3,954	3,224	(1)	10,246		
Adjusted EBITDA	807	1,528	977		3,312		
Adjusted operating (loss)/profit	(37)	520	335		818		
Adjusted EBITDA margin	25.9%	34.3%	27.7%		29.9%		

Note:

1 Organic growth includes Vodacom at the 2011 level of ownership and excludes Australia following the merger with Hutchison 3G Australia on 9 June 2009.



## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Revenue grew by 20.0% with an 8.5 percentage point benefit from foreign exchange rate movements and the full year impact of the consolidation of Vodacom results from 18 May 2009 partially offset by the impact of the creation of the Vodafone Hutchison Australia ( VHA ) joint venture on 9 June 2009. On an organic basis service revenue grew by 9.5%\* despite the impact of MTR reductions and difficult economic environments. The growth was driven by a strong performance in India and continued growth from Vodacom and the rest of the region, other than Egypt where performance was impacted by the socio-political unrest during the fourth quarter of the 2011 financial year.

Adjusted EBITDA grew by 20.8% with foreign exchange rate movements contributing 8.0 percentage points of growth. On an organic basis Adjusted EBITDA grew by 7.5%\* driven primarily by growth in India, together with improvements in Vodacom, Ghana, Qatar and New Zealand, partially offset by a decline in Egypt following pricing pressure and socio-political unrest.

	Organic change %	M&A activity pps	Foreign exchange pps	Reported change %
<b>Revenue Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>20.0</b>
<b>Service revenue</b>				
India	16.2		7.7	23.9
Vodacom	5.8	6.7	9.9	22.4
Other Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific	7.2	(0.9)	6.9	13.2
<b>Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>20.0</b>
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>				
India	15.1		7.0	22.1
Vodacom	4.9	4.9	10.9	20.7
Other Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific	5.1	10.6	4.1	19.8
<b>Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>20.8</b>
<b>Adjusted operating profit</b>				
India	134.0		6.5	140.5
Vodacom	5.7	38.2	15.1	59.0
Other Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific	2.2	29.2	(3.0)	28.4
<b>Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>39.9</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>55.5</b>

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

49

**India**

Service revenue grew by 16.2%\* including a 1.7\* percentage point benefit from Indus Towers, the Group's network sharing joint venture. Growth was driven by a 39.0% increase in the average mobile customer base and stable usage per customer trends, partially offset by a fall in the effective rate per minute due to an increase in the penetration of lower priced tariffs into the customer base and strong competition in the market.

February 2011 saw the launch of commercial 3G services following the purchase of 3G spectrum in May 2010 and subsequent network build. By 31 March 2011 1.5 million customers had activated their 3G access.

Adjusted EBITDA grew by 15.1%\* driven by the increase in the customer base and economies of scale which absorbed pricing and cost pressures.

**Vodacom**

Service revenue grew by 5.8%\* driven by South Africa where growth in data revenue of 35.9%\*<sup>1</sup> offset a decline in voice revenue caused by MTR cuts effective from 1 March 2010 and 1 March 2011.

In South Africa data revenue growth was driven by a 48.9%\* increase in data usage due to strong growth in mobile connect cards and smartphones. In addition, successful commercial activity, particularly in off-peak periods, drove higher voice usage during the 2011 financial year which partially offset the impact of MTR cuts. Net customer additions returned to pre-registration levels for the first time in the third quarter of the 2011 financial year, with the trend continuing during the fourth quarter of the 2011 financial year with net additions of 1.2 million.

In Vodacom's operations outside South Africa service revenue growth continued with strong performances from Tanzania and Mozambique. Trading conditions remain challenging in the Democratic Republic of Congo and the Gateway operations.

Adjusted EBITDA grew by 4.9%\* driven by the increase in service revenue, strong handset sales and lower interconnection costs, partially offset by higher operating expenses.

On 1 April 2011 Vodacom refreshed its branding to more closely align with that of the Group.

**Other Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific**

Service revenue grew by 7.2%\* with growth across all markets except Egypt. In Qatar the customer base reached 757,000 by 31 March 2011, with 45% of the population actively using Vodafone services. The decline in Egypt service revenue was driven by a combination of MTR reductions, competitive pressure on pricing and socio-political unrest during the fourth quarter of the 2011 financial year, offset in part by strong customer and data revenue growth during the year. In Ghana service revenue growth of 21.0%\* was supported by competitive tariffs and improved brand awareness.

VHA integration remained on track and a number of important initiatives were completed during the 2011 financial year to begin realising the benefits of the merger. Contact centre operations were consolidated into two major centres in Hobart and Mumbai India, substantial progress was made in the consolidation of the retail footprint, and a major refit of retail stores was underway. VHA appointed new suppliers for network managed services, core, transmission and IT managed services.

Adjusted EBITDA increased by 5.1%\* driven by growth in Ghana, New Zealand and Qatar partially offset by a decline in Egypt resulting primarily from the lower effective price per minute but also impacted by the socio-political unrest during the fourth quarter of the 2011 financial year.

Note:

<sup>1</sup> Data revenue in South Africa grew by 41.8%\*. Excluding the impact of reclassifications between messaging and data revenue during the year, data revenue grew by 35.9%\*.

**Non-Controlled Interests****Verizon Wireless<sup>2 3 4</sup>**

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

	2011		2010		% change Organic
	£m	£m	£	£	
Service revenue	17,238	15,898	8.4		5.8
Revenue	18,711	17,222	8.6		6.0
Adjusted EBITDA	7,313	6,689	9.3		6.7
Interest	(261)	(298)	(12.4)		
Tax <sup>3</sup>	(235)	(205)	14.6		
Group's share of result in Verizon Wireless	4,569	4,112	11.1		8.5

In the United States Verizon Wireless reported 2.6 million net mobile customer additions bringing its mobile customer base to 88.4 million at 31 March 2011, a 3.1% increase. Customer growth improved in the fourth quarter of the 2011 financial year following the launch of the iPhone 4 on the Verizon Wireless network in February 2011.

Service revenue growth of 5.8%\* was driven by the expanding customer base and robust data revenue primarily derived from growth in the penetration of smartphones.

The adjusted EBITDA margin remained strong despite the competitive challenges and economic environment. Efficiencies in operating expenses and lower customer acquisition costs resulting from lower volumes were partly offset by a higher level of customer retention costs reflecting the increased demand for smartphones.

As part of the regulatory approval for the Alltel acquisition, Verizon Wireless was required to divest overlapping properties in 105 markets. On 26 April 2010 Verizon Wireless completed the sale of network and licence assets in 26 markets, encompassing 0.9 million customers, to Atlantic Tele-Network for US\$0.2 billion. On 22 June 2010 Verizon Wireless completed the sale of network assets and mobile licences in the remaining 79 markets to AT&T Mobility for US\$2.4 billion. As a result the Verizon Wireless customer base reduced by approximately 2.1 million net customers on a 100% basis, partially offset by certain adjustments in relation to the Alltel acquisition.

On 23 August 2010 Verizon Wireless acquired a spectrum licence, network assets and related customers in southwest Mississippi and in Louisiana, formerly owned by Centennial Communications Corporation, from AT&T Inc. for cash consideration of US\$0.2 billion. This acquisition was made to enhance Verizon Wireless network coverage in these two locations.

Verizon Wireless net debt at 31 March 2011 totalled US\$9.8 billion<sup>5</sup> (31 March 2010: US\$22.6 billion<sup>5</sup>).

Notes:

- 2 All amounts represent the Group's share based on its 45% equity interest, unless otherwise stated.
- 3 The Group's share of the tax attributable to Verizon Wireless relates only to the corporate entities held by the Verizon Wireless partnership and certain state taxes which are levied on the partnership. The tax attributable to the Group's share of the partnership's pre-tax profit is included within the Group tax charge.
- 4 Organic growth rates include the impact of a non-cash revenue adjustment which was recorded by Verizon Wireless to defer previously recognised data revenue that will be earned and recognised in future periods. Excluding this the equivalent organic growth rates for service revenue, revenue, adjusted EBITDA and the Group's share of result in Verizon Wireless would have been 6.4%\*, 6.6%\*, 8.2%\* and 10.8%\* respectively.
- 5 Net debt excludes pending credit card receipts. Comparatives are presented on a comparable basis.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

50

**Guidance****Performance against 2012 financial year guidance**

Based on guidance foreign exchange rates, our adjusted operating profit for the 2012 financial year was £11.8 billion, at the top end of the £11.0 billion to £11.8 billion range set in May 2011. On the same basis, our free cash flow was £6.2 billion, in the middle of the £6.0 billion to £6.5 billion range.

**2013 financial year guidance**

	Adjusted operating profit	Free cash flow
	£bn	£bn
2012 reported performance	11.5	6.1
SFR/Polkomtel contribution and restructuring cost		(0.2)
Foreign exchange <sup>1</sup>	(0.4)	(0.3)
2012 financial rebased reported	11.1	5.6

2013 financial year guidance	11.1	11.9	5.3	5.8
------------------------------	------	------	-----	-----

Note:

<sup>1</sup> Impact of rebasing the 2012 reported performance using the 2013 financial year guidance foreign exchange rates of £1:1.23 and £1:\$US1.62.

Guidance for the 2013 financial year is based on our current assessment of the global macroeconomic outlook and assumes foreign exchange rates of £1: 1.23 and £1: US\$1.62. In addition, we will no longer receive a dividend from SFR after the sale of our stake during the 2012 financial year. We have restated the 2012 financial year adjusted operating profit and free cash flow for both these changes in the table above.

Therefore, on an underlying basis, we expect growth in adjusted operating profit, and stability in free cash flow, compared with the 2012 financial year.

Adjusted operating profit is expected to be in the range of £11.1 billion to £11.9 billion and free cash flow in the range of £5.3 billion to £5.8 billion, excluding any income dividends received from Verizon Wireless.

We expect the Group adjusted EBITDA margin decline to continue its improving trend, supported by continued strong growth and operating leverage in our AMAP region, and improving control of commercial costs in Europe. We expect capital expenditure to remain broadly steady on a constant currency basis.

In November 2010 we gave annual guidance ranges for organic service revenue growth and free cash flow which were based on the prevailing macroeconomic environment, regulatory framework and foreign exchange rates. Given larger MTR reductions than previously envisaged, we now expect organic service revenue growth in the 2013 financial year to be slightly below our previous medium term guidance range. We will provide an update on revenue prospects for the 2014 financial year when we publish our results for the year ending 31 March 2013. We expect the Group adjusted EBITDA margin to stabilise by March 2014.

Our medium term free cash flow guidance is £5.5 billion to £6.5 billion per annum to March 2014. This was based on the prevailing foreign exchange rates in November 2010, including an exchange rate of £1: 1.15. Based on the £1: 1.23 foreign exchange rate used for the 2013 financial guidance, the equivalent range is £5.2 billion to £6.2 billion. This cash generation underpins the three year 7% per annum dividend per share growth target issued in May 2010. We continue to expect that total ordinary dividends per share will be no less than 10.18 pence for the 2013 financial year.

**Assumptions**

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Guidance for the 2013 financial year and the medium term is based on our current assessment of the global macroeconomic outlook and assumes foreign exchange rates of £1: 1.23 and £1:US\$1.62. It excludes the impact of licence and spectrum purchases, income dividends from Verizon Wireless, material one-off tax-related payments, restructuring costs and any fundamental structural change to the eurozone. It also assumes no material change to the current structure of the Group.

With respect to the 7% per annum dividend per share growth target, as the Group's free cash flow is predominantly generated by companies operating within the eurozone, we have assumed that the euro to sterling exchange rate remains within 5% of the above guidance foreign exchange rate.

Actual foreign exchange rates may vary from the foreign exchange rate assumptions used. A 1% change in the euro to sterling exchange rate would impact adjusted operating profit by £40 million and free cash flow by approximately £30 million and a 1% change in the dollar to sterling exchange rate would impact adjusted operating profit by approximately £50 million.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

51

**Principal risk factors and uncertainties****1. Regulatory decisions and changes in the regulatory environment could adversely affect our business.**

**Risk:** We have ventures in both emerging and mature markets, spanning a broad geographical area including Europe, Africa, Middle East, Asia Pacific and the United States. We need to comply with an extensive range of requirements that regulate and supervise the licensing, construction and operation of our telecommunications networks and services. Pressure on political and regulatory institutions both to deliver direct consumer benefit and protect consumers interests, particularly in recessionary periods, can lead to adverse impacts on our business. Financial pressures on smaller competitors can drive them to call for regulators to protect them. Increased financial pressures on governments may lead them to target foreign investors for further taxes or licence fees.

**2. We could suffer loss of consumer confidence and/or legal action due to a failure to protect our customer information.**

**Risk:** Mobile networks carry and store large volumes of confidential personal and business voice traffic and data. We host increasing quantities and types of customer data in both enterprise and consumer segments. We need to ensure our service environments are sufficiently secure to protect us from loss or corruption of customer information. Failure to adequately protect customer information could have a material adverse effect on our reputation and may lead to legal action against the Group.

**3. Our business could be adversely affected by a failure or significant interruption to telecommunications networks.**

**Risk:** We are dependent on the continued operation of telecommunications networks. As the importance of mobile communication in everyday life, as well as during times of crisis, increases, organisations and individuals look to us to maintain service. Major failures in the network may result in service being interrupted resulting in serious damage to our reputation and consequential customer and revenue loss.

**4. Technological advances in handsets and use of alternative communication services may result in less demand for our traditional service offerings.**

**Risk:** Strategic handset and technology suppliers are developing mobile content and services. Advancements in smartphone branding and technology places more focus on devices rather than the underlying services provided by mobile operators. The development of applications which make use of the internet as a substitute for some of our more traditional services, such as messaging and voice, could erode revenue. Reduced demand for our core services of voice, messaging and data and the development of services by handset suppliers could significantly impact our future profitability.

**5. Increased competition may reduce our market share and profitability.**

**Risk:** We face intensifying competition; in particular competing with established competitors in mature markets and competing with new entrants in emerging markets, where all operators are looking to secure a share of the potential customer base. Competition could lead to a reduction in the rate at which we add new customers, a decrease in the size of our market share and a decline in our average revenue per customer, as customers may choose to receive telecommunications services or other competing services from alternate providers. Competition can also lead to an increase in customer acquisition and retention costs. The focus of competition in many of our markets has shifted from acquiring new customers to retaining existing customers, as the market for mobile telecommunications has become increasingly mature.

**6. Our business may be impaired by actual or perceived health risks associated with the transmission of radio waves from mobile telephones, transmitters and associated equipment.**

**Risk:** Concerns have been expressed that the electromagnetic signals emitted by mobile telephone handsets and base stations may pose health risks. We are not aware that such health risks have been substantiated, however, in the event of a major scientific finding supporting this view this might result in prohibitive legislation being introduced by governments (or the European Union), a major reduction in mobile phone usage (especially by children), a requirement to move base station sites, significant difficulty renewing or acquiring site leases and/or major litigation. An inadequate response to electromagnetic fields ( EMF ) issues may result in loss of confidence in the industry and Vodafone.

**7. One or more countries may exit the eurozone.**

**Risk:** In light of recent economic conditions in Europe, there is a possibility of one or more countries exiting the eurozone, causing currency devaluation in those countries and possibly leading to a reduction in our revenue and impairment of our financial and non-financial assets. This may also lead to adverse economic impacts elsewhere.

**8. We may be unable to obtain additional/renew sufficient spectrum with an adequate return.**

**Risk:** The spectrum we use for the delivery of our services is regulated in each of our markets. The regulators supervise the allocation of frequency spectrum and monitor and enforce regulation and competition laws which apply to the mobile telecommunications industry. Decisions by regulators regarding the granting, amendment or renewal of licences, to us or to third parties, including the implementation of unsustainable cost and revenue models, could adversely affect our future operations in these geographic areas. Our mobile data strategy and roll out of 4G/LTE services is dependent upon us being able to renew and obtain additional spectrum licences.

---

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

52

**Principal risk factors and uncertainties (continued)**

**9. We may not satisfactorily resolve major tax disputes.**

**Risk:** We operate in many jurisdictions around the world and from time to time have disputes on the amount of tax due. In particular, in spite of a recent positive India Supreme Court decision relating to an ongoing tax case in India, as set out on pages 139 and 140, the Indian government is proposing retroactive tax legislation which would in effect overturn the court's decision.

Such or similar types of action in other jurisdictions may expose us to significant additional tax liabilities which would affect the results of the business.

**10. A malicious attack on our network may be successful and disrupt our services or compromise our data.**

**Risk:** There is a risk that an attack by a malicious individual or group could be successful on our networks. This could lead to a loss of confidential customer data or availability of critical systems. Our network is also susceptible to interruption due to a physical attack and theft of our network components as the value and market for network components increases (for example copper, batteries, generators and fuel).

**11. Changes in assumptions underlying the carrying value of certain Group assets could result in impairment.**

**Risk:** Due to the substantial carrying value of goodwill under International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), revisions to the assumptions used in assessing its recoverability, including discount rates, estimated future cash flows or anticipated changes in operations, could lead to the impairment of certain Group assets. While impairment does not impact reported cash flows, it does result in a non-cash charge in the consolidated income statement and thus no assurance can be given that any future impairments would not affect our reported distributable reserves and, therefore, our ability to make dividend distributions to our shareholders or repurchase our shares.



**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

53

**Eurozone risk****Country and currency risk**

Recent conditions in the eurozone have resulted in a higher risk of disruption and business risk from high currency volatility and/or the potential of an exit of one or more countries from the euro.

As part of our response to these conditions we have reviewed our existing processes and policies, and in places, evolved them with the aim of both minimising the Group's economic exposure and to preserve our ability to operate in a range of potential conditions that may exist in the event of one or more of these future events.

Our ability to manage these risks needs to take appropriate account of our needs to deliver a high quality service to our customers, meet licence obligations and the significant capital investments we may have made and may need to continue to make in the markets most impacted.

**Currency related risks**

While our share price is denominated in sterling, the majority of our financial results are generated in other currencies. As a result the Group's operating profit is sensitive to either a relative strengthening or weakening of the major currencies in which it transacts.

The 'Operating results' section of the annual report on pages 40 to 49 sets out a discussion and analysis of the relative contributions of the Group's Europe and AMAP regions and the major geographical markets in each, to the Group's service revenue and adjusted EBITDA performance. Our markets in Italy, Ireland, Greece, Portugal and Spain have been most directly impacted by the current market conditions and in order of contribution, represent 17% (Italy), 8% (Spain), 3% (Portugal) and 3% (Ireland and Greece combined) of the Group's adjusted EBITDA. An average 3% decline in the sterling equivalent of these combined geographical markets due to currency revaluation would reduce Group adjusted EBITDA by £0.1 billion. The Group's foreign currency earnings are diversified through its 45% equity interest in Verizon Wireless, which operates in the United States and generates its earnings in US dollars. Verizon Wireless, which is equity accounted, contributed 42% of the Group's adjusted operating profit for the year ended 31 March 2012.

The Group employs a number of mechanisms to manage elements of exchange rate risk at a transaction, translation and economic level. At the transaction level our policies require foreign exchange risks on transactions denominated in other currencies above certain de minimis levels to be hedged. Further, since the Company's sterling share price represents the value of its future multi-currency cash flows, principally in euro, US dollars and sterling, we aim to align the currency of our debt and interest charges in proportion to our expected future principal multi-currency cash flows, thereby providing an economic hedge in terms of reduced volatility in the sterling equivalent value of the Group and a partial hedge against income statement translation exposure, as interest costs will be denominated in foreign currencies.

In the event of a country's exit from the eurozone, this may necessitate changes in one or more of our entities' functional currency and potentially higher volatility of those entities' trading results when translated into sterling, potentially adding further currency risk.

A summary of this sensitivity of our operating results and our foreign exchange risk management policies is set out within 'Financial risk management - Market risk - Foreign exchange management' within note 21 to the consolidated financial statements.

**Operational planning**

We have worked to develop operational plans to use as a basis for continuity planning across the Group in the event of significant exchange rate volatility and/or the withdrawal of one, or a small number of countries, from the euro. We have categorised 'at risk' countries into three categories based on risk profile and identified three broad areas of operational risks for the Group where work has been focused, being:

**Financial/investment risk:** Our activities are focused on counterparty risk management and in particular the protection and availability of cash deposits and investments. Exposures in relation to liquid Group investments have been reviewed and actions have been taken to reduce counterparty limits with certain financial institutions and to convert a significant proportion of euro denominated holdings and deposits into sterling and US dollar investments. Existing Group policy requires cash sweep arrangements, to ensure no operating company has more than \$5 million on deposit on any one day. Further, the Group has had in place for a number of years collateral support agreements with a significant number of its counterparties to pass collateral to the Group under certain circumstances. The

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Group has a net £980 million of collateral assets in its statement of financial position at 31 March 2012. Further information is provided within Financial risk management Credit risk within note 21 to the consolidated financial statements.

**Trading risks:** We have investigated the structure of existing procurement contracts and we have started the process of amending certain contractual clauses to place the Group in a better position in the event of the exit of a country from the eurozone.

**Business continuity risks:** We have identified a number of key business continuity priorities which are focused on planning to allow migration to a more cash-based business model in the event banking systems are frozen, developing dual currency capability in contract customer billing systems or ensuring the ability to move these contract customers to prepaid methods of billing, and the consequential impacts to tariff structures. We have also put in place contingency plans with key suppliers that would assist us to continue to support our network infrastructure, retail operations and employees.

The Group continues to maintain appropriate levels of cash and short-term investments in many currencies and, with a carefully controlled group of counterparties, to minimise the risks to the ongoing access to that liquidity and therefore to the ability of the Group to settle debts as they become due. Further information is provided within Financial risk management Liquidity risk within note 21 to the consolidated financial statements.

### **Risk of change in carrying amount of assets and liabilities**

The main potential short-term financial statement impact of the current economic uncertainties is the potential impairment of non-financial and financial assets.

The Group has significant amounts of goodwill, other intangible assets and plant, property and equipment allocated to, or held by, companies operating in the eurozone. We have performed impairment testing for each country in Europe as at 31 March 2012 and identified aggregate impairment charges of £4.0 billion in relation to Vodafone Italy, Spain, Greece and Portugal. Further detail on this exercise together with the sensitivity of the results of this assessment to reasonably possible adverse assumptions is set out in note 10 to the consolidated financial statements.

Our operating companies in Italy, Ireland, Greece, Portugal and Spain have billed and unbilled trade receivables totalling £2.0 billion. IFRS contains specific requirements for impairment assessments of financial assets. We have a range of credit exposures and provisions for doubtful debts that are generally made by reference to consistently applied methodologies overlaid with judgements determined on a case-by-case basis reflecting the specific facts and circumstances of the receivable. Detailed disclosures made in relation to provisions against loans and receivables as well as disclosures about any loans and receivables that are past due at the end of the period, concentrations of risk and credit risk more generally as set out in Financial risk management Credit risk within note 21 to the consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

54

**Financial position and resources****Consolidated statement of financial position**

	2012	2011
	£m	£m
<b>Non-current assets</b>		
Intangible assets	59,514	68,558
Property, plant and equipment	18,655	20,181
Investments in associates	35,108	38,105
Other non-current assets	6,274	7,373
	<b>119,551</b>	<b>134,217</b>
<b>Current assets</b>	20,025	17,003
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>139,576</b>	<b>151,220</b>
Total equity shareholders' funds	76,935	87,555
Total non-controlling interests	1,267	6
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>78,202</b>	<b>87,561</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Borrowings		
Long-term	28,362	28,375
Short-term	6,258	9,906
Taxation liabilities		
Deferred tax liabilities	6,597	6,486
Current taxation liabilities	2,148	2,262
Other non-current liabilities	2,140	1,373
Other current liabilities	15,869	15,257
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>61,374</b>	<b>63,659</b>
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>	<b>139,576</b>	<b>151,220</b>

**Assets****Intangible assets**

At 31 March 2012 our intangible assets were £59.5 billion (2011: £68.6 billion) with goodwill comprising the largest element at £38.4 billion (2011: £45.2 billion). The decrease primarily resulted from impairment losses of £3.9 billion, amortisation of £3.5 billion and unfavourable foreign exchange rate movements of £4.2 billion partially offset by £2.9 billion of additions. Refer to note 10 to the consolidated financial statements for further information on the impairment charge.

**Property, plant and equipment**

Property, plant and equipment decreased to £18.7 billion at 31 March 2012 from £20.2 billion at 31 March 2011 predominantly as a result of £4.4 billion of depreciation charges and unfavourable foreign exchange rate movements of £1.3 billion partially offset by £4.7 billion of additions.

**Investments in associates**

Investments in associates decreased to £35.1 billion at 31 March 2012 from £38.1 billion at 31 March 2011 primarily due to a reduction of £4.0 billion in relation to the sale of our 44% interest in SFR and £4.0 billion of dividends received partially offset by our share of the results of associates, after deductions of interest, tax and non-controlling interest, which contributed £5.0 billion, mainly arising from our investment in Verizon Wireless.

**Other non-current assets**

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Other non-current assets decreased to £6.3 billion at 31 March 2012 (2011: £7.4 billion) mainly due to other investments which totalled £0.8 billion at 31 March 2012 compared to £1.4 billion at 31 March 2011.

### Current assets

Current assets increased to £20.0 billion at 31 March 2012 from £17.0 billion at 31 March 2011 due to an increase in cash and short-term investments resulting from the element of the proceeds from the disposal of our 44% interest in SFR not yet utilised for the share buyback programme, and an increase in other receivables due to the second tranche of the proceeds from the sale of our interest in SoftBank Mobile Corp. Limited which was received in April 2012.

### Total equity and liabilities

#### Total equity

Total equity decreased to £78.2 billion at 31 March 2012 from £87.6 billion at 31 March 2011. The profit for the year of £7.0 billion was more

than offset by equity dividends of £6.7 billion, other comprehensive loss of £4.7 billion, share buyback of £4.7 billion and £1.9 billion in relation to the acquisition of non-controlling interests, primarily in India. Total non-controlling interests have increased by £1.3 billion primarily as a result of the exercise of put options over non-controlling interests during the year.

### Borrowings

Long-term borrowings and short-term borrowings decreased to £34.6 billion at 31 March 2012 from £38.3 billion at 31 March 2011 mainly as a result of foreign exchange rate movements, bond repayments during the year and settlement of certain put options held by the Essar Group.

### Taxation liabilities

Current tax liabilities decreased to £2.1 billion at 31 March 2012 from £2.3 billion at 31 March 2011 mainly as a result of the resolution and payment of longstanding tax disputes.

### Other current liabilities

Other current liabilities increased to £15.9 billion at 31 March 2012 from £15.3 billion at 31 March 2011. Trade payables at 31 March 2012 were equivalent to 43 days (2011:37 days) outstanding, calculated by reference to the amount owed to suppliers as a proportion of the amounts invoiced by suppliers during the year. It is our policy to agree terms of transactions, including payment terms, with suppliers and it is our normal practice that payment is made accordingly.

### Contractual obligations and contingencies

A summary of our principal contractual financial obligations is shown below. Further details on the items included can be found in the notes to the consolidated financial statements. Details of the Group's contingent liabilities are included in note 29 to the consolidated financial statements.

Contractual obligations <sup>1</sup>	Payments due by period £m				
	Total	<1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	>5 years
Borrowings <sup>2</sup>	42,079	6,266	11,419	10,400	13,994
Operating lease commitments <sup>3</sup>	6,141	1,110	1,633	1,152	2,246
Capital commitments <sup>3 4</sup>	2,018	1,798	195	25	
Purchase commitments	5,138	3,237	1,081	446	374
<b>Total</b>	<b>55,376</b>	<b>12,411</b>	<b>14,328</b>	<b>12,023</b>	<b>16,614</b>

Notes:

- 1 The above table of contractual obligations includes commitments in respect of options over interests in Group businesses held by non-controlling shareholders (see Option agreements and similar arrangements ) and obligations to pay dividends to non-controlling shareholders (see Dividends from associates and to non-controlling shareholders ). The table excludes current and deferred tax liabilities and obligations under post employment benefit schemes, details of which are provided in notes 6 and 23 to the consolidated financial statements respectively. The table also excludes the contractual obligations of associates.
- 2 See note 22 to the consolidated financial statements.
- 3 See note 28 to the consolidated financial statements.
- 4 Primarily related to network infrastructure.

### Equity dividends

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

The table below sets out the amounts of interim, final and total cash dividends paid or, in the case of the final dividend for the 2012 financial year, proposed, in respect of each financial year.

	Pence per ordinary share		
Year ended 31 March	Interim	Final	Total
2008	2.49	5.02	7.51
2009	2.57	5.20	7.77
2010	2.66	5.65	8.31
2011	2.85	6.05	8.90
2012	7.05 <sup>1</sup>	6.47 <sup>2</sup>	13.52

Notes:

1 Includes the 4.0 pence special dividend paid in February 2012.

2 The final dividend for the year ended 31 March 2012 was proposed on 22 May 2012 and is payable on 1 August 2012 to holders on record as of 8 June 2012. For American depositary share ( ADS ) holders the dividend will be payable in US dollars under the terms of the ADS depository agreement. Dividend payments on ordinary shares will be paid by direct credit into a nominated bank or building society account or, alternatively, into the Company s dividend reinvestment plan.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

55

We provide returns to shareholders through dividends and have historically paid dividends semi-annually, with a regular interim dividend in respect of the first six months of the financial year payable in February and a final dividend payable in August. The directors expect that we will continue to pay dividends semi-annually.

In November 2011 the directors announced an interim dividend of 3.05 pence per share representing a 7.0% increase over last year's interim dividend. In addition a special, second interim, dividend of 4.0 pence per share was paid in February 2012 following the receipt of a US\$4.5 billion (£2.9 billion) income dividend from Verizon Wireless. The directors are proposing a final dividend of 6.47 pence per share. Total dividends, excluding special dividends, for the year increased by 7.0% to 9.52 pence per share.

In May 2010 the directors issued a dividend per share growth target, excluding special dividends, of at least 7% per annum for each of the financial years in the period ending 31 March 2013, assuming no material adverse foreign exchange rate movements. We expect that total ordinary dividends per share will therefore be no less than 10.18 pence for the 2013 financial year. See page 50 for the assumptions underlying this expectation.

**Liquidity and capital resources**

The major sources of Group liquidity for the 2012 and 2011 financial years were cash generated from operations, dividends from associates, disposal of investments and borrowings through short-term and long-term issuances in the capital markets. We do not use non-consolidated special purpose entities as a source of liquidity or for other financing purposes.

Our key sources of liquidity for the foreseeable future are likely to be cash generated from operations and borrowings through long-term and short-term issuances in the capital markets as well as committed bank facilities.

Our liquidity and working capital may be affected by a material decrease in cash flow due to factors such as reduced operating cash flow resulting from further possible business disposals, increased competition, litigation, timing of tax payments and the resolution of outstanding tax issues, regulatory rulings, delays in the development of new services and networks, licence and spectrum payments, inability to receive expected revenue from the introduction of new services, reduced dividends from associates and investments or increased dividend payments to non-controlling shareholders. Please see the section titled 'Principal risk factors and uncertainties' on pages 51 to 53.

We are also party to a number of agreements that may result in a cash outflow in future periods. These agreements are discussed further in 'Option agreements and similar arrangements' at the end of this section.

Wherever possible, surplus funds in the Group (except in Albania, Egypt, India, Qatar and Vodacom) are transferred to the centralised treasury department through repayment of borrowings, deposits, investments, share purchases and dividends. These are then loaned internally or contributed as equity to fund our operations, used to retire external debt, invested externally or used to fund shareholder returns.

**Cash flows**

Cash generated by operations decreased by 3.7% to £14.8 billion primarily driven by working capital movements and lower adjusted adjusted EBITDA.

Free cash flow decreased by 13.4% to £6.1 billion primarily due to increased cash capital expenditure, working capital movements and lower dividends from associates<sup>1</sup>, offset by lower payments for taxation.

Cash capital expenditure increased by £0.8 billion, driven by a reduction in working capital creditors and increased investment, particularly in Vodacom and Germany.

Payments for taxation decreased by 24.2% to £2.0 billion primarily due to accelerated tax depreciation in the United States and the timing of tax payments in Italy.

Dividends received from associates and investments<sup>1</sup> decreased by £0.3 billion due to the loss of dividends resulting from the disposal of the Group's interest in SFR and China Mobile Limited. Net interest payments were stable at £1.3 billion.

Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

	2012	2011	
	£m	£m	%
Adjusted EBITDA	14,475	14,670	(1.3)
Working capital	206	566	
Other	143	156	
<b>Cash generated by operations</b>	<b>14,824</b>	<b>15,392</b>	<b>(3.7)</b>
Cash capital expenditure <sup>2</sup>	(6,423)	(5,658)	
Capital expenditure	(6,365)	(6,219)	
Working capital movement in respect of capital expenditure	(58)	561	
Disposal of property, plant and equipment	117	51	
<b>Operating free cash flow</b>	<b>8,518</b>	<b>9,785</b>	<b>(12.9)</b>
Taxation	(1,969)	(2,597)	
Dividends received from associates and investments <sup>1</sup>	1,171	1,509	
Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiaries	(304)	(320)	
Interest received and paid	(1,311)	(1,328)	
<b>Free cash flow</b>	<b>6,105</b>	<b>7,049</b>	<b>(13.4)</b>
Tax settlement <sup>3</sup>	(100)	(800)	
Licence and spectrum payments	(1,429)	(2,982)	
Acquisitions and disposals <sup>4</sup>	4,872	(183)	
Equity dividends paid	(6,643)	(4,468)	
Purchase of treasury shares	(3,583)	(2,087)	
Foreign exchange	1,283	709	
Income dividend from Verizon Wireless	2,855		
Disposal of the Group's 3.2% interest in China Mobile Limited		4,269	
Disposal of the Group's SoftBank Mobile Corp. Limited interests		1,409	
Other <sup>5</sup>	2,073	542	
<b>Net debt decrease</b>	<b>5,433</b>	<b>3,458</b>	
Opening net debt	(29,858)	(33,316)	
<b>Closing net debt</b>	<b>(24,425)</b>	<b>(29,858)</b>	<b>(18.2)</b>

Notes:

- 1 Dividends received from associates and investments for the year ended 31 March 2012 includes £965 million (2011: £1.024 million) tax distribution from our 45% interest in Verizon Wireless and a final dividend of £178 million (2011: £383 million) from SFR prior to the completion of the disposal of our 44% interest. It does not include the £2,855 million income dividend from Verizon Wireless received in January 2012.
- 2 Cash capital expenditure comprises the purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets, other than licence and spectrum payments, during the year.
- 3 Related to a tax settlement in the year ended 31 March 2011.
- 4 Acquisitions and disposals for the year ended 31 March 2012 primarily includes £6,805 million proceeds from the sale of the Group's 44% interest in SFR, £784 million proceeds from the sale of the Group's 24.4% interest in Polkomtel and £2,592 million payment in relation to the purchase of non-controlling interests in Vodafone India Limited.
- 5 Other for the year ended 31 March 2012 primarily includes £2,301 million movement in the written put options in relation to India and the return of a court deposit made in respect of the India tax case (£310 million). Other for the year ended 31 March 2011 primarily includes £356 million in relation to a court deposit made in respect of the India tax case.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

56

**Financial position and resources (continued)****Dividends from associates and to non-controlling shareholders**

Dividends from our associates are generally paid at the discretion of the board of directors or shareholders of the individual operating and holding companies and we have no rights to receive dividends except where specified within certain of the Group's shareholders' agreements. Similarly, we do not have existing obligations under shareholders' agreements to pay dividends to non-controlling interest partners of our subsidiaries or joint ventures, except as specified below.

During the year we received distributions totalling £3.8 billion from Verizon Wireless, which included a one-off US\$4.5 billion (£2.9 billion) income dividend received in January 2012 and a tax distribution amount of £965 million (2011: £1,024 million) which is included in dividends received from associates and investments as shown on page 55. Until April 2005 Verizon Wireless' distributions were determined by the terms of the partnership agreement distribution policy and comprised income distributions and tax distributions. Since April 2005 only tax distributions have been issued, with the exception of the one-off income dividend received in January 2012. Following the announcement of Verizon Wireless' acquisition of Alltel, certain additional tax distributions were agreed in addition to the tax distributions required by the partnership agreement. Current projections forecast that tax distributions will cover the United States tax liabilities arising from our partnership interest in Verizon Wireless.

Under the terms of the partnership agreement the Verizon Wireless board has no obligation to effect additional distributions above the level of the tax distributions. However, the Verizon Wireless board has agreed that it will review distributions from Verizon Wireless on a regular basis. When considering whether distributions will be made each year, the Verizon Wireless board will take into account its debt position, the relationship between debt levels and maturities, and overall market conditions in the context of the five year business plan.

In June 2011 we sold our entire 44% interest in SFR and received a final dividend from SFR of 200 million (£178 million) (2011: dividend received of £373 million). Future cash flows will be reduced by the loss of dividends from SFR.

Verizon Communications Inc. has an indirect 23.1% shareholding in Vodafone Italy and under the shareholders' agreement the shareholders have agreed to take steps to cause Vodafone Italy to pay dividends at least annually, provided that such dividends will not impair the financial condition or prospects of Vodafone Italy including, without limitation, its credit standing. During the 2012 financial year Vodafone Italy paid dividends net of withholding tax totalling 289 million (2011: 325 million) to Verizon Communications Inc.

**Acquisitions and disposals**

We received a net £4,872 million (2011: invested £183 million), net of cash and cash equivalents disposed and acquired, from acquisition and disposal activities during the year.

On 16 June 2011 we sold our entire 44% interest in SFR to Vivendi for a cash consideration of 7.75 billion (£6.8 billion) before tax and transaction costs and received a final dividend from SFR of 200 million (£178 million). Vodafone and SFR also entered into a partner market agreement which will maintain their commercial cooperation.

On 1 July 2011 we acquired an additional 22% stake in Vodafone India Limited (VIL) from the Essar Group for a cash consideration of US\$4.2 billion (£2.6 billion) including withholding tax.

On 9 November 2011 we sold our entire 24.4% interest in Polkomtel in Poland for cash consideration of approximately 918 million (£784 million) before tax and transaction costs.

On 23 April 2012 we announced a recommended cash offer to acquire the entire issued ordinary share capital of Cable & Wireless Worldwide plc, at a value of approximately £1,045 million. For further details refer to note 33 to the consolidated financial statements.

**Treasury shares**

The Companies Act 2006 permits companies to purchase their own shares out of distributable reserves and to hold shares in treasury. While held in treasury, no voting rights or pre-emption rights accrue and no dividends are paid in respect of treasury shares. Treasury shares may be sold for cash, transferred (in certain circumstances) for the purposes of an employee share scheme or cancelled. If treasury shares are sold, such sales are deemed to be a new issue of shares and will accordingly count towards the 5% of share capital which the Company is permitted to issue on a non pre-emptive basis in any one year as approved by its shareholders at the AGM. The proceeds of any sale of treasury shares up to the amount of the original purchase price, calculated on a weighted average price



## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

method, is attributed to distributable profits which would not occur in the case of the sale of non-treasury shares. Any excess above the original purchase price must be transferred to the share premium account.

Following the disposal of our 3.2% interest in China Mobile Limited on 10 September 2010, we initiated a £2.8 billion share buyback programme under the authority granted by our shareholders at the 2010 AGM which was completed in June 2011. Under this programme the Group purchased a total of 1,631,662,645 shares at an average price per share, including transaction costs, of 171.60 pence.

Following the disposal of our entire 44% interest in SFR to Vivendi on 16 June 2011, we initiated a £4.0 billion share buyback programme. The Group placed irrevocable purchase instructions with a number of banks to enable the banks to buy back shares on our behalf when we may otherwise have been prohibited from buying in the market. Details of the shares purchased to date, including those purchased under irrevocable instructions, are shown below:

Date of share purchase	Number of shares purchased <sup>1</sup>	Average price paid per share inclusive of transaction costs	Total number of shares purchased under share repurchase programme <sup>2</sup>	Maximum value of shares that may yet be purchased under the programme <sup>3</sup>
	000	Pence	000	£m
June 2011	95,908	164.15	95,908	3,843
July 2011	178,643	163.77	274,551	3,550
August 2011	196,798	165.14	471,349	3,225
September 2011	199,672	162.77	671,021	2,900
October 2011	173,100	172.69	844,121	2,601
November 2011	201,279	174.42	1,045,400	2,250
December 2011	125,000	175.60	1,170,400	2,030
January 2012	158,400	177.22	1,328,800	1,750
February 2012	181,200	174.42	1,510,000	1,434
March 2012	197,700	171.37	1,707,700	1,095
April 2012	149,800	172.63	1,857,500	836
May 2012	117,000	170.86	1,974,500	636

# Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

<b>Total</b>	1,974,500 <sup>4</sup>	170.35	1,974,500	636
Notes:				

1 The nominal value of shares purchased is 11 3/7 US cents each.

2 No shares were purchased outside the publicly announced share buyback programme.

3 In accordance with shareholder authority granted at the 2011 AGM.

4 The total number of shares purchased represents 4.0% of our issued share capital at 21 May 2012.

The aggregate amount of consideration paid by the Company for the shares at 21 May 2012 was £3,364 million.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

57

Shares purchased are held in treasury in accordance with sections 724 to 732 of the Companies Act 2006 and are cancelled in accordance with the Association of British Insurers guidelines. The movement in treasury shares during the year is shown below:

	Number Million	£m
1 April 2011	5,234	8,171
Reissue of shares	(166)	(277)
Purchase of shares	2,101	4,671
Cancelled shares	(3,000)	(4,724)
<b>31 March 2012</b>	<b>4,169</b>	<b>7,841</b>

**Funding**

We have maintained a robust liquidity position throughout the year thereby enabling us to service shareholder returns, debt and expansion through capital investment. This position has been achieved through continued delivery of strong operating cash flows, cash receipts from investment disposals, issuances of short-term and long-term debt, and non-recourse borrowing assumed in respect of the emerging market businesses. It has not been necessary for us to draw down on our syndicated committed bank facilities during the year.

**Net debt**

Our consolidated net debt position at 31 March was as follows:

	2012	2011
	£m	£m
<b>Cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>7,138</b>	<b>6,252</b>
Short-term borrowings:		
Bonds	(1,289)	(2,470)
Commercial paper <sup>1</sup>	(2,272)	(1,660)
Put options over non-controlling interests		(3,113)
Bank loans	(1,635)	(2,070)
Other short-term borrowings <sup>2</sup>	(1,062)	(593)
	<b>(6,258)</b>	<b>(9,906)</b>
Long-term borrowings:		
Put options over non-controlling interests	(840)	(78)
Bonds, loans and other long-term borrowings	(27,522)	(28,297)
	<b>(28,362)</b>	<b>(28,375)</b>
Other financial instruments <sup>3</sup>	3,057	2,171

# Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

## Net debt

(24,425)

(29,858)

Notes:

- 1 At 31 March 2012 US\$1,689 million was drawn under the US commercial paper programme, and 1,226 million and US\$309 million were drawn under the euro commercial paper programme.
- 2 At 31 March 2012 the amount includes £980 million (2011:£531 million) in relation to cash received under collateral support agreements.
- 3 Comprises i) mark-to-market adjustments on derivative financial instruments which are included as a component of trade and other receivables (2012: £2,959 million; 2011: £2,045 million) and trade and other payables (2012: £889 million; 2011: £548 million) and ii) short-term investments primarily in index linked government bonds included as a component of other investments (2012: £987 million; 2011: £674 million).

At 31 March 2012 we had £7,138 million of cash and cash equivalents which are held in accordance with our treasury policy.

We hold cash and liquid investments in accordance with the counterparty and settlement risk limits of the Board approved treasury policy. The main forms of liquid investment at 31 March 2012 were money market funds, UK index linked government bonds and bank deposits.

Net debt decreased by £5.4 billion to £24.4 billion primarily due to cash generated by operations, the proceeds from the sale of the Group's 44% interest in SFR and 24.4% interest in Polkomtel, and the £2.9 billion income dividend from Verizon Wireless, partially offset by share buybacks and dividend payments to equity holders.

Net debt represented 28.6% of our market capitalisation at 31 March 2012 compared to 32.8% at 31 March 2011. Average net debt at month end accounting dates over the 12 month period ended 31 March 2012 was £25.6 billion and ranged between £22.3 billion and £29.6 billion during the year.

The cash received from collateral support agreements mainly reflects the value of our interest rate swap portfolio which is substantially net present value positive. See note 21 to the consolidated financial statements for further details on these agreements.

## Commercial paper programmes

We currently have US and euro commercial paper programmes of US\$15 billion and £5 billion respectively which are available to be used to meet short-term liquidity requirements. At 31 March 2012 amounts external to the Group of 1,226 million (£1,022 million) and US\$309 million (£193 million) were drawn under the euro commercial paper programme and US\$1,689 million (£1,056 million) was drawn down under the US commercial paper programme, with such funds being provided by counterparties external to the Group. At 31 March 2011 1,490 million (£1,317 million) was drawn under the euro commercial paper programme and US\$551 million (£343 million) was drawn under the US commercial paper programme. The commercial paper facilities were supported by US\$4.2 billion (£2.7 billion) and 4.2 billion (£3.5 billion) of syndicated committed bank facilities (see Committed facilities). No amounts had been drawn under either bank facility.

## Bonds

We have a 30 billion euro medium-term note programme and a US shelf programme which are used to meet medium- to long-term funding requirements. At 31 March 2012 the total amounts in issue under these programmes split by currency were US\$13.3 billion, £2.5 billion, 8.9 billion and £0.2 billion sterling equivalent of other currencies.

In the year ended 31 March 2012 bonds with a nominal value equivalent of £0.7 billion at the relevant 31 March 2012 foreign exchange rates were issued under the US shelf and the euro medium-term note programme. The bonds issued during the year were:

Date of bond issue	Maturity of bond	Nominal amount Million	Sterling equivalent Million
22 August 2011	22 August 2012	US\$100	65
20 March 2012	20 March 2017	US\$1,000	625

On 11 July 2011 we also raised US\$850 million (£543 million) through a US private placement with a maturity of 11 July 2016.

At 31 March 2012 we had bonds outstanding with a nominal value of £18,333 million (2011: £20,987 million).

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

58

**Financial position and resources (continued)****Committed facilities**

The following table summarises the committed bank facilities available to us at 31 March 2012.

Committed bank facilities	Amounts drawn
<b>1 July 2010</b> 4.2 billion syndicated revolving credit facility, maturing 1 July 2015	No drawings have been made against this facility. The facility supports our commercial paper programmes and may be used for general corporate purposes including acquisitions.
<b>9 March 2011</b> US\$4.2 billion syndicated revolving credit facility, maturing 9 March 2016, US\$4.1 billion of this facility has been extended by one year, maturing 9 March 2017	No drawings have been made against this facility. The facility supports our commercial paper programmes and may be used for general corporate purposes including acquisitions.
<b>16 November 2006</b> 0.4 billion loan facility, maturing 14 February 2014	This facility was drawn down in full on 14 February 2007.
<b>28 July 2008</b> 0.4 billion loan facility, maturing 12 August 2015	This facility was drawn down in full on 12 August 2008.
<b>15 September 2009</b> 0.4 billion loan facility, maturing 30 July 2017	This facility was drawn down in full on 30 July 2010.
<b>29 September 2009</b> US\$0.7 billion export credit agency loan facility, final maturity date 19 September 2018	This facility is fully drawn down and is amortising.
<b>8 December 2011</b> 0.4 billion loan facility, maturing on the seven year anniversary of the first drawing	This facility is undrawn and has an availability period of 18 months. The facility is available for financing a project to increase the service availability of the UMTS (3G) mobile network in Italy.
<b>20 December 2011</b> 0.3 billion loan facility, maturing on the seven year anniversary of the first drawing	This facility is undrawn and has an availability period of nine months. The facility is available for financing a project to upgrade and expand the mobile telecommunications networks in Turkey and Romania.

Under the terms and conditions of the 4.2 billion and US\$4.2 billion syndicated committed bank facilities lenders have the right, but not the obligation, to cancel their commitments and have outstanding advances repaid no sooner than 30 days after notification of a change of control. This is in addition to the rights of lenders to cancel their commitment if we commit an event of default; however, it should be noted that a material adverse change clause does not apply.

The facility agreements provide for certain structural changes that do not affect the obligations to be specifically excluded from the definition of a change of control.

The terms and conditions of the 0.4 billion loan facility maturing on 14 February 2014 are similar to those of the 4.2 billion and US\$4.2 billion syndicated committed bank facilities with the addition that, should our Turkish operating company spend less than the equivalent of 0.8 billion on capital expenditure, we will be required to repay the drawn amount of the facility that exceeds 50% of the capital expenditure.

The terms and conditions of the 0.4 billion loan facility maturing 12 August 2015 are similar to those of the 4.2 billion and US\$4.2 billion syndicated committed bank facilities with the addition that, should our Italian operating company spend less than the equivalent of 1.5 billion on capital expenditure, we will be required to repay the drawn amount of the facility that exceeds 18% of the capital expenditure.

The loan facility agreed on 15 September 2009 provides 0.4 billion of seven year term finance for the Group's virtual digital subscriber line (VDSL) project in Germany. The terms and conditions are similar to those of the 4.2 billion and US\$4.2 billion syndicated committed bank facilities with the addition that should the Group's German operating company spend less than the equivalent of 0.8 billion on VDSL related capital expenditure, we will be required to repay the drawn

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

amount of the facility that exceeds 50% of the VDSL capital expenditure.

The Group entered into an export credit agency loan agreement on 29 September 2009 for US\$0.7 billion. The terms and conditions of the facility are similar to those of the 4.2 billion and US\$4.2 billion syndicated committed bank facilities with the addition that the Company was permitted to draw down under the facility based on the eligible spend with Ericsson up until the final drawdown date of 30 June 2011. Quarterly repayments of the drawn balance commenced on 30 June 2010 with a final maturity date of 19 September 2018.

The terms and conditions of the 0.4 billion loan facility agreed on 8 December 2011 are similar to those of the 4.2 billion and US\$4.2 billion syndicated committed bank facilities with the addition that, should our Italian operating company spend less than the equivalent of 1.3 billion on capital expenditure, we will be required to repay the drawn amount of the facility that exceeds 50% of the capital expenditure.

The terms and conditions of the 0.3 billion loan facility agreed on 20 December 2011 are similar to those of the 4.2 billion and US\$4.2 billion syndicated committed bank facilities with the addition that, should our Turkish and Romanian operating companies spend less than the equivalent of 1.3 billion on capital expenditure, we will be required to repay the drawn amount of the facility that exceeds 50% of the capital expenditure.

Furthermore, certain of our subsidiaries are funded by external facilities which are non-recourse to any member of the Group other than the borrower due to the level of country risk involved. These facilities may only be used to fund their operations. At 31 March 2012 Vodafone India had facilities of INR 396 billion (£4.9 billion) of which INR 340 billion (£4.2 billion) is drawn. Vodafone Egypt has partly drawn EGP 1.2 billion (£126 million) from a syndicated bank facility of EGP 4.0 billion (£414 million) that matures in March 2014. Vodacom had fully drawn facilities of ZAR 11.2 billion (£912 million), US\$94 million (£59 million) and TZS 115 billion (£45 million). Vodafone Americas has a US\$1.4 billion (£875 million) US private placement with a maturity of 17 August 2015 as well as a US\$850 million (£532 million) US private placement with a maturity of 11 July 2016. Ghana had a facility of US\$240 million (£150 million) of which US\$203 million (£127 million) was drawn with a final maturity of 15 March 2018.

In aggregate we have committed facilities of approximately £17,304 million, of which £7,865 million was undrawn and £9,439 million was drawn at 31 March 2012.

We believe that we have sufficient funding for our expected working capital requirements for at least the next 12 months. Further details regarding the maturity, currency and interest rates of the Group's gross borrowings at 31 March 2012 are included in note 22 to the consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

59

**Financial assets and liabilities**

Analysis of financial assets and liabilities including the maturity profile of debt, currency and interest rate structure are included in notes 18 and 22 to the consolidated financial statements. Details of our treasury management and policies are included within note 21 to the consolidated financial statements.

**Option agreements and similar arrangements****Potential cash outflows**

In respect of our interest in the Verizon Wireless partnership, an option granted to Price Communications, Inc. by Verizon Communications Inc. was exercised on 15 August 2006. Under the option agreement Price Communications, Inc. exchanged its preferred limited partnership interest in Verizon Wireless of the East LP for 29.5 million shares of common stock in Verizon Communications Inc. Verizon Communications Inc. has the right, but not the obligation, to contribute the preferred interest to the Verizon Wireless partnership diluting our interest. However, we also have the right to contribute further capital to the Verizon Wireless partnership in order to maintain our percentage partnership interest. Such amount, if contributed, would be US\$0.8 billion.

In respect of our interest in Vodafone India Limited ( VIL ), Piramal Healthcare ( Piramal ) acquired approximately 11% shareholding in VIL from Essar during the 2012 financial year. The agreements contemplate various exit mechanisms for Piramal including participating in an initial public offering by VIL or, if such initial public offering has not completed by 18 August 2013 or 8 February 2014 respectively or Piramal chooses not to participate in such initial public offering, Piramal selling its shareholding to the Vodafone Group in two tranches of 5.485% for an aggregate price of between approximately INR 70 billion (£0.8 billion) and INR 83 billion (£1.0 billion).

**Off-balance sheet arrangements**

We do not have any material off-balance sheet arrangements as defined in item 5.E.2. of the SEC's Form 20-F. Please refer to notes 28 and 29 to the consolidated financial statements for a discussion of our commitments and contingent liabilities.

**Quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk**

A discussion of our financial risk management objectives and policies and the exposure of the Group to liquidity, market and credit risk is included within note 21 to the consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

60

**Board of directors and Group management****Directors and senior management**

Our business is managed by our Board of directors ( the Board ). Biographical details of the directors and senior management as at 22 May 2012 are as follows (with further information available at [www.vodafone.com/investor](http://www.vodafone.com/investor)):

**Chairman**

Gerard Kleisterlee

Age: 65

**Time on Board:** 1 year 2 months**Skills and experience:**

Gerard has a proven track record as an international business leader with deep knowledge of the consumer electronics, healthcare and lifestyle sectors; a wealth of experience of operating in developed and emerging markets; and technology industry familiarity.

**Career history:**

President/Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Management of Koninklijke Philips Electronics N.V. from 2001 to 2011 following a career with Philips spanning over 30 years.

**Additional appointments:**

Member of Daimler AG Supervisory Board; non-executive director and member of the Audit Committee of Royal Dutch Shell; Board of Directors of Dell.

**Committees:**

Nominations and Governance (Chairman)

**Chief Executive**

Vittorio Colao

Age: 50

**Time on Board:** 5 years 7 months**Skills and experience:**

With demonstrated international business leadership skills, Vittorio has deep telecoms experience having worked in the sector for 20 years.

**Career history:**

McKinsey & Company (1986 – 1996); Omnitel Pronto Italia S.p.A. (which became Vodafone Italy) (1996 – 2004); Regional Chief Executive Officer, Southern Europe for Vodafone Group Plc (role later expanded to include Middle East and Africa regions); Chief Executive RCS MediaGroup (2004 – 2006).

**Additional appointments:**

Member of the International Advisory Board of Bocconi University, Italy; member of the Advisory Board of McKinsey & Company; member of the Advisory Council of Oxford Martin School.

**Chief Financial Officer**

Andy Halford

Age: 53

**Time on Board:** 6 years 10 months**Skills and experience:**

A leading member of the finance profession, Andy has extensive experience as a finance director of UK, US and multinational companies.

**Career history:**

Group Finance Director at East Midlands Electricity Plc (1993 – 1998); Financial Director, Vodafone Limited (the UK operating company) (1999 – 2001); Financial Director for Vodafone's Northern Europe, Middle East and Africa region (2001 – 2002); Chief Financial Officer of the Verizon Wireless partnership (2002 – 2005);

**Additional appointments:**

Member of the Board of Representatives of the Verizon Wireless partnership in the US; Chairman of the Hundred Group of Finance Directors in the UK.

**Chief Executive Officer, Europe region**

Michel Combes

Age: 50

**Time on Board:** 2 years 11 months**Skills and experience:**

Michel is well-regarded for his breadth of experience across both fixed line and mobile operations, with over 25 years experience in the field of telecommunications.

**Career history:**

France Telecom, External Networks Division, later Industrial and International Affairs Division; technical advisor to the French Minister of Transport; Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of GlobeCast; Executive Vice President of Nouvelles Frontieres Group; Chief Executive

member of the France Telecom Group Strategic Committee; Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of TDF Group.

**Additional appointments:**

Chairman of the Supervisory Board of Assystem SA in France; non-executive director on the boards of ISS Equity A/S, ISS Holding A/S and ISS A/S.

Michel will retire from the Board at the conclusion of the Company's AGM on 24 July 2012.



Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales.

Officer of Assystem-Brime; Senior Vice President of Group Finance and Chief Financial Officer, France Telecom; Senior Executive Vice President, in charge of NExT Finance Balance & Value Creation;

**Chief Technology Officer**

**Stephen Pusey**

**Age:** 50

**Time on Board:** 2 years 11 months

**Skills and experience:**

Stephen has a wealth of international experience across both the wireline and wireless industries and in business applications and solutions.

**Career history:**

Executive Vice President and President, Nortel Networks Corporation's EMEA region; British Telecom.

**Deputy Chairman and Senior Independent Director**

**Sir John Buchanan**

**Age:** 68

**Time on Board:** 9 years 1 month

**Skills and experience:**

Sir John has many years of experience and a track record of success gained during a wide-ranging career at BP p.l.c. spanning over 30 years. His financial and management skills in multinational business provide further strength to the Board.

**Career history:**

Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer of BP p.l.c. (1996 – 2002); member of the United Kingdom Accounting Standards Board; non-executive director of The Boots Company Plc (1997 – 2003); non-executive director of AstraZeneca PLC (2002 – 2010).

**Additional appointments:**

Chairman of Smith & Nephew plc; Senior Independent Director of BHP Billiton Plc; Chairman of ARM Holdings plc; Chairman of the International Chamber of Commerce (UK); Chairman of the Trustees for UK Christchurch Earthquake Appeal.

**Committees:**

Nominations and Governance Audit and Risk

Sir John will retire from the Board at the conclusion of the Company's AGM on 24 July 2012.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

61

**Non-executive director****Renee James****Age:** 47**Time on Board:** 1 year 5 months**Skills and experience:**

Renee has deep knowledge of the high-tech sector and wide ranging experience of international management.

**Career history:**

Joined Intel Corporation in 1988 with the acquisition of Bell Technologies; currently senior vice president and general manager of Intel Corporation's Software and Services Group; previous roles within Intel: vice president for Developer Programs, Chief Operating Officer of Intel Online Services Intel's datacenter business.

**Additional appointments:**

Senior vice president and general manager of the Software and Services Group for Intel Corporation; Chairman of the software subsidiaries of Intel Corporation, Havok Inc., Wind River Systems Inc. and McAfee, Inc.; independent director on the Board of Directors of VMware Inc and a member of its Audit Committee.

Renee will join the Remuneration Committee on conclusion of the AGM on 24 July 2012.

**Non-executive director****Alan Jebson****Age:** 62**Time on Board:** 5 years 6 months**Skills and experience:**

Alan's experience as a senior leader in international business, his knowledge of international information technology systems and his financial services background are great assets to the Board.

**Career history:**

HSBC Holdings plc: Head of IT Audit (1978 - 1984); Senior Manager Planning and Operations, Saudi British Bank (1984 - 1987); HSBC Holdings plc: Group Chief Operating Officer, Group Chief Information Officer; non-executive director of MacDonald, Dettwiler and Associates (Canada).

**Additional appointments:**

Non-executive director of Experian plc.

**Committees:**

Audit and Risk

**Non-executive director****Samuel Jonah****Age:** 62**Time on Board:** 2 years 2 months**Skills and experience:**

Sam brings widespread experience of business in Africa, particularly South Africa and Ghana where we have interests.

**Career history:**

Chief Executive Officer of Ashanti Goldfields Co Ltd (1986 - 2002); Executive President of AngloGold Ashanti Ltd (2002 - 2005); director of Lonmin Plc. (1992 - 2004); member of the Advisory Council of the President of the African Development Bank; advisor to the former Presidents of Ghana, South Africa, Nigeria and Namibia. Currently advises the Presidents of Togo and Nigeria. Honorary Knighthood awarded in 2003; awarded Ghana's highest national award,

the Companion of the Order of the Star, in 2006. Recipient of Lifetime Award in June 2010 by the Commonwealth Business Council and African Business Magazine.

**Additional appointments:**

Executive Chairman of Jonah Capital (Pty) Limited; serves on the boards of various public and private companies including The Standard Bank of South Africa Limited.

**Committees:**

Remuneration

**Non-executive director****Nick Land****Age:** 64**Time on Board:** 5 years 6 months**Skills and experience:**

Nick's financial expertise and experience of dealing with major corporations in many parts of the world is invaluable to the Board.

**Career history:**

Chairman of Ernst & Young and Managing Partner of the North European, Middle East, India and Africa region. Retired from Ernst & Young in 2006 after a career spanning 36 years.

**Additional appointments:**

Non-executive director of Alliance Boots GmbH, BBA Aviation plc, Ashmore Group plc and the Financial Reporting Council; advisor to the Board of SNR Denton UK LLP; member of the Advisory Board of Alsbridge plc;

Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Farnham Castle; member of the Finance and Audit Committees of The National Gallery; Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Vodafone Foundation.

**Committees:**

Audit and Risk (Chairman)

**Non-executive director**

Anne Lauvergeon

Age: 52

**Time on Board:** 6 years 7 months

**Skills and experience:**

Anne's wealth of international business knowledge gained while Chief Executive of an international energy company means she brings valuable insights to the Board.

**Career history:**

Chief Executive Officer of AREVA group; Adviser for Economic International Affairs at the French Presidency and Deputy Chief of its Staff; Partner of Lazard Frères & Cie; Senior Executive Vice President of Alcatel.

**Additional appointments:**

Non-executive director of Total S.A. and GDF SUEZ; member of the Advisory Board of the Global Business Coalition on HIV/AIDS.

**Committees:**

Audit and Risk

**Non-executive director**

Luc Vandevelde

Age: 61

**Time on Board:** 8 years 9 months

**Skills and experience:**

Luc has many years of experience and a track record of success in retailing and consumer goods. He has a deserved reputation as an international businessman of considerable standing. His financial, management and marketing skills in international business are of great value to the Board.

**Career history:**

Kraft General Foods (1971 - 1995); Chief Executive Officer of Promodés/Carrefour (1995 - 2000); Chairman of Marks and Spencer Group plc (2000 - 2004); Chairman of the Supervisory Board of Carrefour S.A. (2005 - 2007).

**Additional appointments:**

Director of Societe Generale; Founder and Managing Director of Change Capital Partners LLP.

**Committees:**

Nominations and Governance Remuneration (Chairman)

Luc will become Senior Independent Director on conclusion of the AGM on 24 July 2012.

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

62

**Board of directors and Group management (continued)****Non-executive director**

**Anthony Watson CBE**  
Age: 67

**Time on Board:** 6 years 1 month

**Skills and experience:**

Tony's depth of experience in the City and in investment and asset management are invaluable to the Board.

**Career history:**

Hermes Pensions Management Ltd: Chief Investment Officer, later Chief Executive. Managing Director of AMP Asset Management plc; Chief International Investment Officer, Citicorp Investment Management; Chairman of the Strategic Investment Board in Northern Ireland; member of the Advisory Board of Norges Bank Investment Management; Chairman of Marks & Spencer Pension Trust and the Asian Infrastructure Fund; member of the Financial Reporting Council. In January 2009, Tony was awarded a CBE for his services to the economic redevelopment of Northern Ireland.

**Additional appointments:**

Senior Independent Director of Hammerson plc and Witan Investment Trust; non-executive director of Lloyds Banking Group plc; member of the Board of the Shareholder Executive.

**Committees:**

Nominations and Governance Remuneration

Tony will step down from the Remuneration Committee and join the Audit and Risk Committee on conclusion of the AGM on 24 July 2012.

**Non-executive director**

**Philip Yea**  
Age: 57

**Time on Board:** 6 years 9 months

**Skills and experience:**

Philip brings to the Board his considerable experience as a leader of public and private businesses (as Chief Financial Officer, Chief Executive Officer and as Chairman) and, as a private equity investor, deploying his financial and strategic skills. He also has experience of business and financial turnarounds.

**Career history:**

Finance Director of Guinness PLC, becoming Finance Director of Diageo plc upon the merger of Guinness and Grand Metropolitan Public Limited Company in 1997 (1993–1999); Managing Director at Investcorp (1999–2004); Chief Executive at 3i Group plc (2005–2009); non-executive directorships of HBOS plc and Manchester United plc.

**Additional appointments:**

Advisor to HRH The Duke of York; member of the Advisory Board to PricewaterhouseCoopers in the UK; member of the Advisory Board of Bridges Ventures LLP; Chairman of the Trustees of the British Heart Foundation; independent director and trustee on the Board of The Francis Crick Institute; Chairman of The Rose Partnership, Executive Search.

**Committees:**

Remuneration

Philip will join the Nominations and Governance Committee on conclusion of the AGM on 24 July 2012.

**Executive Committee**

Chaired by Vittorio Colao, this committee focuses on our strategy, financial structure and planning, financial and competitive performance, succession planning, organisational development and Group-wide policies. The Executive Committee membership comprises the executive directors, details of whom are shown on page 60, and the senior managers who are listed below.

**Senior management**

Members of the Executive Committee who are not also executive directors are regarded as senior managers of the Company.

**Group Strategy and Business Development Director**

Warren Finegold

**Group External Affairs Director**

Matthew Kirk

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

**Age:** 55

**Time on Executive Committee:** 6 years 2 months

**Career history:**

Executive in the Corporate Finance department of Hill Samuel & Co. Limited (1981–1985); Executive Director Goldman Sachs International (1985–1995) holding positions in New York and London; Managing Director of UBS Investment Bank and most recently head of its Technology team in Europe (1995–2006).

**Age:** 51

**Years on Executive Committee:** 3 years 3 months

**Career history:**

Group Director of External Relationships, Vodafone Group Plc; member of the British Diplomatic Service for more than 20 years; British Ambassador to Finland (2002–2006).

### Group Chief Commercial Officer

**Morten Lundal**

**Age:** 47

**Time on Executive Committee:** 3 years 7 months

**Career history:**

Chief Executive Officer at Vodafone for the Africa and Central Europe region; various senior positions with Nordic mobile operator, Telenor (1997–2004), including Chief Executive Officer for the Internet Division and Telenor Business Solutions, as well as the position of Executive Vice President for Corporate Strategy; Chief Executive Officer of Telenor's Malaysian subsidiary, DiGi Telecommunication (2004–2008).

### Group General Counsel and Company Secretary

**Rosemary Martin**

**Age:** 52

**Time on Executive Committee:** 2 years 3 months

**Career history:**

Chief Executive Officer of the Practical Law Group (2008); Reuters Group Plc in various company secretarial and legal roles, with the last five years as Group General Counsel and Company Secretary (1997–2008); partner with Mayer, Brown, Rowe & Maw (1990–1997).

### Chief Executive Officer: Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific region

**Nick Read**

**Age:** 47

**Time on Executive Committee:** 3 years 7 months

**Career history:**

Various senior roles in Vodafone Limited (the UK operating company), including Chief Financial Officer, Chief Commercial Officer and Chief Executive Officer (2002–2008); senior global finance positions with United Business Media plc (1998–2002) and Federal Express Worldwide Inc. (1995–1998).

### Group Human Resources Director

**Ronald Schellekens**

**Age:** 48

**Time on Executive Committee:** 3 years 5 months

**Career history:**

Executive Vice President Human Resources for Royal Dutch Shell Plc's global downstream business (2003–2008), various international senior human resources roles at PepsiCo (1994–2003); human resources roles at AT&T Network Systems in the Netherlands and Poland.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

63

**Corporate governance****Chairman's overview**

**Strong governance ensures Vodafone conducts its business responsibly, safeguarding our assets while promoting business growth.**

**Dear Shareholder**

Sound corporate governance is critical to our business integrity and to maintaining investors' trust in us. Responsibility for good governance lies with your Board and the directors and I spend quality time at Board and committee meetings and in our discussions with executives to ensure there is a strong and effective governance system in place throughout the Group.

In this section we describe the way corporate governance works in Vodafone. It is embedded both in the way we organise our business, with local boards and audit committees having responsibility for our operations in local markets, overseen by regional governance teams for Europe and for the Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific region, as well as in the way we expect our people to behave, with every employee required to comply with our Code of Conduct and encouraged to work in the Vodafone Way (see page 34 for more information).

We strive to continuously improve the effectiveness of our Board, our Board committees and our Executive Committee and we undertake annual reviews to assess our performance. The review for the 2012 financial year is described on page 67.

The Nominations and Governance Committee monitors developments in corporate governance to ensure we remain aligned with best practice. In view of the increased focus on diversity in the boardroom, I would like to take this opportunity to set out our approach to this topic. Joining me on your Board are four executive directors and nine non-executive directors representing seven different nationalities reflecting the international nature of our business. Your Board acknowledges the importance of diversity, including gender, to the effective functioning of the Board and commits to supporting diversity in the boardroom. It is our aspiration to have a minimum of 25% female representation on your Board by 2015. We also value diversity of business skills and experience because directors with diverse skills sets, capabilities and experience gained from different geographic and cultural backgrounds enhance your Board by bringing a wide range of perspectives to the business. More information can be found about our boardroom diversity policy under the report of the Nominations and Governance Committee on page 68.

Looking ahead, we will strive to maintain our high standard of corporate governance as it is central to our continuing success. We will continue to balance the use of our time in Board meetings between discussion of strategy, review of financial and operational performance, oversight of risk management and internal controls, ensuring the safeguarding our assets, and keeping Board and executive succession plans refreshed.

**Gerard Kleisterlee**

Chairman

22 May 2012

### Compliance with the UK Corporate Governance Code

Throughout the year ended 31 March 2012 and to the date of this document, we complied with the provisions and applied the Main Principles of the UK Corporate Governance Code (the Code). The Code can be found on the FRC website ([www.frc.org.uk](http://www.frc.org.uk)). We describe how we have applied those Principles in this annual report, notably, in the following section together with the Directors' remuneration section on pages 74 to 87. The Financial Reporting Council has announced that a revised version of the Code incorporating changes regarding boardroom diversity will be published in 2012, to take effect for financial years beginning on or after 1 October 2012. We are voluntarily reporting on these changes in this annual report (see Performance evaluation on page 67 and Nominations and Governance Committee on page 68).

### Corporate governance statement

We comply with the corporate governance statement requirements pursuant to the FSA's Disclosure and Transparency Rules by virtue of the information included in this Corporate governance section of the annual report together with information contained in the Shareholder information section on pages 150 to 157.

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

64

**Corporate governance (continued)**

**Our governance**

The role of the Board is outlined in greater detail below. The Executive and Operating Committees sit below the Board for the management of the business.

The executive directors, together with certain Group functional heads and regional chief executives, meet 11 times a year as the Executive Committee under the chairmanship of the Chief Executive. The Executive Committee is responsible for our competitive and financial performance, reviewing strategy and new business opportunities including major acquisitions and disposals, the management of our capital structure and funding, and key organisational and policy decisions. The members of the Executive Committee and their biographical details are set out on pages 60 to 62 (or at [www.vodafone.com/investor](http://www.vodafone.com/investor)).

In April every year a Group level strategy review is conducted with the members of the Executive Committee along with the chief executives of the major operating companies. This review identifies key strategic issues for further investigation, following which the Group strategy is updated for presentation to the Board in September.

Individual operating companies review and update their strategies and present to their respective regional chief executives in the autumn. The agreed strategy is used as a basis for the development of the upcoming budget and three year operating plans. Final reviews of the operating company strategies, budgets and three year plans are held in March.

The Policy and Compliance Committee is a sub-committee of the Executive Committee, appointed to assist the Executive Committee fulfil its accountabilities with regard to policy compliance. Each Group policy is owned by a member of the Executive Committee so that there is clear accountability and authority for ensuring the associated business risk is adequately managed. Local market chief executives and the senior leadership team member responsible for each Group function have primary accountability for ensuring compliance with all Group policies by all our markets and entities. Our Group Compliance team and policy champions support the policy owners and local markets in implementing policies and monitoring compliance.

The Vodafone Code of Conduct, applicable to all employees and those who work for or on behalf of Vodafone, is a unified policy document that sets out the standards of behaviour expected in relation to areas such as insider dealing, bribery and raising concerns through the whistle blowing process (known internally as Speak Up ).

The Disclosure Committee, appointed by the Chief Executive and Chief Financial Officer to ensure the accuracy of external reporting, reviews and approves controls and procedures concerning the public disclosure of financial and related information.

**The role of the Board**

The Board is responsible for the overall conduct of the Group s business and has powers and duties pursuant to the relevant laws of England and Wales and our articles of association. The Board:

g is responsible for setting the Group strategy and for the management, direction and performance of our businesses;



g is accountable to shareholders for the proper conduct of the business;

g is responsible for the long-term success of the Company, having regard for the interests of all stakeholders; and

g is responsible for ensuring the effectiveness of and reporting on our system of corporate governance.

The Board has a formal schedule of matters reserved for its decision and these include:

g Group strategy and long-term plans;

g major capital projects, acquisitions or divestments;

g annual budget and operating plan;

g Group financial structure, including tax and treasury;

g annual and half-year financial results and shareholder communications; and

g system of internal control and risk management.

The schedule is reviewed annually. It was last formally reviewed in March 2012 at which time it was determined that no amendments were required.

Other specific responsibilities are delegated to Board committees, details of which are given on pages 68 to 71.

**Table of Contents**

**Key roles and responsibilities**

**The Chairman**

Gerard Kleisterlee

The role of the Chairman is set out in writing and agreed by the Board. He is responsible for:

- g the effective operation, leadership and governance of the Board;
- g ensuring effectiveness of the Board;
- g setting the agenda, style and tone of Board discussions; and
- g ensuring the directors receive accurate, timely and clear information.

**The Chief Executive**

Vittorio Colao

The role of the Chief Executive is set out in writing and agreed by the Board. He is responsible for:

- g management of the Group's business;
- g implementation of the Company's strategy and policies; and
- g maintaining a close working relationship with the Chairman.

**The Deputy Chairman and Senior Independent Director**

Sir John Buchanan

The Senior Independent Director is responsible for:

- g acting as a sounding board for the Chairman;
- g serving as an intermediary for the other directors;

**The Company Secretary**

Rosemary Martin

The Company Secretary acts as Secretary to the Board. In addition, she:

- g assists the Chairman in ensuring that all directors have full and timely access to all relevant information;

g being available to shareholders if they have concerns which they have not been able to resolve through the normal channels of the Chairman, Chief Executive or other executive directors or for which such contact is inappropriate; and

g conducting an annual review of the performance of the Chairman and, in the event it should be necessary, convening a meeting of the non-executive directors.

g assists the Chairman by organising induction and training programmes;

g is responsible for ensuring that the correct Board procedures are followed and advises the Board on corporate governance matters; and

g administers the procedure under which directors can, where appropriate, obtain independent professional advice at the Company's expense.

Biographical details of the Chairman, Chief Executive, Senior Independent Director and Company Secretary can be found on pages 60 to 62 or at [www.vodafone.com/board](http://www.vodafone.com/board). The appointment or removal of the Company Secretary is a matter for the Board as a whole.

## How the Board operates

### Board balance and independence

Our Board consists of 14 directors, all of whom served throughout the year. At 31 March 2012, in addition to the Chairman, Gerard Kleisterlee, there were four executive directors and nine non-executive directors. Sir John Bond was a member of the Board until his retirement at the AGM on 26 July 2011.

The executive and non-executive directors are equal members of the Board and have collective responsibility for the Company's direction. In particular, non-executive directors are responsible for:

g bringing a wide range of skills and experience, including independent judgement on issues of strategy, performance, and risk management;

g constructively challenging the strategy proposed by the Chief Executive and executive directors;

g scrutinising and challenging performance across the Group's business;

g assessing risk and the integrity of the financial information and controls; and

g determining the Company's broad policy for executive remuneration, and the remuneration packages for the executive directors and the Chairman.

We consider all of our non-executive directors to be independent. The Board is aware of the other commitments of its directors and is satisfied that these do not conflict with their duties as directors of the Company. Changes to the commitments of all the directors are reported to the Board. The directors are required to complete a conflicts questionnaire initially on appointment and annually thereafter. In the event of a potential conflict being identified, details of that conflict would be submitted to the Board (excluding the director to whom the potential conflict related) for consideration and, as appropriate, authorisation in accordance with the Companies Act 2006 and the articles of association. Where an authorisation is granted, it would be recorded in a register of potential conflicts and reviewed periodically. On an ongoing basis directors are responsible for notifying the Company Secretary if they become aware of actual or potential conflict situations or a change in circumstances relating to an existing authorisation. No conflicts of interest have been identified during the financial year. Copies of the service contracts of the directors and terms and conditions of appointment of all non-executive directors are available for inspection at our registered office.

### **Board meetings**

The Board meets at least seven times a year. Certain matters are considered at all Board meetings including the Chief Executive's business report; the latest available management accounts/Chief Financial Officer's report; business updates; an operations update (covering commercial, technology and operations matters); an investor relations report and, where applicable, reports from the Nominations and Governance Committee, Audit and Risk Committee, and Remuneration Committee. In addition to standing agenda items, there may be discussions on deep-dive topics. During the year deep-dive presentations have included commercial strategy, technology strategy, spectrum auctions, talent and succession, our enterprise business and our partner markets business.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

66

**Corporate governance (continued)**

Directors unable to attend a Board meeting because of another engagement are provided with the briefing materials and can discuss issues arising in the meeting with the Chairman or the Chief Executive. In addition to scheduled Board meetings, there are a number of other meetings to deal with specific matters.

**Attendance at scheduled meetings of the Board and its committees in the 2012 financial year**

Director	Board	Nominations		
		Governance	Audit and Risk Committee	Remuneration Committee
Gerard Kleisterlee (Chairman) <sup>1</sup>	7/7	3/3		
Sir John Bond <sup>2</sup>	2/2			
Sir John Buchanan	6/7	2/3	3/4	
Vittorio Colao	7/7			
Michel Combes	7/7			
Andy Halford	7/7			
Renee James	7/7			
Alan Jebson	7/7		4/4	
Samuel Jonah	7/7			5/5
Nick Land <sup>3</sup>	7/7		4/4	
Anne Lauvergeon	7/7		4/4	
Stephen Pusey	6/7			
Luc Vandeveldde <sup>4</sup>	7/7	3/3		5/5
Anthony Watson	7/7	3/3		5/5
Philip Yea	6/7			5/5

## Notes:

- 1 Appointed as a director of the Board 1 April 2011 and became Chairman of the Board and Chairman of the Nominations and Governance Committee at the conclusion of the Company's AGM on 26 July 2011.
- 2 Chairman of the Board and Chairman of the Nominations and Governance Committee until he retired on 26 July 2011.
- 3 Chairman and financial expert of the Audit and Risk Committee.
- 4 Chairman of the Remuneration Committee.

**Gaining valuable industry insight**

In January, the Board held its meeting at Xone, Vodafone's Innovation Centre in California. Whilst there, the Board had the opportunity to meet with senior representatives of a number of leading technology companies including Facebook, Google, Intel, Oracle, Microsoft, Nokia, Qualcomm and Samsung. These meetings provided the Board with valuable insight into views on our industry and its likely developments.

**Board activities in the 2012 financial year**

Board activities are structured to assist the Board in achieving its goal to support and advise executive management on the delivery of the Group's strategy within a transparent governance framework. The diagram below shows the key areas of focus for the Board which appear as items on the Board's agenda at relevant times throughout the financial year. Concentrated discussion of these items assists the Board in making the right decisions based on the long-term opportunities for the

business and its stakeholders.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

67

**Board effectiveness****Board composition**

The Board has due regard for the benefits of diversity in its membership on the Board, including gender, and strives to maintain the right balance. Our Board comprises individuals with deep knowledge and experience in core and diverse business sectors within local, international and global markets.

**Information and professional development**

Keeping up-to-date with key business developments is essential for the directors to maintain and enhance their effectiveness. From time to time the Board receives presentations from executives in our business on matters of significance. Financial plans, including budgets and forecasts, are regularly discussed at Board meetings. The directors also have the opportunity to learn the views of major investors at planned events throughout the financial year (see Shareholder engagement on page 71).

Our directors periodically visit different parts of the Group. The visit to Vodafone's Innovation Centre in California (see page 66) in January presented an important opportunity for the non-executive directors to learn more about industry trends. In addition, the non-executive directors are provided with briefings and information to assist them in performing their duties. Throughout their period in office, directors are regularly updated on the Group's businesses and the regulatory and industry specific environments in which we operate. Updates are by way of written briefings and meetings with senior executives and, where appropriate, external sources.

The Chairman is responsible for ensuring that induction and training programmes are provided and the Company Secretary organises the programmes. As part of the performance evaluation, Gerard Kleisterlee has meetings with each Board director (see Performance evaluation below) during which directors are given the opportunity to discuss training and development needs. Individual directors are also expected to take responsibility for identifying their training needs and to take steps to ensure that they are adequately informed about the Company and their responsibilities as a director. The Board is confident that all its members have the knowledge, ability and experience to perform the functions required of a director of a listed company.

**Director induction programme**

On appointment, directors undergo a personalised induction programme covering amongst other things:

- g the business of the Group;
- g their legal and regulatory responsibilities as directors;
- g briefings and presentations from relevant executives; and
- g opportunities to visit business operations.

If appropriate the induction will also include:

- g briefings on the scope of the internal audit function and the role of the Audit and Risk Committee; and
- g meetings with the external auditor and other areas deemed appropriate considering the director's area of responsibility.

During the year, the induction programmes of Gerard Kleisterlee and Renee James have followed structured timetables enabling them to meet key personnel within the Group including the executive and non-executive directors, the chief executives of local markets (visiting local markets where possible) and partner markets, key external advisors and key suppliers.

**Performance evaluation**

Performance evaluation of the Board, its committees and individual directors takes place on an annual basis and is conducted within the terms of reference of the Nominations and Governance Committee (see [www.vodafone.com/governance](http://www.vodafone.com/governance)). Every three years the performance evaluation is conducted by an external advisor. The last external evaluation took place in respect of the 2010 financial year.

This year, Board members were asked to consider and comment on the performance of the Board as a whole as well as to reconsider the report of the Board's self-assessment in the 2011 financial year. The Chairman led the assessment of the directors. He held one-to-one interviews with each director and these discussions were facilitated by the directors being asked to consider a number of questions in advance. Amongst other things, directors were asked for their views



## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

on company strategy; key challenges for the business; the mix of skills, experience, independence, knowledge and diversity on the Board (including gender); effectiveness of the Board's engagement with shareholders; and how well the Board operates. The output of the interviews were discussed with the Board at the March Board meeting following a review by the Nominations and Governance Committee.

Each Board committee undertook a detailed self-assessment questionnaire and the respective chairman reported feedback to the Board at the Board meeting in March. The Senior Independent Director led the review of the performance of the Chairman.

The Board found the performance of each director to be effective and concluded that the Board provides the effective leadership and control required for a listed company. The evaluations found the Board committees were working well. As a result of recommendations made in this year's Board performance evaluation, each Board meeting is now preceded by a meeting of the Chairman and non-executive directors; more time is being given during Board meetings to discuss organic growth opportunities; and more opportunities are being given to directors to visit local markets and various Group businesses. The Board will continue to review its procedures, its effectiveness and development in the financial year ahead.

Annually, the Nominations and Governance Committee reviews performance of the Executive Committee and reports the output to the Board.

### Re-election of directors

With the exception of Sir John Buchanan and Michel Combes who are retiring from the Board, all the directors submit themselves for re-election at the AGM to be held on 24 July 2012. The Nominations and Governance Committee confirmed to the Board that the contributions made by the directors offering themselves for re-election at the AGM in July 2012 continue to be effective and that the Company should support their re-election.

### Independent advice

The Board recognises that there may be occasions when one or more of the directors feels it is necessary to take independent legal and/or financial advice at the Company's expense. There is an agreed procedure to enable them to do so which is managed by the Company Secretary.

### Indemnification of directors

In accordance with our articles of association and to the extent permitted by the laws of England and Wales, directors are granted an indemnity from the Company in respect of liabilities incurred as a result of their office. In respect of those matters for which the directors may not be indemnified, we maintained a directors' and officers' liability insurance policy throughout the financial year. Neither our indemnity nor the insurance provides cover in the event that a director is proven to have acted dishonestly or fraudulently.

### Board committees

The Board has a Nominations and Governance Committee, an Audit and Risk Committee and a Remuneration Committee, each of which has formal terms of reference approved by the Board which can be found on our website at [www.vodafone.com/governance](http://www.vodafone.com/governance) or obtained from the Company Secretary. Further biographical details of the members of each of the committees can be found on pages 60 to 62 or at [www.vodafone.com/board](http://www.vodafone.com/board).

The committees are provided with all necessary resources to enable them to undertake their duties in an effective manner. The Company Secretary or her delegate acts as secretary to the committees. The minutes of committee meetings are circulated to all directors.

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

68

**Corporate governance (continued)**

**Nominations and**

**Governance Committee**

**The Nominations and Governance Committee continues its work of ensuring the Board composition is right and that our governance is effective.**

**Chairman:**

**Gerard Kleisterlee** (Company Chairman)

**Members:**

**Sir John Buchanan** (Deputy Chairman and Senior Independent Director)

**Luc Vandeveld** (Independent non-executive director)

**Anthony Watson** (Independent non-executive director)

**Key objective:**

to ensure the Board comprises individuals with the requisite skills, knowledge and experience to ensure that it is effective in discharging its responsibilities.

**Responsibilities:**

**g** leads the process for identifying and making recommendations to the Board regarding candidates for appointment as directors, giving full consideration to succession planning and the leadership needs of the Group;

**g** makes recommendations to the Board on the composition of the Nominations and Governance Committee and the composition and chairmanship of the Audit and Risk, and Remuneration Committees;

**g** regularly reviews and makes recommendations in relation to the structure, size and composition of the Board including the diversity and balance of skills, knowledge and experience and the independence of the non-executive directors;

**g** oversees the performance evaluation of the Board, its committees and individual directors (see page 67);

**g** reviews the tenure of each of the non-executive directors; and

**g** is responsible for the oversight of all matters relating to corporate governance, bringing any issues to the attention of the Board.

**Membership**

The Committee which I chair comprises a majority of independent, non-executive directors. Effective from the conclusion of the AGM on 24 July 2012, Sir John Buchanan will retire and Philip Yea will join the Committee. No one other than a member of the Committee is entitled to be present at its meetings; however, other non-executive directors, the Chief Executive and external advisors may be invited to attend.

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

In the event of matters arising concerning my membership of the Board, I would absent myself from the meeting as required and the Board's Senior Independent Director would take the chair.

### Main activities of the Committee during the year

During the year the Committee met three times.

The Committee leads the process for appointments to the Board. There is a formal, rigorous and transparent procedure for the appointment of new directors to the Board. Candidates are identified and selected on merit against objective criteria and with due regard to the benefits of diversity on the Board, including gender.

In July a review of executive succession plans was undertaken. In addition, the Committee received a commentary from the Chief Executive concerning the performance of the senior executives.

In March the Committee reviewed the output from the evaluations of the Board and committees' performance in the 2011 financial year (see 'Performance evaluation' on page 67 for further information).

A boardroom diversity policy was introduced during the financial year. The Board acknowledges that diversity extends beyond the boardroom and supports management in their efforts to build a diverse organisation throughout the Group. It endorses the Company's policy to attract and develop a highly qualified and diverse workforce; to ensure that all selection decisions are based on merit and that all recruitment activities are fair and non-discriminatory. The policy acknowledges the importance of diversity, including gender, to the effective functioning of the Board and focuses on our aspiration to have a minimum of 25% female representation on the Board by 2015. Subject to securing suitable candidates, when recruiting additional directors and/or filling vacancies which arise when directors do not seek re-election, we will seek to appoint new directors who fit the skills criteria and gender balance that is in line with the Board's aspiration. We continue to focus on encouraging diversity of business skills and experience, recognising directors with diverse skills sets, capabilities and experience gained from different geographic and cultural backgrounds enhance the Board. (Further information, including the proportions of women in senior management, is shown in 'Our people' on pages 34 to 35, and within the organisation overall, is contained in our 2012 sustainability report at [www.vodafone.com/sustainability](http://www.vodafone.com/sustainability)).

This year, when reviewing the re-election of directors at the AGM in July, the Committee took account of the fact that Luc Vandeveldel will have served nine years as of 31 August 2012. The Code suggests that length of tenure is a factor to consider when determining the independence of non-executive directors. The Board has considered the matter carefully and considers that Luc Vandeveldel remains independent. His length of service and resulting high degree of knowledge and understanding of the Company, are of great benefit to shareholders and add significantly to the strength of the Board.

In the year ahead the Committee will continue to assess what enhancements should be made to the Board's and committees' composition and will continue to monitor developments in corporate governance to ensure the Company remains at the forefront of good governance practices.

### Gerard Kleisterlee

On behalf of the Nominations and Governance Committee

22 May 2012

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

69

**Audit and Risk Committee**

Having broadened our scope during the year, the Committee will focus on risk management in addition to its existing role in relation to the integrity of the Group's financial reporting, the external audit process and the appropriateness of the Group's system of internal controls. It will continue to evolve its activities in light of guidance from regulators and market conditions.

**Chairman and financial expert:**

**Nick Land** (Independent non-executive director)

**Members:**

**Sir John Buchanan** (Deputy Chairman and Senior Independent Director)

**Alan Jebson** (Independent non-executive director)

**Anne Lauvergeon** (Independent non-executive director)

**Key objective:**

to provide effective financial governance over the appropriateness of the Group's financial results, the performance of both the internal audit function and the external auditor, and the management of the Group's systems of internal control, business risks and related compliance activities.

**Responsibilities:**

g reviewing our financial results announcements and financial statements;

g monitoring compliance with relevant statutory and listing requirements;

g reporting to the Board on the quality and acceptability of our accounting policies and practices including critical accounting policies and practices;

g overseeing the relationship with the external auditor;

g reviewing correspondence from regulators regarding our financial reporting;

g reviewing the scope, extent and effectiveness of the activity of the Group internal audit department;

g playing an active role in monitoring our compliance efforts in respect of section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act;

g consider and make recommendations to the Board on the nature and extent of the significant risks the Group is willing to take in achieving its strategic objectives;

g overseeing the Group's compliance processes; and

g performing in-depth review of specific areas of financial reporting, risk and internal controls, as determined by the Committee.

### Membership

The Committee comprises independent non-executive directors under my chairmanship and meets at least four times during the year. The Committee members have been selected to provide the wide range of financial and commercial expertise necessary to fulfil the Committee's duties. The Board considers that I have recent and relevant financial experience, as required by the Code, and has designated me as its financial expert on the Committee for the purposes of the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act. With effect from the close of the AGM in July, Sir John Buchanan will retire and Anthony Watson will join the Committee.

Meetings are attended by the independent non-executive directors and, by invitation, the Chief Executive, the Chief Financial Officer, the Group Financial Controller, the Group Financial Reporting Director and the Group Audit Director. The Group Compliance Director and other relevant people from the business are also invited to attend certain meetings in order to provide insight and enhance the Committee's awareness of key issues and developments. I also invite our external auditor, Deloitte LLP, to each meeting. The Committee regularly meets separately with Deloitte LLP, the Chief Financial Officer and the Group Audit Director without other management being present.

### Main activities of the Committee during the year

The Committee assists the Board in carrying out its responsibilities in relation to financial reporting requirements, risk management and the assessment of internal controls. It also reviews the effectiveness of the Company's internal audit function and manages the Company's relationship with the external auditor.

Following agreement with the Board in July 2011, the scope of the Committee's work was broadened and it is now responsible for considering and making recommendations to the Board on the nature and extent of the significant risks the Group is willing to take in achieving its strategic objectives. Its role in relation to the review of risk management processes has also been extended. Here the Committee aims to focus both on monitoring the Company's approach to the management of existing risks together with emerging risks that arise by virtue of the dynamic markets in which the company operates. In addition, the Committee's activities in the year have placed additional focus on the Group's processes for monitoring and sustaining compliance with the laws and regulations applicable to the Group as well as its own internal policies. As a result of the above, the Committee's terms of reference have been updated and can be found on our website [www.vodafone.com/governance](http://www.vodafone.com/governance).

At its four meetings during the year, the Committee focused on:

### Financial reporting

The primary role of the Committee in relation to financial reporting is the review with both management and the external auditor of the appropriateness of the half-year and annual financial statements concentrating on, amongst other matters:

g the quality and acceptability of accounting policies and practices;

g the clarity of the disclosures and compliance with financial reporting standards and relevant financial and governance reporting requirements;

g material areas in which significant judgements have been applied or there has been discussion with the external auditor; and

g any correspondence from regulators in relation to our financial reporting.

To aid our review, the Committee considered reports from the Group Financial Controller and the Group Financial Reporting Director and also reports from the external auditor on the outcomes of their half-year review and annual audit. As a Committee we support Deloitte LLP in displaying the necessary professional scepticism their role requires. The primary areas of judgement considered by the Committee in relation to the 2012 accounts were:

g the assumptions underlying impairment testing of the Group's goodwill and intangible assets, particularly in relation to the Group's interests in southern Europe;

g in relation to taxation, both the provisioning for potential current tax liabilities and the appropriateness of deferred tax asset recognition in relation to accumulated tax losses; and

g the level of provisioning appropriate for contingent and other liabilities in a number of our markets.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

70

**Corporate governance (continued)****Internal control and risk management**

During the year we reviewed the process by which the Group evaluated its control environment, its risk assessment process and the way in which significant business risks were managed. The agenda was driven primarily by the Group's assessment of its principal risks and uncertainties, as set out on pages 51 to 53. The Committee also received regular updates from the Group's Compliance Director on compliance related activities where throughout the year the Group has continued to expand its work to formalise a more centralised approach to the co-ordination of these activities. Further we also considered the Group Audit Director's reports on the effectiveness of internal controls, significant identified frauds and any identified fraud that involved management or employees with a significant role in internal controls. Oversight of the Group's compliance activities in relation to section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act also fell within the Committee's remit.

The Committee conducted a number of in-depth reviews in the year covering the control environments and risk management processes in a number of our markets, the appropriateness of the Group's whistle blowing procedures, ensuring arrangements are in place for the independent investigation and follow up of such matters, corporate security and two sessions on information security. In light of recent economic conditions in the eurozone the Committee also undertook a detailed review of the country and currency risks facing the business and the plans in place to mitigate the Group's exposures. We have summarised the main elements of this review on page 53 in view of the significance of the Group's operations in Europe. We view these reviews as being critical to the role of the Committee as they allow us to meet key business leaders responsible for these areas and provide independent challenge to their activities.

**Internal audit**

A substantial agenda item at each Committee meeting is the monitoring and reviewing of the scope, extent and effectiveness of the activity of the Group Internal Audit department. Reports from the Group Audit Director usually include updates on audit activities, progress of the Group audit plan, the results of any unsatisfactory audits and the action plans to address these areas, and resource requirements of the internal audit department. Further we receive summaries of investigations into known or suspected fraudulent activities by both third parties and employees. We hold private discussions with the Group Audit Director as necessary throughout the year and I also meet with the Group Audit Director outside the formal committee process.

**External audit**

The effectiveness of the external audit process is dependent on appropriate audit risk identification and at the start of the audit cycle we receive from Deloitte LLP a detailed audit plan, identifying their assessment of these key risks. For 2012 the primary risks identified were in relation to goodwill impairment, provisioning for current tax liabilities and deferred tax asset recognition due to the inherent management judgement required in these areas. These risks are tracked through the year whenever we receive reporting from Deloitte LLP.

We hold private meetings with the external auditor at each Committee meeting to provide additional opportunity for open dialogue and feedback from the Committee and the auditor without management being present. Matters typically discussed include the auditor's assessment of business risks and management activity thereon, the transparency and openness of interactions with management, confirmation that there has been no restriction in scope placed on them by management, independence of their audit and how they have exercised professional scepticism. I also meet with the external audit partner outside the formal committee process throughout the year.

**Appointment and independence**

The Committee considers the reappointment of the external auditor, including the rotation of the audit partner, each year and also assesses their independence on an ongoing basis. The external auditor is required to rotate the audit partner responsible for the Group audit every five years. The current lead audit partner has been in place for three years.

Deloitte LLP have been the Company's external auditor since its stock market listing in 1988; as part of the Committee's review of the objectivity and effectiveness of the audit process an assessment was undertaken in 2011 as to whether the Group should consider putting the audit engagement out to tender. This process included the re-proposal by Deloitte LLP of their audit approach. After extensive discussion, the Committee felt a tender was not necessary at present and provided the Board with its recommendation to the shareholders on the reappointment of Deloitte LLP as external auditor for the year ended 31 March 2012. This position will be kept under annual review.

In accordance with section 489 of the Companies Act 2006, a resolution proposing the reappointment of Deloitte LLP as our auditor will be put to the shareholders at the 2012 AGM. There are no contractual obligations restricting the Committee's choice of external auditor and we do not indemnify our external auditor.

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

In its assessment of the independence of the auditor and in accordance with the US Public Company Accounting Oversight Board's standard on independence, the Committee receives details of relationships between the Company and Deloitte LLP that may have a bearing on their independence and receives confirmation that they are independent of the Company within the meaning of the securities laws administered by the SEC.

During the year Deloitte LLP and member firms of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited charged the Group £8 million (2011: £9 million, 2010: £9 million) for audit and audit related services. The Committee approved the fees for audit services for 2012 after a review of the level and nature of work to be performed and after being satisfied by Deloitte LLP that the fees were appropriate for the scope of the work required.

### Non-audit services

As a further safeguard to help avoid the objectivity and independence of the external auditor becoming compromised, the Committee has a formal policy governing the engagement of the external auditor to provide non-audit services. This policy precludes Deloitte LLP from providing certain services such as valuation work or the provision of accounting services. This policy was extended in December 2011 and now sets the presumption that Deloitte LLP should only be engaged for non-audit services where there is no legal or practical alternative supplier.

For certain specific permitted services the Committee has pre-approved that Deloitte LLP can be engaged by management, subject to the policies set out above, and subject to specified fee limits for individual engagements and fee limits for each type of specific service. For all other services, or those permitted services that exceed the specified fee limits, I as Chairman, or in my absence another member, can pre-approve permitted services.

During the year Deloitte LLP and member firms of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited charged the Group £1 million (2011: £1 million, 2010: £1 million) for non-audit assignments. An analysis of the fees paid to Deloitte LLP, for both audit and non audit services, can be found in note 4 to the consolidated financial statements. Non-audit services performed during the year by Deloitte LLP were primarily in relation to non-audit related compliance matters, corporate finance activities and debt issuance.

### Committee evaluation

The Committee conducts a formal review of its effectiveness annually and concluded that its performance was effective. A number of changes have been agreed to be implemented for the forthcoming year. Details of the Board and Committee evaluation process can be found under [Performance evaluation](#) on page 67.

### Nick Land

On behalf of the Audit and Risk Committee

22 May 2012



**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

71

**Remuneration Committee**

**Our remuneration policies and executive pay packages are designed to be competitive and drive behaviour in order to achieve long-term strategic goals. When making decisions we are mindful of the wider economic conditions and shareholder feedback.**

**Chairman:**

**Luc Vandevelde** (Independent non-executive director)

**Members:**

**Samuel Jonah** (Independent non-executive director)

**Anthony Watson** (Independent non-executive director)

**Philip Yea** (Independent non-executive director)

**Key objective:**

responsibility to the Board for the assessment and recommendation of policy on executive remuneration and packages for the individual executive directors.

**Responsibilities:**

g determining, on behalf of the Board, the policy on the remuneration of the Chairman, the executive directors and the senior management team;

g determining the total remuneration packages for these individuals including any compensation on termination of office;

g operating within recognised principles of good governance; and

g preparing an annual report on directors' remuneration.

**Membership**

The members of the Committee are independent non-executive directors. Following the AGM in July, Renee James will join and Anthony Watson will step down from the Committee. The Chairman and Chief Executive may attend the Committee's meetings by invitation but they do not attend when their individual remuneration is discussed. No director is involved in deciding his or her own remuneration.

**Main activities of the Committee during the year**

The Committee met five times during the year.

A detailed report to shareholders from the Committee on behalf of the Board in which, amongst other things, I have included a description of the Committee's activities during the year, is contained in Directors' remuneration on pages 74 to 87.

**Luc Vandeveld**

On behalf of the Remuneration Committee

22 May 2012

**Shareholder engagement**

We are committed to communicating our strategy and activities clearly to our shareholders and, to that end, we maintain an active dialogue with investors through a planned programme of investor relations activities.

**Investor relations programme**

The programme includes:

- g formal presentations of full year and half-year results, and interim management statements;
- g briefing meetings with major institutional shareholders in the UK, the US and in Continental Europe after the half-year results and preliminary announcement;
- g regular meetings between institutional investors and analysts, and the Chief Executive and Chief Financial Officer to discuss business performance;
- g meetings between major shareholders and the Chairman on an ongoing basis;
- g hosting investors and analysts sessions at which senior management from relevant operating companies are present;
- g attendance by senior executives across the business at relevant meetings and conferences throughout the year;
- g analysing and approaching new geographies to actively market the business to new investors;
- g responding to enquiries from shareholders and analysts through our Investor Relations team; and
- g [www.vodafone.com/investor](http://www.vodafone.com/investor) which is a section dedicated to shareholders on our website.

Overall responsibility for ensuring that there is effective communication with investors, and that the Board understands the views of major shareholders on matters such as governance and strategy, rests with the Chairman who makes himself available to meet shareholders for this purpose. The Senior Independent Director and other members of the Board are also available to meet major investors on request.

The principal communication with private investors is via the website, annual report and through the AGM, an occasion which is attended by all of our directors and at which all shareholders present are given the opportunity to question the Chairman, the Chairmen of the Committees and the rest of the Board. After the AGM shareholders can meet informally with directors. A summary presentation of results is given at the AGM before the Chairman deals with the formal business of the meeting. The AGM is broadcast live on our website ([www.vodafone.com/agm](http://www.vodafone.com/agm)) and a recording of the webcast can subsequently be viewed on our website. All substantive resolutions at our AGMs are decided on a poll. The poll is conducted by our registrars and scrutinised by Electoral Reform Services. The proxy votes cast in relation to all resolutions, including details of votes withheld, are disclosed to those in attendance at the meeting and the results of the poll are published on our website and announced via the Regulatory News Service. Financial and other information is made available on our website ([www.vodafone.com/investor](http://www.vodafone.com/investor)) which is regularly updated.

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

A summary of our share and control structures is set out in [Shareholder information](#) on pages 150 to 157.

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

72

**Corporate governance (continued)**

**Political donations**

No political donations under the Companies Act 2006 have been made during the year. It is our Group policy not to make political donations or incur political expenditure as those expressions are normally understood.

**Internal control and risk management**

The Board has overall responsibility for the system of internal control. A sound system of internal control is designed to manage rather than eliminate the risk of failure to achieve business objectives and can only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance against material misstatement or loss.

The Board has established procedures that implement in full the Turnbull Guidance Internal Control: Revised Guidance for Directors on the Combined Code for the year under review and to the date of approval of the annual report. These procedures, which are subject to regular review, provide an ongoing process for identifying, evaluating and managing the significant risks we face. See page 89 for management's report on internal control over financial reporting.

**Monitoring and review activities**

There are clear processes for monitoring the system of internal control and reporting any significant control failings or weaknesses together with details of corrective action. These include:

- g a formal annual confirmation provided by the Chief Executive and Chief Financial Officer of each Group company certifying the operation of their control systems and highlighting any weaknesses, the results of which are reviewed by regional management, the Audit and Risk Committee, and the Board;
  
- g ongoing review of the appropriateness of disclosures undertaken by the Group's Disclosure Committee, on behalf of the Chief Executive and the Chief Financial Officer, and an annual report from the Group's Disclosure Committee to the Chief Executive and the Chief Financial Officer regarding the effectiveness of the Group's disclosure controls and procedures; and
  
- g periodic examination of business processes on a risk basis including reports on controls, throughout the Group, undertaken by the Group Internal Audit department which reports directly to the Audit and Risk Committee.

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

In addition, the Board reviews any reports from the external auditor presented to the Audit and Risk Committee and management in relation to internal financial controls.

Any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable and not absolute assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. Management is required to apply judgement in evaluating the risks we face in achieving our objectives, in determining the risks that are considered acceptable to bear, in assessing the likelihood of the risks concerned materialising, in identifying our ability to reduce the incidence and impact on the business of risks that do materialise, and in ensuring that the costs of operating particular controls are proportionate to the benefit.

### **Risk mitigation**

Although many risks remain outside of our direct control, a range of activities are in place to mitigate the primary risks identified including those set out on pages 51 to 53. The framework for identifying and managing our risks is set out on page 39.

A range of mitigations for risks faced by the Group include:

- g We monitor political developments in our existing and potential markets closely, identifying risks in our current and proposed commercial propositions. Regular reports are made to our Executive Committee on current political and regulatory risks. These risks are considered in our business planning process, including the importance of competitive commercial pricing and appropriate product strategies. Authoritative and timely intervention is made at both national and international level in respect of legislative, fiscal and regulatory proposals which we feel are not in the interests of the Group. We have regular dialogue with trade groups that represent network operators and other industry bodies to understand underlying political pressures.
  
- g Both the hardware and software applications which hold or transmit confidential personal and business voice and data traffic include security features. Security related reviews are conducted according to our policies and security standards. Security governance and compliance is managed and monitored through software tools that are deployed to all local markets and selected partner markets. Our data centres are managed to international information security standards. Third party data security reviews are conducted jointly with our technology security and corporate security functions.
  
- g Specific back-up and resilience requirements are built into our networks. We monitor our ability to replace strategic equipment quickly in event of failure, and for high risk components, we maintain dedicated back-up equipment ready for use. Dedicated access network equipment is installed on trucks ready to be moved on site if required. Network contingency plans are linked with our overall business continuity and crisis management plans. A crisis management team and escalation processes are in place both nationally and internationally, and crisis simulations are conducted annually.
  
- g We have developed strategies which strengthen our relationships with customers, including the development of our own branded products, offering a broad selection of handsets and devices from a variety of manufacturers and providing our own alternatives to our more traditional services. We have accelerated the introduction of integrated voice, messaging and data tariffs to minimise customers reducing their out-of-bundle usage through substitution.

- g We continue to promote our differentiated propositions by focusing on our points of strength such as network quality, capacity and coverage, quality of customer service and the value of our products and services. We are enhancing distribution channels to get closer to customers and using targeted promotions where appropriate to attract and retain specific customers. We closely monitor and model competitor behaviour, network builds and product offerings to understand future intentions to be able to react in a timely manner.
  
- g We have a global health and safety policy that includes standards for radio frequency fields that are mandated in all our operating companies. We have a Group EMF board that manages potential risks through cross sector initiatives and who oversee a coordinated global programme to address and reduce public concern. We have close engagement with EU institutions, in coordination with an international policy team in Brussels, to ensure early warning and advocacy related to possible precautionary legislation. We are engaged with relevant bodies to ensure that the scientific research agenda set by the World Health Organization is fully funded and executed as fast as reasonably possible.
  
- g We are closely monitoring the eurozone situation. Executive Committee briefings have been provided with specific actions identified to reduce the impact of the risk. We have developed a detailed business continuity plan in the event of a country leaving the eurozone, which could lead to a banking system freeze and a need to transition to a cash based operating system for a number of months. Further details are provided on page 53.
  
- g Local executives and regulatory staff manage negotiations with local regulators on renewal of spectrum licences. In the event of a failure to renew, we could migrate traffic onto other frequencies. To date, all licences have been renewed but it is possible that political or competitor influences may create significant complications or uncertainty in some markets.
  
- g We maintain constructive but robust engagement with the tax authorities and relevant government representatives, as well as active engagement with a wide range of international companies and business organisations with similar issues. Where appropriate we engage advisors and legal counsel to obtain opinions on tax legislation and principles.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

73

g Our critical infrastructure has been designed to prevent unauthorised access and reduce the likelihood and impact of a successful attack. Business continuity and disaster recovery plans are in place to cover residual risk that cannot be mitigated. We also manage the risk using our global security operations centre that provides 24/7 monitoring of our network in many countries.

g We review the carrying value of the Group's goodwill at least annually, or more frequently where the circumstances require, to assess whether carrying values can be supported by the net present value of future cash flows derived from such assets. This review considers the continued appropriateness of the assumptions used in assessing for impairment, including an assessment of discount rates and long-term growth rates, future technological developments, and the timing and quantum of future capital expenditure. Other factors which may affect revenue and profitability (for example intensifying competition, pricing pressures, regulatory changes and the timing for introducing new products or services) are also considered. Discount rates are in part derived from yields on government bonds, the level of which may change substantially period to period and which may be affected by political, economic and legal developments which are beyond our control. Further details are provided in 'Critical accounting estimates' on page 91.

**Review of effectiveness**

The Board and the Audit and Risk Committee have reviewed the effectiveness of the internal control system including financial, operational and compliance controls, and risk management in accordance with the Code for the period from 1 April 2011 to 22 May 2012 (the date of approval of our annual report). No significant failings or weaknesses were identified during this review. However, had there been any such failings or weaknesses, the Board confirms that necessary actions would have been taken to remedy them.

**Disclosure controls and procedures**

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act, that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarised and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to management, including our Chief Executive and Chief Financial Officer as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

The directors, the Chief Executive and the Chief Financial Officer have evaluated the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures and, based on that evaluation, have concluded that the disclosure controls and procedures are effective at the end of the period covered by this document.

**Going concern**

The going concern statement required by the Listing Rules and the Code is set out in the Directors' statement of responsibility on page 89.

**Risk management**

An overview of the Group's framework for identifying and managing risk, both at an operational and strategic level, is set out on page 39.

**Annual report**

The directors are responsible for preparing the annual report.

## US listing requirements

As Vodafone's American depositary shares are listed on the NASDAQ Stock Market LLC (NASDAQ), we are required to disclose a summary of any material differences between the corporate governance practices we follow and those of US companies listed on NASDAQ. The corporate governance practices of the Company are primarily based on UK requirements but substantially conform to those required of US companies listed on NASDAQ. The material differences are as follows:

### Independence

g Different tests of independence for Board members are applied under the Code and the NASDAQ rules.

g The Board is not required to, and has not explicitly taken into consideration, NASDAQ's detailed definitions of independence as set out in the NASDAQ rules.

g In accordance with the Code, the Board has carried out an assessment based on the requirements of the Code and has determined in its judgement that all of the non-executive directors (who make up the majority of the Board) are independent within those requirements.

### Committees

g The NASDAQ rules require US companies to have a nominations committee, an audit committee and a compensation committee, each composed entirely of independent directors, with the nominations committee and audit committee required to have a written charter that addresses the committees' purpose and responsibilities.

g Our Nominations and Governance Committee is chaired by the Chairman of the Board and its other members are independent non-executive directors. Our Remuneration Committee is composed entirely of independent non-executive directors.



g The Audit and Risk Committee is composed entirely of non-executive directors, each of whom the Board has determined to be independent, as set out above, and who also meet the requirements of the Exchange Act.

g We have terms of reference for our Nominations and Governance, Audit and Risk and Remuneration Committees, which comply with the requirements of the Code and are available on our website ([www.vodafone.com/governance](http://www.vodafone.com/governance)). These terms of reference are generally responsive to the relevant NASDAQ rules but may not address all aspects of these rules.

#### **Code of conduct**

Under the NASDAQ rules, US companies must adopt a code of conduct applicable to all directors, officers and employees that complies with the definition of a code of ethics set out in section 406 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. We have adopted a Code of Ethics that complies with section 406 which is applicable only to the senior financial and principal executive officers, and which is available on our website ([www.vodafone.com/governance](http://www.vodafone.com/governance)). We have also adopted a separate Code of Conduct which applies to all employees.

#### **Quorum**

The quorum required for shareholder meetings, in accordance with our articles of association, is two shareholders regardless of the level of their aggregate share ownership, while US companies listed on NASDAQ are required to have a minimum quorum of 33.33% of the shareholders of ordinary shares for shareholder meetings in accordance with the NASDAQ rules.

#### **Related party transactions**

g In lieu of obtaining an independent review of related party transactions for conflicts of interests in accordance with the NASDAQ rules, we seek shareholder approval for related party transactions that meet certain financial thresholds or where transactions have unusual features in accordance with the Listing Rules issued by the FSA in the UK (the Listing Rules), the Companies Act 2006 and our articles of association.

g Further, we use the definition of a transaction with a related party as set out in the Listing Rules, which differs in certain respects from the definition of related party transaction in the NASDAQ rules.

#### **Shareholder approval**

g We comply with the Listing Rules and the NASDAQ rules, when determining whether shareholder approval is required for proposed transactions.

g Under the NASDAQ rules, whether shareholder approval is required for transactions depends on, among other things, the percentage of shares to be issued or sold in connection with a transaction. Under the Listing Rules, shareholder approval is required, among other things, when the size of a transaction exceeds a certain percentage of the size of the listed company undertaking the transaction.

---

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

74

**Directors remuneration**

Letter from the Remuneration Committee

Dear shareholder

The subject of executive reward has been, and continues to be, an issue of concern both to shareholders and the wider public. In September the department of Business Skills and Innovation ( BIS ) issued two consultative papers on the subject and although Vodafone shareholders seem satisfied with the present remuneration report, we have incorporated a number of amendments to it to respond to some legitimate concerns. Specifically we have divided the report into the following discrete sections to make it clearer and easier to understand:

g Page 75. The composition and activities of the Remuneration Committee.

g Pages 76 to 77. A summary of remuneration for the 2012 financial year including a table that shows a single figure for total remuneration paid during the year along with a detailed justification of any incentive payments.

g Pages 77 to 81. A forward-looking statement setting out our reward philosophy, details of our current reward packages and a table that sets out the value of these packages under different performance scenarios.

g Pages 82 to 87. All other disclosures currently required by statute or best practice guidelines.

**Summary of key decisions on remuneration**

Our remuneration policies and executive pay packages are designed to be competitive and drive behaviour in order to achieve long-term strategic goals such as the £20.9 billion in adjusted free cash flow produced over the last three year period and rewarded under our long-term plan. When making decisions we are mindful of the wider economic conditions and shareholder feedback as well as the need to adapt to our market and competitive environment. The Remuneration Committee receives regular updates on corporate governance as well as pay increase budgets and incentive plan payouts in our local markets.

We also consider the total amount spent on executive pay (as detailed on page 76) in relation to the dividends and profit for the financial year. As can be seen from the enclosed chart for 2012, in both cases executive pay at Vodafone was very small in comparison.

The key decisions and rationale made during the year are described in more detail on the following pages but in summary were:

g Awarding no pay increases for the executive directors in the coming year;

g Continuing our practice of setting stretching performance targets thus ensuring pay is firmly linked to performance;

g Approving an annual bonus payment for the year of 93.4% of target;

g Approving the vesting of the 2008 share award (that vested in July 2011) at 30.6% of maximum;

g Reducing the value of the maximum possible payments on future long-term incentive awards from four times the target value to three times the target value; and

g Further strengthening the share ownership culture. As at 31 March the Executive Committee collectively owned shares with a value of £22 million. Vittorio Colao personally held shares with a value of just under six times his salary and, by committing to hold the shares that vest in July 2012, this will be further increased to over ten times.

**Consultation with shareholders**

As in previous years the Remuneration Committee has had dialogue with its shareholders – the largest shareholders are invited to meet with me in person or by video conference and all letters or emails from other shareholders are always replied to. The Remuneration Committee continues to take an active interest in investors’ views and were delighted that last year the remuneration report received a 96.12% vote in favour. We sincerely hope to receive your continued support at the AGM on 24 July 2012.

**Luc Vandeveld**

Chairman of the Remuneration Committee

22 May 2012

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

75

**Remuneration Committee**

In this section we give details of the composition and activities of the Remuneration Committee.

The Remuneration Committee is comprised to exercise independent judgement and consists only of the following independent non-executive directors:

**Chairman  
Committee members**

Luc Vandeveld  
Renee James (from 24 July 2012)  
Samuel Jonah  
Anthony Watson (until 24 July 2012)  
Philip Yea

The Remuneration Committee regularly consults with the Chief Executive and the Group HR Director on various matters relating to the appropriateness of awards for executive directors and senior executives, though they are not present when their own compensation is discussed. In addition, the Group Reward and Policy Director provides a perspective on information provided to the Committee, and requests information and analyses from external advisors as required. The Deputy Group Company Secretary advises the Committee on corporate governance guidelines and acts as secretary to the Committee.

**External advisors****PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP ( pwc )**

pwc were appointed by the Remuneration Committee in 2007. During the year they provided advice on market practice, governance, performance analysis and plan design. pwc also provide a range of services to Vodafone globally including international mobility, tax, technology, finance, operations and compliance.

As noted in his biographical details on page 62 of this annual report, Philip Yea sits on an advisory board for pwc. In light of their role as advisor to the Remuneration Committee on remuneration matters, the Committee continue to consider this position and have determined that there is no conflict or potential conflict arising.

**Towers Watson**

Towers Watson were appointed by the Remuneration Committee in 2007. During the year they provided the Committee with market data on executive rewards. They also provide pensions and benefit administration, and reward consultancy services to the company.

**Meetings**

The Remuneration Committee had five meetings during the year. The principal agenda items were as follows:

g a review of the total compensation packages of the executive directors and the most senior management of the company;

g approval of the 2012 Global Short-Term Incentive bonus ( GSTIP ) framework and targets;

g approval of the GSTIP payout for the 2011 performance period;

g a review of the design of the Global Long-Term Incentive plan ( GLTI ) as well as setting the framework and target levels for the 2012 grant;

g approval of the July 2008 GLTI vesting levels;

g approval of the granting of share awards to other levels of management;

g a review of the directors remuneration report;

g a review of the share ownership targets within the company;

g a review of the UK corporate governance environment, the implications for Vodafone and our response to Government consultations on executive remuneration;

g a risk assessment of the design of incentive plans; and

g a review of the Chairman's fees.

On an annual basis, the Committee's effectiveness is reviewed as part of the evaluation of the Board.



**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

76

**Directors remuneration (continued)****Summary of remuneration for the 2012 financial year**

In this section we summarise the pay packages awarded to our executive directors for performance in the 2012 financial year versus 2011. Specifically we have provided a table that shows all remuneration that was received by the individual during the year. In response to the debate on simplifying remuneration disclosure we have included a single total remuneration value for the year. Although there are some technical difficulties in arriving at a single value, particularly concerning the timing and valuation of awards which may not be aligned with the financial year end, we have attempted to provide the data in a logical format along with accompanying explanatory notes. Specifically we have included the value of the short-term incentive ( GSTIP ) that was earned during the year but paid out in the following year and the value of long-term incentive ( GLTI ) that vested and paid out during the year. For completeness the GLTI that vests in the following year has also been included in a separate table below although in the case of the award vesting in June 2012, the value can only be estimated at this stage.

**Total remuneration for the 2012 financial year**

	00000000000	00000000000	00000000000	00000000000	00000000000	00000000000	00000000000	00000000000
	Vittorio Colao		Andy Halford		Michel Combes		Stephen Pusey	
	2012 £ 000	2011 £ 000	2012 £ 000	2011 £ 000	2012 £ 000	2011 £ 000	2012 £ 000	2011 £ 000
Salary/fees	1,099	1,043	700	694	785	763	569	538
GSTIP	1,037	1,323	654	869	728	745	537	683
GLTI vesting during the year <sup>1</sup>	3,745	590	2,289	451	1,776		758	186
Cash in lieu of GLTI dividends <sup>2</sup>	545	92	333	70	326		110	29
Cash in lieu of pension	330	313	210	208	236	229	171	161
Benefits /other <sup>3</sup>	24	55	30	27	25	22	21	31
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,780</b>	<b>3,416</b>	<b>4,216</b>	<b>2,319</b>	<b>3,876</b>	<b>1,759</b>	<b>2,166</b>	<b>1,628</b>

## Notes:

- The value shown in the 2012 column is for the award which vested on 29 July 2011 and is valued using the closing share price on that day of 171.7 pence; the value shown in the 2011 column is for the award which vested on 24 July 2010 using the closing share price on the first trading day after the award vested (26 July 2010) of 151.5 pence. Michel Combes award did not vest until 12 February 2012 and is valued using the closing share price on that day of 174.5 pence.
- Under the GLTI rules, participants receive a cash award equivalent to any dividends that would have been paid on the matching shares during the performance period.
- Includes amounts in respect of cost of living allowance, private healthcare and car allowance.

**GLTI awards with a performance period ending on the 31 March of the year under review but that do not vest until the following financial year<sup>1</sup>:**

	00000000000	00000000000	00000000000	00000000000	00000000000	00000000000	00000000000	00000000000
	Vittorio Colao		Andy Halford		Michel Combes		Stephen Pusey	
	2012	2011	2012	2011	2012	2011	2012	2011
GLTI base shares	4,564,995	1,262,735	2,524,934	698,428	2,771,771	792,473	1,872,818	288,292
GLTI matching shares	1,817,866	918,353	1,676,756	634,935	533,854	225,497	510,879	153,258
Total value of GLTI awards £ 000	10,991	3,745	7,235	2,289	5,692	1,776	4,105	758

## Note:

- The awards summarised in this table represent those that vested after the close of the financial year, but are based on the three-year performance period ended at 31 March 2012 for the awards shown in the 2012 column, and 31 March 2011 for the awards shown in the 2011 column. The awards listed under 2012 will not vest until 30 June 2012. We valued the award using a closing share price on 31 March 2012 of 172.2 pence, however, the final award value will not be certain until the award vests.

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

In light of the high value of the award that will vest in June, Vittorio Colao has committed to hold 100% of the shares that vest (net of those sold to cover tax) for an additional two years. Similarly the other executive directors have all agreed to hold 50% (net of those sold to cover tax) for the same period.

Below we summarise our performance over the financial year, and three-year performance period ended 31 March 2012, which resulted in the remuneration disclosed in the above tables.

### Details of the GSTIP payout

In the table below we describe our achievement against each of the performance measures in our annual bonus plan ( GSTIP ) and the resulting total incentive payout level for the year ended 31 March 2012 of 93.4%. Vittorio Colao, Andy Halford and Stephen Pusey were measured purely on Group performance whilst Michel Combes was measured on a combination of Group and Europe region performance. The corresponding total incentive payout for Michel Combes was 92.1%. Details of how this works can be found on page 79.

Performance measure	Payout at target performance	Payout at maximum performance	Actual payout	Commentary
Service revenue	25%	50%	25.8%	Organic service revenue up 1.5% in the year.
Adjusted EBITDA	25%	50%	24.8%	In-line with market guidance for the year.
Adjusted free cash flow	20%	40%	8.5%	Within the range of market guidance.
Competitive performance assessment	30%	60%	34.3%	Outperformance of key competitors in most markets. Ranked first or second for net promoter score in over 70% of our markets.
<b>Total incentive payout level</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>200%</b>	<b>93.4%</b>	

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

77

**Details of the GLTI vesting in July 2011**

Adjusted free cash flow for the three-year period ended on 31 March 2011 was £16.9 billion which compares with a target of £17.5 billion and a maximum of £19.5 billion. The graph below shows that our TSR performance against our peer group for the same period resulted in an outperformance of the median by 3.9% a year. Using our combined payout matrix, this performance resulted in a payout of 30.6% of the maximum. These shares vested on 29 July 2011.

**Details of the GLTI vesting in June 2012**

Adjusted free cash flow for the three-year period ended on 31 March 2012 was £20.9 billion which compares with a target of £18.0 billion and a maximum of £20.5 billion. The graph below shows that our TSR performance against our peer group for the same period resulted in an outperformance of the median by 18.5% a year. Using our combined payout matrix, this performance will result in a payout of 100% of the maximum. These shares will vest on 30 June 2012.

In both cases the adjusted free cash flow performance is approved by the Remuneration Committee. The performance assessment in respect of the TSR outperformance of a peer group median is undertaken by pwc. Details of how the plan works can be found on page 79.

**Summary of remuneration and performance for the 2013 financial year**

In this forward-looking section we describe our reward principles along with a description of the elements of the reward package and an indication of the potential future value of this package for each of the executive directors.

**Principles of reward**

The principles of reward, as well as the individual elements of the reward package, are reviewed each year to ensure that they continue to support our Company strategy. These principles are set out below.

**Competitive reward assessed on a total compensation basis**

Vodafone wishes to provide a level of remuneration which attracts, retains and motivates executive directors of the highest calibre. Within the package there needs to be the opportunity for executive directors to achieve significant upside for truly exceptional performance. The package provided to the executive directors is reviewed annually on a total compensation basis i.e. single elements of the package are not reviewed in isolation. When the package is reviewed it is done so in the context of individual and Company performance, internal relativities, criticality of the individual to the business, experience, and the scarcity or otherwise of talent with the relevant skill set.

The principal external comparator group (which is used for reference purposes only) is made up of companies of similar size and complexity to Vodafone, and is principally representative of the European top 25 companies and a few other select companies relevant to the sector. The comparator group excludes any financial services companies. When undertaking the benchmarking process the Remuneration Committee makes assumptions that individuals will invest their own money into the long-term incentive plan. This means that individuals will need to make a significant investment in order to achieve the maximum payout.

**Pay for performance**

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

A high proportion of total reward will be awarded through short-term and long-term performance related remuneration. This is demonstrated in the charts below where we see that at target payout over 70% of the package is delivered in the form of variable pay, which rises to over 86% if maximum payout is achieved. Fixed pay comprises base salary and pension contributions, while variable pay comprises the annual bonus and the long-term incentive opportunity assuming maximum co-investment and no movement in current share price.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

78

**Directors remuneration (continued)**

Equally important as the package design is the setting of the performance targets. The Remuneration Committee consistently set stretching targets which can be seen from the following table of historic payments under both the short- and long-term plans, and ensures that maximum or near maximum payouts are only delivered for exceptional performance.

Year	GSTIP % of max	GLTI % of max
2009	49%	0%
2010	64%	25%
2011	62%	31%
2012	47%	100%

**Alignment to shareholder interests**

Share ownership is a key cornerstone of our reward policy and is designed to help maintain commitment over the long-term, and to ensure that the interests of our senior management team are aligned with those of shareholders. Executives are expected to build and maintain a significant shareholding in Vodafone shares as follows:

g Chief Executive four times base salary;

g other executive directors three times base salary;

g other Executive Committee members two times base salary; and

g senior leadership team members (227 members) one times base salary.

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

In all cases executives have been given five years to achieve these goals.

Current levels of ownership, and the date by which the goal should be achieved, are as shown below. These values do not include the value of the shares that will vest in June but which the directors have committed to hold for the next two years.

	Goal as a % of salary	Current % of salary held <sup>1</sup>	% of goal achieved	Value of shareholding (£m) <sup>1</sup>	Date for goal to be achieved
Vittorio Colao	400%	581%	145%	6.5	July 2012
Andy Halford	300%	653%	218%	4.6	July 2010
Michel Combes	300%	301%	100%	2.4	June 2014
Stephen Pusey	300%	263%	88%	1.5	June 2014

Note:

<sup>1</sup> Based on a share price at 31 March 2012 of 172.2 pence and includes the post tax value of any unexercised options.

Collectively the Executive Committee including the executive directors own 13 million Vodafone shares, with a value of £22 million at 31 March 2012.

### Incentive targets linked to business strategy

When designing our incentives, performance measures are chosen that support our strategic objectives as shown below:

#### Strategic objectives

Aiming to deliver organic service revenue growth of 1 – 4% a year until the year ended 31 March 2014, focusing on key areas of growth potential: mobile data, emerging markets, enterprise, total communications and new services.

Delivering value and efficiency from scale – continuing to drive benefit from the Group's scale advantage and maintain our focus on cost.

Generate liquidity or free cash flow from non-controlled interests – aim to seek to maximise the value of non-controlled interests through generating liquidity or increasing free cash flow in order to fund profitable investments and enhance shareholders returns.

Apply rigorous capital discipline to investment decisions – continuing to apply capital discipline to our investment decisions through rigorous commercial analysis and demanding investment criteria to ensure any investment in existing businesses or acquisitions will enhance value for shareholders.

#### Assessment of risk

Vodafone seeks to provide a structure of rewards that encourages acceptable risk taking and high performance through optimal pay mix, performance metrics and calibration, and timing. With that said, it is prudent practice to ensure that our reward programmes achieve this and do not encourage excessive or inappropriate risk taking. On a regular basis, the Remuneration Committee has considered the risk involved in the incentive schemes and is satisfied that the following design elements and governance procedures mitigate the principal risks:

#### Supported by

Revenue and relative performance targets in the GSTIP.

Adjusted EBITDA, adjusted free cash flow and relative performance targets in the GSTIP.

The use of TSR as a performance measure in GLTI as well as the value of the underlying shares.

Adjusted free cash flow targets in both the GSTIP and GLTI as well as the TSR target in the GLTI.

g the heavy weighting on long-term incentives with overlapping performance periods which reward sustained performance;

g the proportionately higher incentive opportunity paid in shares rather than in cash;

g the need for a significant annual investment in company shares in order to fully participate in the long-term arrangements;

g the considerable weighting on non-financial measures in the short-term plan which provides an external perspective on our performance by focusing on customer satisfaction and performance relative to our competitors;

g the fact that executives do not participate in sales commission or uncapped incentive schemes; and

g the fact that the Committee has the ability to exercise discretion in determining the outcome of awards paid out or vesting.

The Remuneration Committee will continue to consider the risks involved in the incentive plans on an ongoing basis.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

79

**The remuneration package**

The table below summarises the main components of the reward package for executive directors.

	Objective and practice	Performance period	Award size and performance conditions
Base salary	<p>g To attract and retain the best talent.</p> <p>g Base salaries are reviewed annually and set on 1 July.</p>	n/a	<p>g Salaries are reviewed against:</p> <p>g level of skill, experience and scope of responsibilities of individual and business performance, economic climate and market conditions; and</p> <p>g European peer group of comparably sized companies and other telecom businesses.</p>
Benefits	<p>g To aid retention and remain competitive within the market place.</p>	n/a	<p>g Executive directors may choose to participate in the defined contribution pension scheme or to receive a cash allowance in lieu of pension. The cash payment or pension contribution is equal to 30% of annual gross salary. From 6 April 2011 contributions into the defined contribution pension scheme were restricted to £50,000 per annum. Any residual of the 30% pension benefit is delivered as a cash allowance.</p> <p>g Company car or cash allowance worth £19,200 per annum.</p> <p>g Private medical insurance.</p>
Global Short-Term Incentive Plan ( GSTIP )	<p>g To motivate employees and incentivise delivery of performance over the one-year operating cycle.</p> <p>g Bonus levels and the appropriateness of measures and weightings are reviewed annually to ensure they continue to support our strategy.</p>	1 year	<p>g Chauffeur services, where appropriate, to assist with their role.</p> <p>g Performance over the financial year is measured against stretching financial and non-financial performance targets set at the start of the financial year.</p> <p>g Summary of the plan:</p>



g The annual bonus is paid in cash in June each year for performance over the previous financial year.

g service revenue (25%);

g adjusted EBITDA (25%);

g adjusted free cash flow (20%); and

g competitive performance assessment (30%).

g Bonuses can range from 0 – 200% of base salary, with 100% paid for on-target performance. Maximum is only paid out for exceptional performance.

g Performance over three financial years is measured against stretching targets set at the beginning of the performance period.

Global Long-Term Incentive Plan ( GLTI ) base awards

g To motivate and incentivise delivery of sustained performance over the long-term. 3 years

g Award levels and the framework for determining vesting are reviewed annually to ensure they continue to support our strategy.

g Vesting is determined based on a matrix of two measures:

g Long-term incentive base awards consist of performance shares which are granted each year in June/July and vest three years later based on Group operational and external performance.

g adjusted free cash flow as our operational performance measure; and

g relative TSR as our external performance measure.

g Awards vest to the extent performance conditions are satisfied, three years from grant. An additional cash payment in lieu of dividends is also paid at vesting.

g The Chief Executive's base award will have a target face value of 137.5% of base salary. The base award for the other executive directors will have a target face value of 110% of base salary.

Global Long-Term Incentive Plan ( GLTI ) base awards g To support and encourage greater shareholder alignment through a high level of personal financial commitment. 3 years

g Minimum vesting is zero times and maximum vesting is three times the base award level.

g GLTI matching awards are subject to the same performance conditions as the main GLTI award and

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Incentive Plan  
( GLTI )  
co-investment  
matching awards

§ Individuals may purchase Vodafone shares and hold them in trust for three years in order to receive additional performance shares in the form of a GLTI matching award.

§ GLTI matching awards are granted each year in June/July in line with the investment made and vest three years later based on Group operational and external performance.

also receive an additional cash payment in lieu of dividends.

§ Executive directors can co-invest up to their annual gross salary.

§ Matching awards will be granted on a one-for-one basis at target performance.

§ Minimum vesting is zero times and maximum vesting is three times the target award level

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

80

**Directors remuneration (continued)****Base pay**

The Remuneration Committee considers the remuneration increases for the different groups of employees across all of our local markets and other relevant factors when assessing the pay of the executive directors. During its regular review of total compensation in March 2012, the Remuneration Committee decided not to award salary increases to the executive directors. Base salary levels will therefore remain unchanged from 1 July 2011.

	Base pay £ 000
Vittorio Colao	1,110
Andy Halford	700
Michel Combes	790
Stephen Pusey	575

It should be noted that the average increase for Group employees based in the UK was 2.5% to 3.0%.

**GSTIP**

The Remuneration Committee has reviewed the GSTIP and decided that no design changes were necessary for the coming year.

**GLTI**

As mentioned earlier, given concerns about the public acceptability of highly leveraged pay packages and their influence on risk taking behaviour, the Committee reduced the maximum leverage on the share awards to Executive Committee members from four times target to a maximum of three times target. Otherwise, the structure of both the base award and matching award, which will be granted in the 2013 financial year, will remain broadly unchanged from the awards granted in the 2012 financial year. The extent to which awards vest will continue to depend on two performance conditions:

g underlying operational performance as measured by adjusted free cash flow; and

g relative TSR against a peer group median.

Adjusted free cash flow

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

The free cash flow performance is based on a three year cumulative adjusted free cash flow figure. The definition of adjusted free cash flow is free cash flow excluding:

g Verizon Wireless income dividends;

g the impact of any mergers, acquisitions and disposals;

g certain material one-off tax settlements; and

g foreign exchange rate movements over the performance period.

The cumulative adjusted free cash flow target and range for awards in the 2013, 2012, 2011 and 2010 financial years are shown in the table below:

Performance	Vesting	2013 £bn	Vesting	2012 £bn	2011 £bn	2010 £bn
	percentage		percentage			
Threshold	50%	15.4	50%	16.70	18.00	15.50
Target	100%	17.9	100%	19.20	20.50	18.00
Maximum	150%	20.4	200%	21.70	23.00	20.50

The target adjusted free cash flow level is set by reference to the Company's three year plan and market expectations. The Remuneration Committee considers the targets to be critical to the Company's long-term success and its ability to maximise shareholder value, and to be in line with the strategic goals of the Company. The Remuneration Committee also considers these targets to be sufficiently demanding with significant stretch where only outstanding performance will be rewarded with a maximum payout. It is worth noting that the targets for the award granted in the 2013 year are lower than those set for the 2012 financial year to reflect differing exchange rates, and the loss of dividend streams from the sale of SFR and China Mobile Limited.

TSR outperformance of a peer group median

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

We have a limited number of appropriate peers and this makes the measurement of a relative ranking system volatile. As such, the outperformance of the median of a peer group is felt to be the most appropriate TSR measure. The peer group for the performance condition for the 2013, 2012, 2011 and 2010 financial years is:

g BT Group;

g Deutsche Telekom;

g France Telecom;

g Telecom Italia;

g Telefonica; and

g Emerging market composite (consists of the average TSR performance of Bharti, MTN and Turkcell).

For awards made in the 2013, 2012, 2011 and 2010 financial years the relative TSR position will determine the performance multiplier. This will be applied to the adjusted free cash flow vesting percentage. There will be no multiplier until TSR performance exceeds median. Above median, the following table will apply (with linear interpolation between points):

Median	Outperformance of peer group median	Multiplier
65th percentile	0.0% p.a.	No increase
80th percentile (upper quintile)	4.5% p.a.	1.5 times
<b>Combined vesting matrix</b>	9.0% p.a.	2.0 times

The combination of the two performance measures for the award granted in the 2013 financial year gives a combined vesting matrix as follows:

Adjusted free cash flow measure	Up to median	TSR performance	
		65th	80th
Threshold	50%	75%	100%
Target	100%	150%	200%
Maximum	150%	225%	300%

The combined vesting percentages are applied to the target number of shares granted.

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

81

**Estimates of total future potential remuneration from 2013 pay packages**

The tables below provide estimates of the potential future remuneration for each of the executive directors based on the remuneration opportunity granted in the 2013 financial year. Potential outcomes based on different performance scenarios are provided for each executive director.

The assumptions underlying each scenario are described below.

**All scenarios**

**g** Other benefits reflect those which were paid in the year to 31 March 2012, plus pension.

**g** Each executive is assumed to co-invest the maximum allowed under the GLTI, 100% of salary, and the GLTI matching award reflects this.

**g** The amounts shown for the GSTIP and GLTI are based on the salary disclosed on page 80. The actual amounts for the GLTI will be based on the share price on the date the award vests in 2015. They do not include an estimate of dividend equivalents which accumulate on the vested shares and are paid in cash to the executive after the award vests.

**Below threshold**

**g** No pay for performance is payable.

**Target**

g The target award opportunity for the GSTIP is 100% of base salary.

g The target levels of performance for the GLTI are discussed in detail on page 80. We assumed that TSR performance was at median.

Maximum

g Two times the target award opportunity is payable under the GSTIP.

g The maximum levels of performance for the GLTI are discussed in detail on page 80. We assumed that TSR performance was at or above the 80th percentile.



---

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

82

**Directors remuneration (continued)**

**Other considerations**

In this section we include all other disclosures that are currently required by statute or good practice guidelines.

**Cascade to senior management**

The principles of the reward policy for executive directors are cascaded, where appropriate, to the other members of the Executive Committee as set out below.

Cascade of policy to Executive Committee 2012 financial year

**Total remuneration and base salary**

Methodology consistent with the executive directors.

**Annual bonus**

The annual bonus is based on the same measures. For some individuals these are measured within a region rather than across the whole Group.

**Long-term incentive**

The long-term incentive is consistent with the executive directors including the opportunity to invest in the GLTI to receive matching awards. In addition, Executive Committee members have a share ownership requirement of two times base salary.

**Service contracts of executive directors**

The Remuneration Committee has determined that after an initial term of up to two years duration executive directors contracts should thereafter have rolling terms and be terminable on no more than 12 months notice.

The table below summarises the key elements of their service contract:

Detailed items

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Provision	
<b>Notice period</b>	12 months
<b>Retirement date</b>	Normal retirement date
<b>Termination payment</b>	Up to 12 months salary Bonus paid up to termination day
<b>Remuneration</b>	Entitlements under incentive plans and benefits that are consistent with the terms of such plans Salary, pension and benefits Company car or cash allowance
<b>Non-competition</b>	Participation in the GSTIP, GLTI and the employee share schemes During employment and for 12 months thereafter

	Date of service agreement
<b>Vittorio Colao</b>	27 May 2008
<b>Andy Halford</b>	20 May 2005
<b>Michel Combes</b>	1 June 2009
<b>Stephen Pusey</b>	1 June 2009

Additionally, all of the Company's share plans contain provisions relating to a change of control. Outstanding awards and options would normally vest and become exercisable on a change of control to the extent that any performance condition has been satisfied. The Remuneration Committee may also decide that the extent to which an award will vest will be further reduced pro-rata to reflect the acceleration of vesting.

### Fees retained for external non-executive directorships

Executive directors may hold positions in other companies as non-executive directors. Michel Combes was the only executive director with such positions held at Assystem SA and ISS Group, and in accordance with Group policy he retained fees for the year of 24,545 from Assystem SA and DKK 407,292 from ISS Group (£66,112 in total).

### All-employee share plans

The executive directors are also eligible to participate in the all-employee plans.

Summary of plans

### Sharesave

The Vodafone Group 2008 Sharesave Plan is an HM Revenue & Customs (HMRC) approved scheme open to all staff permanently employed by a Vodafone Company in the UK as of the eligibility date. Options under the plan are granted at up to a 20% discount to market value. Executive directors' participation is included in the option table on page 85.

### Share Incentive Plan

The Vodafone Share Incentive Plan is an HMRC approved plan open to all staff permanently employed by a Vodafone Company in the UK. Participants may contribute up to a maximum of £125 per month (or 5% of salary if less) which the trustee of the plan uses to buy shares on their behalf. An equivalent number of shares are purchased with contributions from the employing company. UK-based executive directors are eligible to participate.

### Dilution

All awards are made under plans that incorporate dilution limits as set out in the guidelines for share incentive schemes published by the Association of British Insurers. The current estimated dilution from subsisting executive awards is approximately 3.1% of the Company's share capital at 31 March 2012 (3.1% at

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

31 March 2011), whilst from all employee share awards it is approximately 0.3% (0.3% at 31 March 2011). This gives a total dilution of 3.4% (3.4% at 31 March 2011).

### **Funding**

A mixture of newly issued shares, treasury shares and shares purchased in the market by the employee benefit trust are used to satisfy share-based awards. This policy is kept under review.

### **TSR performance**

The following chart is included in order to be compliant with the requirements of the large and medium sized companies and Groups (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008. Data was provided by FTSE and DataStream and shows performance of the Company relative to the FTSE 100 index over a five year period, of which we were a constituent throughout the year. It should be noted that the payout from the long-term incentive plan is based on the TSR performance shown in the graph on page 77 and not on the graph below.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

83

## Information for executive directors

## Remuneration for the year ended 31 March 2012

This table<sup>1</sup> shows the remuneration of the executive directors during the year in the currently prescribed format. The table on page 76 includes a value for GLTI payments. All other numbers are identical.

	Vittorio Colao 2011		Andy Halford 2011		Michel Combes 2011		Stephen Pusey 2011	
	2012 £ 000	£ 000	2012 £ 000	£ 000	2012 £ 000	£ 000	2012 £ 000	£ 000
Salary/fees	1,099	1,043	700	694	785	763	569	538
GSTIP <sup>2</sup>	1,037	1,323	654	869	728	745	537	683
Cash in lieu of GLTI dividends	545	92	333	70	326		110	29
Cash in lieu of pension	330	313	210	208	236	229	171	161
Benefits /other <sup>3</sup>	24	55	30	27	25	22	21	31
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,035</b>	<b>2,826</b>	<b>1,927</b>	<b>1,868</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>1,759</b>	<b>1,408</b>	<b>1,442</b>

Notes:

1 The information in this table is audited.

2 Payments are made in June following the end of the financial year.

3 Includes amounts in respect of cost of living allowance, private healthcare and car allowance.

The aggregate remuneration we paid to our Executive Committee (other than our executive directors) for services for the year ended 31 March 2012 is set out below.

	2012		2011	
	£ 000	£ 000	£ 000	£ 000
Salaries/fees	2,822	3,151		
GSTIP <sup>1</sup>	2,758	4,081		
Cash in lieu of GLTI dividends	490	89		
Cash in lieu of pension	747	456		
Benefits/other	169	799		
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,986</b>	<b>8,576</b>		

Note:

1 Comprises the incentive scheme information for the Executive Committee members on an equivalent basis to that disclosed for executive directors at the beginning of the report. Details of share incentives awarded to directors and other members of the Executive Committee are included in footnotes to Directors' interests in the shares of the Company Long-term incentives on page 84.

**Pensions**

Vittorio Colao, Andy Halford, Michel Combes and Stephen Pusey take a cash allowance of 30% of base salary in lieu of pension contributions.

The Executive Committee, including the executive directors, are provided benefits in the event of death in service. They also have an entitlement under a long-term disability plan from which two-thirds of base salary, up to a maximum benefit determined by the insurer, would be provided until normal retirement date.

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Pension benefits earned by the director in the year ended 31 March 2012 were:

	Total accrued benefit at	Change in accrued benefit over the year <sup>1</sup>	Transfer value at	Transfer value at	Change in transfer value over year less member contributions	Change in accrued benefit in excess of inflation <sup>3</sup>	Transfer value of change in accrued benefit net of member contributions	Employer allocation/contribution to defined contribution plans
	31 March 2012 £ 000	31 March 2012 £ 000	31 March 2012 £ 000	31 March 2012 £ 000	31 March 2012 £ 000	31 March 2012 £ 000	31 March 2012 £ 000	31 March 2012 £ 000
Andy Halford	18.7	0.9	701.2	846.9	145.7	(0.1)	(4.8)	

Notes:

- 1 Andy Halford took the opportunity to take early retirement from the pension scheme due to the closure of the scheme on 31 March 2010 (aged 51 years). In accordance with the scheme rules, his accrued pension at this date was reduced with an early retirement factor for four years to reflect the fact that his pension is being paid before age 55 and is therefore expected to be paid out for a longer period of time. In addition, Andy Halford exchanged part of his early retirement pension at 31 March 2010 for a tax-free cash lump sum of £118,660. The pension in payment at 31 March 2010 was £17,800 per year, and this increased on 1 April 2011 by 5%, in line with the scheme rules, to £18,700 per year and remained so at 31 March 2012, as shown above. No member contributions are payable as Andy Halford is in receipt of his pension.
- 2 The transfer value at 31 March 2012 has been calculated on the basis and methodology set by the trustees after taking actuarial advice, as set out in the papers entitled 'Calculation of cash equivalent transfer values' dated January 2011 and 'Sex-specific actuarial factor' dated March 2011. No director elected to pay additional voluntary contributions. The transfer value disclosed above does not represent a sum paid or payable to the individual director. Instead it represents a potential liability of the pension scheme.
- 3 Inflation has been taken as the increase in the retail price index over the year to 30 September 2011.

In respect of the Executive Committee, the Group has made aggregate contributions of £100,000 (2011: £508,600) into defined contribution pension schemes.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

84

**Directors remuneration (continued)****Directors interests in the shares of the Company long-term incentives**

## Performance shares

GLTI conditional share awards granted to executive directors for the relevant financial years are shown below. It is important to note that the figures shown in the first two columns represent the maximum amount which could vest at the end of the relevant three year performance period. In order to participate in these plans, executives have had to invest personal shares with a combined value of: £3,342,473 (Vittorio Colao); £2,035,516 (Andy Halford); £1,118,582 (Michel Combes); and £762,856 (Stephen Pusey). The total value is calculated using the closing mid-market share price on 31 March 2012 of 172.2 pence.

		Total interest in performance shares	Shares forfeited	Shares	Total interest		Market price at date	
		at 1 April 2011	during	vested during	in performance shares at	Total value	awards granted	Vesting date
		or date of appointment	the 2012 financial year1	the 2012 financial year2	the 2012 financial year2	31 March 2012		
		Number	Number	Number of shares	Number of shares	Number of shares	£ 000	Pence
		of shares	of shares	shares	shares	shares		
<b>Vittorio Colao</b>								
2008	Base award	4,126,587	(2,863,852)	(1,262,735)			129.95	Jul 2011
2008	Match award	3,001,154	(2,082,801)	(918,353)			129.95	Jul 2011
2009	Base award	4,564,995			4,564,995	7,861	117.47	Jun 2012
2009	Match award	1,817,866			1,817,866	3,130	117.47	Jun 2012
2010	Base award	4,097,873			4,097,873	7,057	142.94	Jun 2013
2010	Match award	2,980,271			2,980,271	5,132	142.94	Jun 2013
2011	Base award		3,740,808		3,740,808	6,442	163.20	Jun 2014
2011	Match award		2,720,588		2,720,588	4,685	163.20	Jun 2014
<b>Total</b>		<b>20,588,746</b>	<b>6,461,396</b>	<b>(4,946,653)</b>	<b>(2,181,088)</b>	<b>19,922,401</b>	<b>34,307</b>	
<b>Andy Halford</b>								
2008	Base award	2,282,447	(1,584,019)	(698,428)			129.95	Jul 2011
2008	Match award	2,074,952	(1,440,017)	(634,935)			129.95	Jul 2011
2009	Base award	2,524,934			2,524,934	4,348	117.47	Jun 2012
2009	Match award	1,676,756			1,676,756	2,887	117.47	Jun 2012
2010	Base award	2,154,750			2,154,750	3,710	142.94	Jun 2013
2010	Match award	1,958,863			1,958,863	3,373	142.94	Jun 2013
2011	Base award		1,887,254		1,887,254	3,250	163.20	Jun 2014
2011	Match award		756,036		756,036	1,302	163.20	Jun 2014
<b>Total</b>		<b>12,672,702</b>	<b>2,643,290</b>	<b>(3,024,036)</b>	<b>(1,333,363)</b>	<b>10,958,593</b>	<b>18,870</b>	
<b>Michel Combes</b>								
2008	Base award	2,589,782	(1,797,309)	(792,473)			129.95	Feb 2012
2008	Match award	736,919	(511,422)	(225,497)			129.95	Feb 2012
2009	Base award	2,771,771			2,771,771	4,773	117.47	Jun 2012
2009	Match award	533,854			533,854	919	117.47	Jun 2012
2010	Base award	2,370,225			2,370,225	4,082	142.94	Jun 2013
2010	Match award	1,144,116			1,144,116	1,970	142.94	Jun 2013
2011	Base award		2,129,901		2,129,901	3,668	163.20	Jun 2014
2011	Match award		876,531		876,531	1,509	163.20	Jun 2014
<b>Total</b>		<b>10,146,667</b>	<b>3,006,432</b>	<b>(2,308,731)</b>	<b>(1,017,970)</b>	<b>9,826,398</b>	<b>16,921</b>	

Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

**Stephen Pusey**

2008	Base award	942,132		(653,840)	(288,292)			129.95	Jul 2011
2008	Match award	500,844		(347,586)	(153,258)			129.95	Jul 2011
2009	Base award	1,872,818				1,872,818	3,225	117.47	Jun 2012
2009	Match award	510,879				510,879	880	117.47	Jun 2012
2010	Base award	1,693,018				1,693,018	2,915	142.94	Jun 2013
2010	Match award	571,097				571,097	983	142.94	Jun 2013
2011	Base award		1,550,245			1,550,245	2,670	163.20	Jun 2014
2011	Match award		612,745			612,745	1,055	163.20	Jun 2014
<b>Total</b>		<b>6,090,788</b>	<b>2,162,990</b>	<b>(1,001,426)</b>	<b>(441,550)</b>	<b>6,810,802</b>	<b>11,728</b>		

Notes:

- 1 The awards were granted during the year under the Vodafone GIP using the closing share price on the day before the grant which was 163.2 pence. These awards have a performance period running from 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2014. The performance conditions are a matrix of adjusted free cash flow performance and relative TSR. The vesting date will be in June 2014.
- 2 Shares granted on 29 July 2008 vested on 29 July 2011. The performance conditions on these awards were a matrix of adjusted free cash flow performance and relative TSR, and the resulting vesting was 30.6% of maximum. The share price on the vesting date was 171.7 pence.

The aggregate number of shares conditionally awarded during the year to the Executive Committee, other than the executive directors, was 10,865,023 shares. The performance and vesting conditions on the shares awarded in the year are based on a matrix of adjusted free cash flow performance and relative TSR.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

85

**Share options**

No share options have been granted to directors during the year. The following information summarises the executive directors' options under the Vodafone Group 2008 Sharesave Plan ( SAYE ), the Vodafone Group Plc 1999 Long-Term Stock Incentive Plan ( LTSIP ) and the Vodafone Global Incentive Plan ( GIP ). HMRC approved awards may be made under all of the schemes mentioned. No other directors have options under any of these schemes.

Options under the Vodafone Group 2008 Sharesave Plan were granted at a discount of 20% to the market value of the shares at the time of the grant. No other options may be granted at a discount.

	Grant date	At 1 April 2011		Options exercised during the 2012 financial year	Options lapsed during the 2012 financial year	Options held at 31 March 2012	Option price	Date from which exercisable	Expiry date	Market price on exercise
		Number of shares	Number of shares							
<b>Vittorio Colao</b>										
GIP	Nov 2006	3,472,975				3,472,975	135.50	Nov 2009	Nov 2016	
GIP <sup>2</sup>	Jul 2007	3,003,575				3,003,575	167.80	Jul 2010	Jul 2017	
SAYE	Jul 2009	16,568				16,568	93.85	Sep 2014	Feb 2015	
<b>Total</b>		<b>6,493,118</b>				<b>6,493,118</b>				
<b>Andy Halford</b>										
LTSIP	Jul 2001	152,400	(152,400)				151.56	Jul 2004	Jul 2011	163.3
LTSIP	Jul 2005	1,291,326				1,291,326	145.25	Jul 2008	Jul 2015	
GIP <sup>2</sup>	Jul 2007	2,295,589				2,295,589	167.80	Jul 2010	Jul 2017	
SAYE	Jul 2009	9,669				9,669	93.85	Sep 2012	Feb 2013	
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,748,984</b>	<b>(152,400)</b>			<b>3,596,584</b>				
<b>Michel Combes</b>										
SAYE	Jul 2009	9,669				9,669	93.85	Sep 2012	Feb 2013	
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,669</b>				<b>9,669</b>				
<b>Stephen Pusey</b>										
GIP	Sep 2006	1,034,259				1,034,259	113.75	Sep 2009	Aug 2016	
GIP <sup>2</sup>	Jul 2007	947,556				947,556	167.80	Jul 2010	Jul 2017	
SAYE	Jul 2009	9,669				9,669	93.85	Sep 2012	Feb 2013	
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,991,484</b>				<b>1,991,484</b>				

Notes:

1 The closing mid-market share price on 31 March 2012 was 172.2 pence. The highest mid-market share price during the year was 183.9 pence and the lowest price was 154.0 pence.

2 The performance condition on these options is a three year cumulative growth in adjusted earnings per share. The options vested at 100% on 24 July 2010.

**Non-executive directors' remuneration**

The remuneration of non-executive directors is reviewed annually by the Chairman following consultation with the Remuneration Committee Chairman. Our policy is to pay competitively for the role including consideration of the time commitment required. In this regard, the fees are benchmarked against a comparator group of the FTSE 15 companies. Following the 2012 review there will be no increases to the fees of non-executive directors.



Position/role	Fee payable (£ 000) From 1 April 2012
Chairman <sup>1</sup>	600
Deputy Chairman	175
Non-executive director	115
Chairmanship of Audit and Risk Committee	25
Chairmanship of Remuneration Committee	25
Note:	

<sup>1</sup> The Chairman's fee also includes the fee for the Chairmanship of the Nominations and Governance Committee.

In addition, an allowance of £6,000 is payable each time a non-Europe based non-executive director is required to travel to attend Board and committee meetings to reflect the additional time commitment involved.

Details of each non-executive director's remuneration for the 2012 financial year are included in the table on page 86.

Non-executive directors do not participate in any incentive or benefit plans. The Company does not provide any contribution to their pension arrangements. The Chairman is entitled to use of a car and a driver whenever and wherever he is providing his services to or representing the Company.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

86

**Directors remuneration (continued)****Chairman and non-executive director service contracts**

Gerard Kleisterlee became Chairman on the 26 July 2011, succeeding Sir John Bond who stepped down following the AGM.

Non-executive directors, including the Deputy Chairman, are engaged on letters of appointment that set out their duties and responsibilities. The appointment of non-executive directors may be terminated without compensation. Non-executive directors are generally not expected to serve for a period exceeding nine years. For further information refer to *Nomination and Governance Committee* on page 68.

The terms and conditions of appointment of non-executive directors are available for inspection at the Company's registered office during normal business hours and at the AGM (for 15 minutes prior to the meeting and during the meeting).

	Date of	Date of
	letter of appointment	election/re-election
John Buchanan	28 April 2003	AGM 2012
Renee James	1 January 2011	AGM 2012
Alan Jebson	7 November 2006	AGM 2012
Samuel Jonah	9 March 2009	AGM 2012
Gerard Kleisterlee	1 April 2011	AGM 2012
Nick Land	7 November 2006	AGM 2012
Anne Lauvergeon	20 September 2005	AGM 2012
Luc Vandavelde	24 June 2003	AGM 2012
Anthony Watson	6 February 2006	AGM 2012
Philip Yea	14 July 2005	AGM 2012

**Information for non-executive directors serving during the year ended 31 March 2012**

	000000	000000	000000	000000	000000	000000
	Salary/fees		Benefits		Total	
	2011					
	2012	2011	2012	2011	2012	2011
	£ 000	£ 000	£ 000	£ 000	£ 000	£ 000
Chairman						
Sir John Bond (retired 26 July 2011)	200	600	1	3	201	603
Gerard Kleisterlee	438				438	
Deputy Chairman						

Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

John Buchanan	175	162			175	162
Non-executive directors						
Renee James <sup>1</sup>	139	35			139	35
Alan Jebson <sup>1</sup>	145	151			145	151
Samuel Jonah <sup>1</sup>	139	151			139	151
Nick Land	140	140			140	140
Anne Lauvergeon	115	115			115	115
Luc Vandavelde	140	135			140	135
Anthony Watson	115	115			115	115
Philip Yea	115	115			115	115
Former non-executive directors						
Simon Murray (retired 26 July 2010)		38				38
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,861</b>	<b>1,757</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1,862</b>	<b>1,760</b>
Note:						

1 Salary/fees include travel allowances.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

87

**Beneficial interests**

The beneficial interests of directors and their connected persons in the ordinary shares of the Company, which includes interests in the Vodafone Share Incentive Plan, but which excludes interests in the Vodafone Group share option schemes, and the Vodafone Group short-term or long-term incentives, are shown below:

	21 May 2012	31 March 2012	1 April 2011 or date of appointment
John Buchanan	239,361	239,361	222,223
Vittorio Colao	3,354,896	3,354,896	2,307,663
Andy Halford	2,527,943	2,527,649	2,335,622
Michel Combes	1,379,398	1,379,104	670,297
Stephen Pusey	698,264	698,264	544,733
Renee James	50,000	50,000	50,000
Alan Jebson	82,340	82,340	82,340
Samuel Jonah	55,350	55,350	55,350
Gerard Kleisterlee <sup>1</sup>	100,000	100,000	
Nick Land	35,000	35,000	35,000
Anne Lauvergeon	28,936	28,936	28,936
Luc Vandeveldde	90,478	90,478	89,030
Anthony Watson	115,000	115,000	115,000
Philip Yea	61,249	61,249	61,249

Note:

<sup>1</sup> Non-executive directors appointed to the Board during the financial year are as follows: Gerard Kleisterlee 1 April 2011.

At 31 March 2012 and during the period from 1 April 2012 to 21 May 2012, no director had any interest in the shares of any subsidiary company. Other than those individuals included in the table above who were Board members at 31 March 2012, members of the Group's Executive Committee at 31 March 2012 had an aggregate beneficial interest in 4,274,128 ordinary shares of the Company. At 21 May 2012 the directors had an aggregate beneficial interest in 8,818,215 ordinary shares of the Company and the Executive Committee members had an aggregate beneficial interest in 4,274,716 ordinary shares of the Company. None of the directors or the Executive Committee members had an individual beneficial interest amounting to greater than 1% of the Company's ordinary shares.

**Interests in share options of the Company**

At 21 May 2012 there had been no change to the directors' interests in share options from 31 March 2012 (see page 85).

Other than those individuals included in the table above, at 21 May 2012 members of the Group's Executive Committee held options for 2,592,271 ordinary shares at prices ranging from 115.3 pence to 167.8 pence per ordinary share, with a weighted average exercise price of 162.2 pence per ordinary share exercisable at dates ranging from July 2008 to July 2017.

John Buchanan, Renee James, Alan Jebson, Samuel Jonah, Gerard Kleisterlee, Nick Land, Anne Lauvergeon, Luc Vandeveldde, Anthony Watson and Philip Yea held no options at 21 May 2012.

**Directors' interests in contracts**

None of the current directors had a material interest in any contract of significance to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries was a party during the financial year.

**Luc Vandeveld**

On behalf of the Board

22 May 2012

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

88

**Contents**

89	<b><u>Directors statement of responsibility</u></b>
90	<b><u>Audit report on internal controls</u></b>
91	<b><u>Critical accounting estimates</u></b>
93	<b><u>Audit report on the consolidated financial statements</u></b>
94	<b><u>Consolidated financial statements</u></b>
94	<u>Consolidated income statement</u>
94	<u>Consolidated statement of comprehensive income</u>
95	<u>Consolidated statement of financial position</u>
96	<u>Consolidated statement of changes in equity</u>
97	<u>Consolidated statement of cash flows</u>
98	<b><u>Notes to the consolidated financial statements:</u></b>
98	<u>1.Basis of preparation</u>
98	<u>2.Significant accounting policies</u>
106	<u>3.Segment analysis</u>
108	<u>4.Operating profit</u>
109	<u>5.Investment income and financing costs</u>
109	<u>6.Taxation</u>
112	<u>7.Equity dividends</u>
112	<u>8.Earnings per share</u>
113	<u>9.Intangible assets</u>
115	<u>10.Impairment</u>
118	<u>11.Property, plant and equipment</u>
119	<u>12.Principal subsidiaries</u>
120	<u>13.Investments in joint ventures</u>
121	<u>14.Investments in associates</u>
121	<u>15.Other investments</u>
122	<u>16.Inventory</u>
122	<u>17.Trade and other receivables</u>
123	<u>18.Cash and cash equivalents</u>
123	<u>19.Called up share capital</u>
123	<u>20.Share-based payments</u>
125	<u>21.Capital and financial risk management</u>
129	<u>22.Borrowings</u>
134	<u>23.Post employment benefits</u>
136	<u>24.Provisions</u>
137	<u>25.Trade and other payables</u>
137	<u>26.Disposals</u>
138	<u>27.Reconciliation of net cash flow from operating activities</u>
138	<u>28.Commitments</u>
139	<u>29.Contingent liabilities</u>
140	<u>30.Directors and key management compensation</u>
141	<u>31.Related party transactions</u>
142	<u>32.Employees</u>
142	<u>33.Subsequent events</u>
143	<b><u>This page is intentionally left blank.</u></b>
144	<b><u>This page is intentionally left blank.</u></b>
145	<b><u>This page is intentionally left blank.</u></b>
145	<u>1.This page is intentionally left blank.</u>
145	<u>2.This page is intentionally left blank.</u>
146	<u>3.This page is intentionally left blank.</u>

Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

147	<u>4.This page is intentionally left blank.</u>
147	<u>5.This page is intentionally left blank.</u>
147	<u>6.This page is intentionally left blank.</u>
147	<u>7.This page is intentionally left blank.</u>
148	<u>8.This page is intentionally left blank.</u>
148	<u>9.This page is intentionally left blank.</u>
149	<u>10.This page is intentionally left blank.</u>
149	<u>11.This page is intentionally left blank.</u>
B-1	<u>Separate financial statements required by Rule 3-09 of Regulation S-X</u>
B-3	<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

89

**Directors statement of responsibility**

**Financial statements and accounting records**

Company law of England and Wales requires the directors to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company and of the Group at the end of the financial year and of the profit or loss of the Group for that period. In preparing those financial statements the directors are required to:

g select suitable accounting policies and apply them consistently;

g make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;

g state whether the consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ( IFRS ) as issued by the IASB, in accordance with IFRS as adopted for use in the EU and Article 4 of the EU IAS Regulations;

g state for the Company financial statements whether applicable UK accounting standards have been followed; and

g prepare the financial statements on a going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the Company and the Group will continue in business.



The directors are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the Company and of the Group and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006 and Article 4 of the EU IAS Regulation. They are also responsible for the system of internal control, for safeguarding the assets of the Company and the Group and, hence, for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

#### Directors' responsibility statement

The Board confirms to the best of its knowledge:

g the consolidated financial statements, prepared in accordance with IFRS as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ( IASB ) and IFRS as adopted by the EU, give a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss of the Group; and

g the directors' report includes a fair review of the development and performance of the business and the position of the Group together with a description of the principal risks and uncertainties that it faces.

Neither the Company nor the directors accept any liability to any person in relation to the annual report except to the extent that such liability could arise under English law. Accordingly, any liability to a person who has demonstrated reliance on any untrue or misleading statement or omission shall be determined in accordance with section 90A and schedule 10A of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000.

#### Disclosure of information to auditor

Having made the requisite enquiries, so far as the directors are aware, there is no relevant audit information (as defined by section 418(3) of the Companies Act 2006) of which the Company's auditor is unaware and the directors have taken all the steps they ought to have taken to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the Company's auditor is aware of that information.

#### Going concern

After reviewing the Group's and Company's budget for the next financial year, and other longer term plans, the directors are satisfied that, at the time of approving the financial statements, it is appropriate to adopt the going concern basis in preparing the financial statements. Further detail is included within liquidity and capital resources on pages 55 to 59 and notes 21 and 22 to the consolidated financial statements which include disclosure in relation to the Group's objectives, policies and processes for managing its capital; its financial risk management objectives; details of its financial instruments and hedging activities; and its exposures to credit risk and liquidity risk.

#### Management's report on internal control over financial reporting

As required by section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting for the Group.

The Group's internal control over financial reporting includes policies and procedures that:

g pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect transactions and dispositions of assets;

g are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit the preparation of financial statements in accordance with IFRS, as adopted by the EU and IFRS as issued by the IASB, and that receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorisation of management and the directors of the Company; and

g provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use or disposition of the Group's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Any internal control framework, no matter how well designed, has inherent limitations including the possibility of human error and the circumvention or overriding of the controls and procedures, and may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or because the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management has assessed the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting at 31 March 2012 based on the Internal Control – Integrated Framework, issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ( COSO ). Based on management's assessment management has concluded that the internal control over financial reporting was effective at 31 March 2012.

Management has excluded from its assessment the internal control over financial reporting of entities which are accounted for under the equity method, including Verizon Wireless, because the Group does not have the ability to dictate or modify the controls at these entities and does not have the ability to assess, in practice, the controls at these entities. Accordingly, the internal controls of these entities, which contributed a net profit of £4,963 million (2011: £5,059 million) to the profit for the financial year, have not been assessed, except relating to controls over the recording of amounts relating to the investments that are recorded in the Group's consolidated financial statements.

During the period covered by this document there were no changes in the Group's internal control over financial reporting that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect the effectiveness of the internal controls over financial reporting.

The Group's internal control over financial reporting at 31 March 2012 has been audited by Deloitte LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm who also audit the Group's consolidated financial statements. Their audit report on internal control over financial reporting is on page 90.

By Order of the Board

**Rosemary Martin**

Company Secretary

22 May 2012



**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

90

**Audit report on internal controls**

**Report of independent registered public accounting firm to the members of Vodafone Group Plc**

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Vodafone Group Plc and subsidiaries and applicable joint ventures (the Group) as of 31 March 2012 based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. As described in management’s report on internal control over financial reporting, management has excluded from its assessment the internal control over financial reporting of those entities that are accounted for under the equity method, including Verizon Wireless, because the Group does not have the ability to dictate or modify controls at these entities and does not have the ability to assess, in practice, the controls at these entities. Accordingly, the internal control over financial reporting of these entities, which contributed a net profit of £4,963 million to the profit for the financial year, have not been assessed, except relating to the Group’s controls over the recording and related disclosures of amounts relating to the investments that are recorded in the consolidated financial statements.

The Group’s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying management’s report on internal control over financial reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Group’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company’s principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company’s board of directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the Group maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of 31 March 2012, based on the criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated financial statements of the Group as of and for the year ended 31 March 2012, prepared in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), as adopted by the European Union and IFRS as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board. Our report dated 22 May 2012 expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

**Deloitte LLP**

London

United Kingdom

22 May 2012

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

91

## Critical accounting estimates

The Group prepares its consolidated financial statements in accordance with IFRS as issued by the IASB and IFRS as adopted by the EU, the application of which often requires judgements to be made by management when formulating the Group's financial position and results. Under IFRS, the directors are required to adopt those accounting policies most appropriate to the Group's circumstances for the purpose of presenting fairly the Group's financial position, financial performance and cash flows.

In determining and applying accounting policies, judgement is often required in respect of items where the choice of specific policy, accounting estimate or assumption to be followed could materially affect the reported results or net asset position of the Group should it later be determined that a different choice would be more appropriate.

Management considers the accounting estimates and assumptions discussed below to be its critical accounting estimates and, accordingly, provides an explanation of each below.

The discussion below should also be read in conjunction with the Group's disclosure of significant IFRS accounting policies which is provided in note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, Significant accounting policies .

Management has discussed its critical accounting estimates and associated disclosures with the Company's Audit and Risk Committee.

### Impairment reviews

IFRS requires management to undertake an annual test for impairment of indefinite lived assets and, for finite lived assets, to test for impairment if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable.

Impairment testing is an area involving management judgement, requiring assessment as to whether the carrying value of assets can be supported by the net present value of future cash flows derived from such assets using cash flow projections which have been discounted at an appropriate rate. In calculating the net present value of the future cash flows, certain assumptions are required to be made in respect of highly uncertain matters including management's expectations of:

g growth in adjusted EBITDA, calculated as adjusted operating profit before depreciation and amortisation;

g timing and quantum of future capital expenditure;

g long-term growth rates; and

g the selection of discount rates to reflect the risks involved.

The Group prepares and approves formal five year management plans for its operations, which are used in the value in use calculations. In certain developing markets the fifth year of the management plan may not be indicative of the long-term future performance as operations may not have reached maturity. For these operations, the Group extends the plan data for an additional five year period.

For businesses where the five year management plans are used for the Group's value in use calculations, a long-term growth rate into perpetuity has been determined as the lower of:

g the nominal GDP rates for the country of operation; and

g the long-term compound annual growth rate in adjusted EBITDA in years six to ten estimated by management.

For businesses where the plan data is extended for an additional five years for the Group's value in use calculations, a long-term growth rate into perpetuity has been determined as the lower of:

g the nominal GDP rates for the country of operation; and

g the compound annual growth rate in adjusted EBITDA in years nine to ten of the management plan.

Changing the assumptions selected by management, in particular the discount rate and growth rate assumptions used in the cash flow projections, could significantly affect the Group's impairment evaluation and hence results.

The Group's review includes the key assumptions related to sensitivity in the cash flow projections. Further details are provided in note 10 to the consolidated financial statements.

## Revenue recognition and presentation

### Arrangements with multiple deliverables

In revenue arrangements including more than one deliverable, the deliverables are assigned to one or more separate units of accounting and the arrangement consideration is allocated to each unit of accounting based on its relative fair value.

Determining the fair value of each deliverable can require complex estimates due to the nature of the goods and services provided. The Group generally determines the fair value of individual elements based on prices at which the deliverable is regularly sold on a standalone basis after considering volume discounts where appropriate.

### Presentation: gross versus net

When deciding the most appropriate basis for presenting revenue or costs of revenue, both the legal form and substance of the agreement between the Group and its business partners are reviewed to determine each party's respective role in the transaction.

Where the Group's role in a transaction is that of principal, revenue is recognised on a gross basis. This requires revenue to comprise the gross value of the transaction billed to the customer, after trade discounts, with any related expenditure charged as an operating cost.

Where the Group's role in a transaction is that of an agent, revenue is recognised on a net basis with revenue representing the margin earned.

## Taxation

The Group's tax charge on ordinary activities is the sum of the total current and deferred tax charges. The calculation of the Group's total tax charge necessarily involves a degree of estimation and judgement in respect of certain items whose tax treatment cannot be finally determined until resolution has been reached with the relevant tax authority or, as appropriate, through a formal legal process. The final resolution of some of these items may give rise to material profits, losses and/or cash flows.

The complexity of the Group's structure makes the degree of estimation and judgement more challenging. The resolution of issues is not always within the control of the Group and it is often dependent on the efficiency of the legal processes in the relevant taxing jurisdictions in which the Group operates. Issues can, and often do, take many years to resolve. Payments in respect of tax liabilities for an accounting period result from payments on account and on the final resolution of open items. As a result there can be substantial differences between the tax charge in the consolidated income statement and tax payments.

### Recognition of deferred tax assets

The recognition of deferred tax assets is based upon whether it is more likely than not that sufficient and suitable taxable profits will be available in the future against which the reversal of temporary differences can be deducted. To determine the future taxable profits, reference is made to the latest available profit forecasts. Where the temporary differences are related to losses, relevant tax law is considered to determine the availability of the losses to offset against the future taxable profits.

Significant items on which the Group has exercised accounting judgement include recognition of a deferred tax asset in respect of losses in Germany (see note 6 of the consolidated financial statements) and the recognition of a deferred tax asset in respect of losses in Luxembourg (see note 6 to the consolidated financial statements). The amounts recognised in the consolidated financial statements in respect of each matter are derived from the Group's best estimation and judgement as described above.





**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

92

**Critical accounting estimates (continued)**

Recognition therefore involves judgement regarding the future financial performance of the particular legal entity or tax group in which the deferred tax asset has been recognised.

Historical differences between forecast and actual taxable profits have not resulted in material adjustments to the recognition of deferred tax assets.

**Business combinations**

The recognition of business combinations requires the excess of the purchase price of acquisitions over the net book value of assets acquired to be allocated to the assets and liabilities of the acquired entity. The Group makes judgements and estimates in relation to the fair value allocation of the purchase price. If any unallocated portion is positive it is recognised as goodwill and if negative, it is recognised in the income statement.

**Goodwill**

The amount of goodwill initially recognised as a result of a business combination is dependent on the allocation of the purchase price to the fair value of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. The determination of the fair value of the assets and liabilities is based, to a considerable extent, on management's judgement.

Allocation of the purchase price affects the results of the Group as finite lived intangible assets are amortised, whereas indefinite lived intangible assets, including goodwill, are not amortised and could result in differing amortisation charges based on the allocation to indefinite lived and finite lived intangible assets.

On transition to IFRS the Group elected not to apply IFRS 3, Business combinations, retrospectively as the difficulty in applying these requirements to the large number of business combinations completed by the Group from incorporation through to 1 April 2004 exceeded any potential benefits. Goodwill arising before the date of transition to IFRS, after adjusting for items including the impact of proportionate consolidation of joint ventures, amounted to £78,753 million.

If the Group had elected to apply the accounting for business combinations retrospectively it may have led to an increase or decrease in goodwill and increase in licences, customer bases, brands and related deferred tax liabilities recognised on acquisition.

**Finite lived intangible assets**

Other intangible assets include the Group's aggregate amounts spent on the acquisition of licences and spectrum, computer software, customer bases, brands and development costs. These assets arise from both separate purchases and from acquisition as part of business combinations.

On the acquisition of mobile network operators the identifiable intangible assets may include licences, customer bases and brands. The fair value of these assets is determined by discounting estimated future net cash flows generated by the asset where no active market for the assets exists. The use of different assumptions for the expectations of future cash flows and the discount rate would change the valuation of the intangible assets.

The relative size of the Group's intangible assets, excluding goodwill, makes the judgements surrounding the estimated useful lives critical to the Group's financial position and performance.

At 31 March 2012 intangible assets, excluding goodwill, amounted to £21,164 million (2011: £23,322 million) and represented 15.2% (2011: 15.4%) of the Group's total assets.

**Estimation of useful life**

The useful life used to amortise intangible assets relates to the expected future performance of the assets acquired and management's judgement of the period over which economic benefit will be derived from the asset. The basis for determining the useful life for the most significant categories of intangible assets is as follows:

**Licences and spectrum fees**

The estimated useful life is generally the term of the licence unless there is a presumption of renewal at negligible cost. Using the licence term reflects the period over which the Group will receive economic benefit. For technology specific licences with a presumption of renewal at negligible cost, the estimated useful

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

economic life reflects the Group's expectation of the period over which the Group will continue to receive economic benefit from the licence. The economic lives are periodically reviewed taking into consideration such factors as changes in technology. Historically any changes to economic lives have not been material following these reviews.

### Customer bases

The estimated useful life principally reflects management's view of the average economic life of the customer base and is assessed by reference to customer churn rates. An increase in churn rates may lead to a reduction in the estimated useful life and an increase in the amortisation charge. Historically changes to the estimated useful lives have not had a significant impact on the Group's results and financial position.

### Capitalised software

The useful life is determined by management at the time the software is acquired and brought into use and is regularly reviewed for appropriateness. For computer software licences, the useful life represents management's view of expected term over which the Group will receive benefits from the software, but not exceeding the licence term. For unique software products controlled by the Group, the life is based on historical experience with similar products as well as anticipation of future events which may impact their life such as changes in technology. Historically changes in useful lives have not resulted in material changes to the Group's amortisation charge.

### Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment also represent a significant proportion of the asset base of the Group being 13.4% (2011:13.3%) of the Group's total assets. Therefore the estimates and assumptions made to determine their carrying value and related depreciation are critical to the Group's financial position and performance.

### Estimation of useful life

The charge in respect of periodic depreciation is derived after determining an estimate of an asset's expected useful life and the expected residual value at the end of its life. Increasing an asset's expected life or its residual value would result in a reduced depreciation charge in the consolidated income statement.

The useful lives and residual values of Group assets are determined by management at the time the asset is acquired and reviewed annually for appropriateness. The lives are based on historical experience with similar assets as well as anticipation of future events which may impact their life such as changes in technology. Furthermore, network infrastructure is only depreciated over a period that extends beyond the expiry of the associated licence under which the operator provides telecommunications services if there is a reasonable expectation of renewal or an alternative future use for the asset.

Historically changes in useful lives and residual values have not resulted in material changes to the Group's depreciation charge.

### Provisions and contingent liabilities

The Group exercises judgement in measuring and recognising provisions and the exposures to contingent liabilities related to pending litigation or other outstanding claims subject to negotiated settlement, mediation, arbitration or government regulation, as well as other contingent liabilities (see note 29 to the consolidated financial statements). Judgement is necessary in assessing the likelihood that a pending claim will succeed, or a liability will arise, and to quantify the possible range of the financial settlement. Because of the inherent uncertainty in this evaluation process, actual losses may be different from the originally estimated provision.

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

93

**Audit report on the consolidated financial statements**

**Report of independent registered accounting firm to the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Vodafone Group Plc**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position of Vodafone Group plc and subsidiaries (the Company) as of 31 March 2012 and 31 March 2011, and the related consolidated income statements, consolidated statements of comprehensive income, consolidated statements of changes in equity and consolidated cash flow statements for each of the three years in the period ended 31 March 2012. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of 31 March 2012 and 31 March 2011, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended 31 March 2012, in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as adopted for use in the European Union and IFRS as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB).

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Company's internal control over financial reporting as at 31 March 2012, based on the criteria established in the Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated 22 May 2012 expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

**Deloitte LLP**

London

United Kingdom

22 May 2012

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

94

**Consolidated income statement**

for the years ended 31 March

		2012	2011	2010
	Note	£m	£m	£m
<b>Revenue</b>	3	<b>46,417</b>	<b>45,884</b>	<b>44,472</b>
Cost of sales		(31,546)	(30,814)	(29,439)
<b>Gross profit</b>		<b>14,871</b>	<b>15,070</b>	<b>15,033</b>
Selling and distribution expenses		(3,227)	(3,067)	(2,981)
Administrative expenses		(5,075)	(5,300)	(5,328)
Share of result in associates	14	4,963	5,059	4,742
Impairment losses	10	(4,050)	(6,150)	(2,100)
Other income and expense	26	3,705	(16)	114
<b>Operating profit</b>	4	<b>11,187</b>	<b>5,596</b>	<b>9,480</b>
Non-operating income and expense	15	(162)	3,022	(10)
Investment income	5	456	1,309	716
Financing costs	5	(1,932)	(429)	(1,512)
<b>Profit before taxation</b>		<b>9,549</b>	<b>9,498</b>	<b>8,674</b>
Income tax expense	6	(2,546)	(1,628)	(56)
<b>Profit for the financial year</b>		<b>7,003</b>	<b>7,870</b>	<b>8,618</b>
Attributable to:				
Equity shareholders		6,957	7,968	8,645
Non-controlling interests		46	(98)	(27)
		<b>7,003</b>	<b>7,870</b>	<b>8,618</b>
<b>Basic earnings per share</b>	8	<b>13.74p</b>	<b>15.20p</b>	<b>16.44p</b>
<b>Diluted earnings per share</b>	8	<b>13.65p</b>	<b>15.11p</b>	<b>16.36p</b>

**Consolidated statement of comprehensive income**

for the years ended 31 March

	2012	2011	2010
	£m	£m	£m
(Losses)/gains on revaluation of available-for-sale investments, net of tax	(17)	310	206
Foreign exchange translation differences, net of tax	(3,673)	(2,132)	(1,021)
Net actuarial (losses)/gains on defined benefit pension schemes, net of tax	(272)	136	(104)

Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Revaluation gain			860
Foreign exchange gains transferred to the income statement	(681)	(630)	(84)
Fair value (gains)/losses transferred to the income statement		(2,192)	3
Other, net of tax	(10)	19	67
<b>Other comprehensive loss</b>	<b>(4,653)</b>	<b>(4,489)</b>	<b>(73)</b>
Profit for the financial year	7,003	7,870	8,618
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	<b>2,350</b>	<b>3,381</b>	<b>8,545</b>
Attributable to:			
Equity shareholders	2,383	3,567	8,312
Non-controlling interests	(33)	(186)	233
	<b>2,350</b>	<b>3,381</b>	<b>8,545</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

95

**Consolidated statement of financial position**

at 31 March

		2012	2011
	Note	£m	£m
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
Goodwill	9	38,350	45,236
Other intangible assets	9	21,164	23,322
Property, plant and equipment	11	18,655	20,181
Investments in associates	14	35,108	38,105
Other investments	15	791	1,381
Deferred tax assets	6	1,970	2,018
Post employment benefits	23	31	97
Trade and other receivables	17	3,482	3,877
		<b>119,551</b>	<b>134,217</b>
<b>Current assets</b>			
Inventory	16	486	537
Taxation recoverable		334	281
Trade and other receivables	17	10,744	9,259
Other investments	15	1,323	674
Cash and cash equivalents	18	7,138	6,252
		<b>20,025</b>	<b>17,003</b>
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>139,576</b>	<b>151,220</b>
<b>Equity</b>			
Called up share capital	19	3,866	4,082
Additional paid-in capital		154,123	153,760
Treasury shares		(7,841)	(8,171)
Retained losses		(84,184)	(77,661)
Accumulated other comprehensive income		10,971	15,545
<b>Total equity shareholders funds</b>		<b>76,935</b>	<b>87,555</b>
Non-controlling interests		2,090	2,880
Put options over non-controlling interests		(823)	(2,874)
<b>Total non-controlling interests</b>		<b>1,267</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Total equity</b>		<b>78,202</b>	<b>87,561</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
Long-term borrowings	22	28,362	28,375
Taxation liabilities		250	350
Deferred tax liabilities	6	6,597	6,486
Post employment benefits	23	337	87
Provisions	24	479	482
Trade and other payables	25	1,324	804
		<b>37,349</b>	<b>36,584</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
Short-term borrowings	22	6,258	9,906
Taxation liabilities		1,898	1,912
Provisions	24	633	559
Trade and other payables	25	15,236	14,698
		<b>24,025</b>	<b>27,075</b>
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>		<b>139,576</b>	<b>151,220</b>

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

The consolidated financial statements were approved by the Board of directors and authorised for issue on 22 May 2012 and were signed on its behalf by:

**Vittorio Colao**

Chief Executive

**Andy Halford**

Chief Financial Officer

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

96

**Consolidated statement of changes in equity**

for the years ended 31 March

	Additional		Other comprehensive income							Equity	Non-	Total
	Share capital	paid-in capital <sup>1</sup>	Treasury shares	Retained losses	Currency reserve	Pensions reserve	Investment reserve	Revaluation surplus	Other	share-holders	controlling interests	
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
1 April 2009	4,153	153,348	(8,036)	(83,820)	18,451	(259)	2,148	180	(3)	86,162	(1,385)	84,777
Issue or reissue of shares			189	(119)						70		70
Share-based payment		161 <sup>2</sup>								161		161
Acquisition of non-controlling interest				(133)						(133)	1,636	1,503
Comprehensive income				8,645	(1,365)	(104)	209	860	67	8,312	233	8,545
Profit/(loss)				8,645						8,645	(27)	8,618
OCI before tax					(1,320)	(149)	377	860	79	(153)	260	107
OCI taxes					39	45	(171)		(12)	(99)		(99)
Transfer to the income statement					(84)		3			(81)		(81)
Dividends				(4,131)						(4,131)	(56)	(4,187)
Other			37	(97)						(60)	1	(59)
<b>31 March 2010</b>	<b>4,153</b>	<b>153,509</b>	<b>(7,810)</b>	<b>(79,655)</b>	<b>17,086</b>	<b>(363)</b>	<b>2,357</b>	<b>1,040</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>90,381</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>90,810</b>
Issue or reissue of shares			232	(125)						107		107
Redemption or cancellation of shares	(71)	71	1,532	(1,532)								
Purchase of own shares			(2,125)							(2,125)		(2,125)
Share-based payment		180 <sup>2</sup>								180		180
Acquisition of non-controlling interest				(120)						(120)	35	(85)
Comprehensive income				7,968	(2,669)	136	(1,882)		14	3,567	(186)	3,381
Profit/(loss)				7,968						7,968	(98)	7,870
OCI before tax					(2,053)	190	347		14	(1,502)	(88)	(1,590)
OCI taxes					14	(54)	(37)			(77)		(77)
Transfer to the income statement					(630)		(2,192) <sup>3</sup>			(2,822)		(2,822)
Dividends				(4,468)						(4,468)	(328)	(4,796)
Other				271			(238)			33	56	89
<b>31 March 2011</b>	<b>4,082</b>	<b>153,760</b>	<b>(8,171)</b>	<b>(77,661)</b>	<b>14,417</b>	<b>(227)</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>1,040</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>87,555</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>87,561</b>
Issue or reissue of shares		2	277	(208)						71		71
Redemption or cancellation of shares	(216)	216	4,724	(4,724)								
Purchase of own shares			(4,671) <sup>4</sup>							(4,671)		(4,671)
Share-based payment		145 <sup>2</sup>								145		145
Acquisition of non-controlling interest				(1,908)						(1,908)	1,599	(309)
Comprehensive income				6,957	(4,279)	(272)	(17)		(6)	2,383	(33)	2,350
Profit				6,957						6,957	46	7,003
OCI before tax					(3,629)	(365)	(17)		(14)	(4,025)	(71)	(4,096)

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

OCI taxes				31	93			8	132	(8)	124	
Transfer to the income statement				(681)					(681)		(681)	
Dividends			(6,654)						(6,654)	(305)	(6,959)	
Other			14						14		14	
<b>31 March 2012</b>	<b>3,866</b>	<b>154,123</b>	<b>(7,841)</b>	<b>(84,184)</b>	<b>10,138</b>	<b>(499)</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>1,040</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>76,935</b>	<b>1,267</b>	<b>78,202</b>

Notes:

- 1 Includes share premium, capital redemption reserve and merger reserve. The merger reserve was derived from acquisitions made prior to 31 March 2004 and subsequently allocated to additional paid-in capital on adoption of IFRS.
- 2 Includes a £2 million tax credit (2011: £24 million, 2010: £11 million).
- 3 Amounts for 2011 include a £208 million tax credit.
- 4 Amount includes a commitment for the purchase of own shares of £1,091 million (2011:£nil).

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

97

**Consolidated statement of cash flows**

for the years ended 31 March

	2012	2011	2010	
	Note	£m	£m	
<b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>12,755</b>	<b>11,995</b>	<b>13,064</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>				
Purchase of interests in subsidiaries and joint ventures, net of cash acquired		(149)	(46)	(1,777)
Other investing activities in relation to purchase of subsidiaries		310	(356)	
Purchase of interests in associates		(5)		
Purchase of intangible assets		(3,090)	(4,290)	(2,134)
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		(4,762)	(4,350)	(4,841)
Purchase of investments		(417)	(318)	(522)
Disposal of interests in subsidiaries and joint ventures, net of cash disposed		832		
Disposal of interests in associates		6,799		
Disposal of property, plant and equipment		117	51	48
Disposal of investments		66	4,467	17
Dividends received from associates		4,023	1,424	1,436
Dividends received from investments		3	85	141
Interest received		322	1,659	195
Taxation on investing activities		(206)	(208)	
<b>Net cash flow from investing activities</b>		<b>3,843</b>	<b>(1,882)</b>	<b>(7,437)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>				
Issue of ordinary share capital and reissue of treasury shares		71	107	70
Net movement in short-term borrowings		1,206	(573)	227
Proceeds from issue of long-term borrowings		1,642	4,861	4,217
Repayment of borrowings		(3,520)	(4,064)	(5,184)
Purchase of treasury shares		(3,583)	(2,087)	
Equity dividends paid		(6,643)	(4,468)	(4,139)
Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiaries		(304)	(320)	(56)
Contributions from non-controlling shareholders in subsidiaries				613
Other transactions with non-controlling shareholders in subsidiaries		(2,605)	(137)	
Interest paid		(1,633)	(1,578)	(1,601)
<b>Net cash flow from financing activities</b>		<b>(15,369)</b>	<b>(8,259)</b>	<b>(5,853)</b>
<b>Net cash flow</b>		<b>1,229</b>	<b>1,854</b>	<b>(226)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the financial year	18	6,205	4,363	4,846
Exchange loss on cash and cash equivalents		(346)	(12)	(257)
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of the financial year</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>7,088</b>	<b>6,205</b>	<b>4,363</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

98

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements**

**1. Basis of preparation**

The consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with IFRS as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board and are also prepared in accordance with IFRS adopted by the European Union ( EU ), the Companies Act 2006 and Article 4 of the EUIAS Regulations. The consolidated financial statements are prepared on a going concern basis.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. For a discussion on the Group's critical accounting estimates see Critical accounting estimates on pages 91 to 92. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

Amounts in the consolidated financial statements are stated in pounds sterling.

Vodafone Group Plc is registered in England (No. 1833679).

**2. Significant accounting policies**

**Accounting convention**

The consolidated financial statements are prepared on a historical cost basis except for certain financial and equity instruments that have been measured at fair value.

**New accounting pronouncements adopted**

On 1 April 2011 the Group adopted new accounting policies to comply with:

g Improvements to IFRS issued in May 2010.

g Amendments to IAS 24 State-controlled entities and the definition of a related party .

g Amendments to IFRIC14 Prepayments on a minimum funding requirement .

g IFRIC 19 Extinguishing financial liabilities with equity instruments .

These changes have no material impact on the consolidated results, financial position or cash flows of the Group.

### New accounting pronouncements not yet adopted

Phase I of IFRS 9 Financial Instruments was issued in November 2009 and has subsequently been updated and amended. The standard is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2015 and has not yet been endorsed for use in the EU. The standard introduces changes to the classification and measurement of financial assets and the requirements relating to financial liabilities in relation to the presentation of changes in fair value due to credit risks and the removal of an exemption from measuring certain derivative liabilities at fair value. The Group is currently assessing the impact of the standard on its results, financial position and cash flows.

The Group has not adopted the following pronouncements, which have been issued by the IASB or the IFRIC. These pronouncements have not yet been endorsed for use in the EU. The Group does not currently believe the adoption of these pronouncements will have a material impact on the consolidated results, financial position or cash flows of the Group.

g Amendments to IAS 1, Presentation of items of other comprehensive income , effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 July 2012.

g Amendment to IAS 12, Deferred tax: recovery of underlying assets , effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2012.

g Amendments to IAS 32, Offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities , effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2014.

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

g IFRIC 20, Stripping costs in the production phase of a surface mine , effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2013.

g Amendment to IFRS 1, Severe hyperinflation and removal of fixed dates for first-timer adopters , effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 July 2011.

g Amendment to IFRS 1, Government loans , effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2013.

g Amendments to IFRS 7, Financial Instruments: Disclosure , effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 July 2011.

g Improvements to IFRS 2009 – 2011 Cycle , effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2013.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

99

The Group has also not adopted the following pronouncements which are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2013 and have not yet been endorsed for use in the EU. The Group has not completed its assessment of the impact of these pronouncements on the consolidated results, financial position or cash flows of the Group. However, the Group currently expects that IFRS 11, *Joint Arrangements*, will have a material impact on the presentation of the Group's interests in its joint ventures owing to the Group's significant investments in joint ventures as discussed in note 13.

**g** IFRS 10, *Consolidated Financial Statements*, which replaces parts of IAS 27, *Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements* and all of SIC-12, *Consolidation Special Purpose Entities*, builds on existing principles by identifying the concept of control as the determining factor in whether an entity should be included within the consolidated financial statements of the parent company. The remainder of IAS 27, *Separate Financial Statements*, now contains accounting and disclosure requirements for investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates only when an entity prepares separate financial statements and is therefore not applicable in the Group's consolidated financial statements.

**g** IFRS 11, *Joint Arrangements*, which replaces IAS 31, *Interests in Joint Ventures* and SIC-13, *Jointly Controlled Entities – Non-monetary Contributions by Venturers*, requires a single method, known as the equity method, to account for interests in jointly controlled entities which is consistent with the accounting treatment currently applied to investments in associates. The proportionate consolidation method currently applied to the Group's interests in joint ventures is prohibited. IAS 28, *Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*, was amended as a consequence of the issuance of IFRS 11. In addition to prescribing the accounting for investment in associates, it now sets out the requirements for the application of the equity method when accounting for joint ventures. The application of the equity method has not changed as a result of this amendment.

**g** IFRS 12, *Disclosure of Interest in Other Entities*, is a new and comprehensive standard on disclosure requirements for all forms of interests in other entities, including joint arrangements, associates, special purpose vehicles and other off balance sheet vehicles. The standard includes disclosure requirements for entities covered under IFRS 10 and IFRS 11.

**g** IFRS 13, *Fair Value Measurement*, provides guidance on how fair value should be applied where its use is already required or permitted by other standards within IFRS, including a precise definition of fair value and a single source of fair value measurement and disclosure requirements for use across IFRS.

g Amendments to IAS 19, Employee benefits, require a revised allocation of costs for defined benefit pension schemes between the income statement and other comprehensive income and prohibit the use of the corridor approach to spread the recognition of actuarial gains and losses, which is not used by the Group, and require a different measurement basis for asset returns. The amendments also include a revised definition of short- and long-term benefits to employees and revised criteria for the recognition of termination benefits.

### Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Company and entities controlled, both unilaterally and jointly, by the Company.

### Accounting for subsidiaries

A subsidiary is an entity controlled by the Company. Control is achieved where the Company has the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities.

The results of subsidiaries acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the income statement from the effective date of acquisition or up to the effective date of disposal, as appropriate. Where necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies into line with those used by the Group.

All intra-group transactions, balances, income and expenses are eliminated on consolidation.

Non-controlling interests in the net assets of consolidated subsidiaries are identified separately from the Group's equity therein. Non-controlling interests consist of the amount of those interests at the date of the original business combination and the non-controlling shareholder's share of changes in equity since the date of the combination. Total comprehensive income is attributed to non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

### Business combinations

Acquisitions of subsidiaries are accounted for using the acquisition method. The cost of the acquisition is measured at the aggregate of the fair values, at the date of exchange, of assets given, liabilities incurred or assumed, and equity instruments issued by the Group. Acquisition-related costs are recognised in the income statement as incurred. The acquiree's identifiable assets and liabilities are recognised at their fair values at the acquisition date.

Goodwill is measured as the excess of the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree and the fair value of the Group's previously held equity interest in the acquiree, if any, over the net amounts of identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date.

The interest of the non-controlling shareholders in the acquiree may initially be measured either at fair value or at the non-controlling shareholders' proportion of the net fair value of the identifiable assets acquired, liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed. The choice of measurement basis is made on an acquisition-by-acquisition basis.

### Acquisition of interests from non-controlling shareholders

In transactions with non-controlling parties that do not result in a change in control, the difference between the fair value of the consideration paid or received and the amount by which the non-controlling interest is adjusted is recognised in equity.



**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

100

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****Interests in joint ventures**

A joint venture is a contractual arrangement whereby the Group and other parties undertake an economic activity that is subject to joint control; that is, when the strategic financial and operating policy decisions relating to the activities require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

The Group reports its interests in jointly controlled entities using proportionate consolidation. The Group's share of the assets, liabilities, income, expenses and cash flows of jointly controlled entities are combined with the equivalent items in the results on a line-by-line basis.

Any goodwill arising on the acquisition of the Group's interest in a jointly controlled entity is accounted for in accordance with the Group's accounting policy for goodwill arising on the acquisition of a subsidiary.

**Investments in associates**

An associate is an entity over which the Group has significant influence and that is neither a subsidiary nor an interest in a joint venture. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but is not control or joint control over those policies.

The results and assets and liabilities of associates are incorporated in the consolidated financial statements using the equity method of accounting. Under the equity method, investments in associates are carried in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost as adjusted for post-acquisition changes in the Group's share of the net assets of the associate, less any impairment in the value of the investment. Losses of an associate in excess of the Group's interest in that associate are not recognised. Additional losses are provided for, and a liability is recognised, only to the extent that the Group has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate.

Any excess of the cost of acquisition over the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities of the associate recognised at the date of acquisition is recognised as goodwill. The goodwill is included within the carrying amount of the investment.

The licences of the Group's associate in the US, Verizon Wireless, are indefinite lived assets as they are subject to perfunctory renewal. Accordingly, they are not subject to amortisation but are tested annually for impairment, or when indicators exist that the carrying value is not recoverable.

**Intangible assets**

Identifiable intangible assets are recognised when the Group controls the asset, it is probable that future economic benefits attributed to the asset will flow to the Group and the cost of the asset can be reliably measured.

**Goodwill**

Goodwill arising on the acquisition of an entity represents the excess of the cost of acquisition over the Group's interest in the net fair value of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities of the entity recognised at the date of acquisition.

Goodwill is initially recognised as an asset at cost and is subsequently measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. Goodwill is denominated in the currency of the acquired entity and revalued to the closing rate at each reporting period date.

Goodwill is not subject to amortisation but is tested for impairment.

Negative goodwill arising on an acquisition is recognised directly in the income statement.

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

On disposal of a subsidiary or a jointly controlled entity, the attributable amount of goodwill is included in the determination of the profit or loss recognised in the income statement on disposal.

Goodwill arising before the date of transition to IFRS, on 1 April 2004, has been retained at the previous UK GAAP amounts, subject to being tested for impairment at that date. Goodwill written off to reserves under UK GAAP prior to 1998 has not been reinstated and is not included in determining any subsequent profit or loss on disposal.

### Finite lived intangible assets

Intangible assets with finite lives are stated at acquisition or development cost, less accumulated amortisation. The amortisation period and method is reviewed at least annually. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset is accounted for by changing the amortisation period or method, as appropriate, and are treated as changes in accounting estimates. The amortisation expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognised in profit or loss in the expense category consistent with the function of the intangible asset.

### Licence and spectrum fees

Amortisation periods for licence and spectrum fees are determined primarily by reference to the unexpired licence period, the conditions for licence renewal and whether licences are dependent on specific technologies. Amortisation is charged to the income statement on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives from the commencement of service of the network.

### Computer software

Computer software comprises computer software purchased from third parties as well as the cost of internally developed software. Computer software licences are capitalised on the basis of the costs incurred to acquire and bring into use the specific software. Costs that are directly associated with the production of identifiable and unique software products controlled by the Group, and are probable of producing future economic benefits are recognised as intangible assets. Direct costs include software development employee costs and directly attributable overheads.

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

101

Software integral to a related item of hardware equipment is accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Costs associated with maintaining computer software programs are recognised as an expense when they are incurred.

Internally developed software is recognised only if all of the following conditions are met:

g an asset is created that can be separately identified;

g it is probable that the asset created will generate future economic benefits; and

g the development cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

Amortisation is charged to the income statement on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives from the date the software is available for use.

**Other intangible assets**

Other intangible assets, including brands and customer bases, are recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition. Amortisation is charged to the income statement, over the estimated useful lives of intangible assets from the date they are available for use, on a straight-line basis, with the exception of customer relationships which are amortised on a sum of digits basis. The amortisation basis adopted for each class of intangible asset reflects the Group's consumption of the economic benefit from that asset.

**Estimated useful lives**

The estimated useful lives of finite lived intangible assets are as follows:

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

g Licence and spectrum fees	3	25 years
g Computer software	3	5 years
g Brands	1	10 years
g Customer bases	2	7 years

### Property, plant and equipment

Land and buildings held for use are stated in the statement of financial position at their cost, less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses.

Amounts for equipment, fixtures and fittings, which includes network infrastructure assets and which together comprise an all but insignificant amount of the Group's property, plant and equipment, are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Assets in the course of construction are carried at cost, less any recognised impairment loss. Depreciation of these assets commences when the assets are ready for their intended use.

The cost of property, plant and equipment includes directly attributable incremental costs incurred in their acquisition and installation.

Depreciation is charged so as to write off the cost of assets, other than land and properties under construction, using the straight-line method, over their estimated useful lives, as follows:

g Freehold buildings	25	50 years
g Leasehold premises		the term of the lease

Equipment, fixtures and fittings:

g Network infrastructure	3	25 years
g Other	3	10 years

Depreciation is not provided on freehold land.

Assets held under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as owned assets or, where shorter, the term of the relevant lease.

The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in the income statement.

### Impairment of assets

#### Goodwill

Goodwill is not subject to amortisation but is tested for impairment annually or whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired.

For the purpose of impairment testing, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash flows, known as cash-generating units. If the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the unit and then to the other assets of the unit pro-rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. Impairment losses recognised for goodwill are not reversed in a subsequent period.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

The Group prepares and approves formal five year management plans for its operations, which are used in the value in use calculations. In certain developing markets the fifth year of the management plan is not indicative of the long-term future performance as operations may not have reached maturity. For these operations, the Group extends the plan data for an additional five year period.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

102

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)****Property, plant and equipment and finite lived intangible assets**

At each reporting period date, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its property, plant and equipment and finite lived intangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent, if any, of the impairment loss. Where it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs.

If the recoverable amount of an asset or cash-generating unit is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset or cash-generating unit is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in the income statement.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset or cash-generating unit is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, not to exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset or cash-generating unit in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in the income statement.

**Revenue**

Revenue is recognised to the extent the Group has delivered goods or rendered services under an agreement, the amount of revenue can be measured reliably and it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the Group. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received, exclusive of sales taxes and discounts.

The Group principally obtains revenue from providing the following telecommunication services: access charges, airtime usage, messaging, interconnect fees, data services and information provision, connection fees and equipment sales. Products and services may be sold separately or in bundled packages.

Revenue for access charges, airtime usage and messaging by contract customers is recognised as services are performed, with unbilled revenue resulting from services already provided accrued at the end of each period and unearned revenue from services to be provided in future periods deferred. Revenue from the sale of prepaid credit is deferred until such time as the customer uses the airtime, or the credit expires.

Revenue from interconnect fees is recognised at the time the services are performed.

Revenue from data services and information provision is recognised when the Group has performed the related service and, depending on the nature of the service, is recognised either at the gross amount billed to the customer or the amount receivable by the Group as commission for facilitating the service.

Customer connection revenue is recognised together with the related equipment revenue to the extent that the aggregate equipment and connection revenue does not exceed the fair value of the equipment delivered to the customer. Any customer connection revenue not recognised together with related equipment revenue is deferred and recognised over the period in which services are expected to be provided to the customer.

Revenue for device sales is recognised when the device is delivered to the end customer and the sale is considered complete. For device sales made to intermediaries, revenue is recognised if the significant risks associated with the device are transferred to the intermediary and the intermediary has no general right of return. If the significant risks are not transferred, revenue recognition is deferred until sale of the device to an end customer by the intermediary or the expiry of the right of return.

In revenue arrangements including more than one deliverable, the arrangements are divided into separate units of accounting. Deliverables are considered separate units of accounting if the following two conditions are met: (1) the deliverable has value to the customer on a stand-alone basis and (2) there is evidence of the fair value of the item. The arrangement consideration is allocated to each separate unit of accounting based on its relative fair value.

**Commissions**

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Intermediaries are given cash incentives by the Group to connect new customers and upgrade existing customers.

For intermediaries who do not purchase products and services from the Group, such cash incentives are accounted for as an expense. Such cash incentives to other intermediaries are also accounted for as an expense if:

g the Group receives an identifiable benefit in exchange for the cash incentive that is separable from sales transactions to that intermediary; and

g the Group can reliably estimate the fair value of that benefit.

Cash incentives that do not meet these criteria are recognised as a reduction of the related revenue.

### Inventory

Inventory is stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is determined on the basis of weighted average costs and comprises direct materials and, where applicable, direct labour costs and those overheads that have been incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

### Leasing

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Assets held under finance leases are recognised as assets of the Group at their fair value at the inception of the lease or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments as determined at the inception of the lease. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation. Lease payments are apportioned between finance charges and reduction of the lease obligation so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance charges are recognised in the income statement.

Rentals payable under operating leases are charged to the income statement on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. Benefits received and receivable as an incentive to enter into an operating lease are also spread on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

103

**Foreign currencies**

The consolidated financial statements are presented in sterling, which is the parent company's functional and presentation currency. Each entity in the Group determines its own functional currency and items included in the financial statements of each entity are measured using that functional currency.

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded at the functional currency rate prevailing at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated into the respective functional currency of the entity at the rates prevailing on the reporting period date. Non-monetary items carried at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing on the initial transaction dates. Non-monetary items measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated.

Changes in the fair value of monetary securities denominated in foreign currency classified as available-for-sale are analysed between translation differences and other changes in the carrying amount of the security. Translation differences are recognised in the income statement and other changes in carrying amount are recognised in equity.

Translation differences on non-monetary financial assets, such as investments in equity securities, classified as available-for-sale are reported as part of the fair value gain or loss and are included in equity.

For the purpose of presenting consolidated financial statements, the assets and liabilities of entities with a functional currency other than sterling are expressed in sterling using exchange rates prevailing at the reporting period date. Income and expense items and cash flows are translated at the average exchange rates for the period and exchange differences arising are recognised directly in equity. On disposal of a foreign entity, the cumulative amount previously recognised in equity relating to that particular foreign operation is recognised in profit or loss.

Goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on the acquisition of a foreign operation are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation and translated accordingly.

In respect of all foreign operations, any exchange differences that have arisen before 1 April 2004, the date of transition to IFRS, are deemed to be nil and will be excluded from the determination of any subsequent profit or loss on disposal.

The net foreign exchange gain recognised in the consolidated income statement for the year ended 31 March 2012 is £702 million (2011: £1,022 million, 2010: £35 million). The net gains are recorded within operating income (2012: £34 million charge, 2011: £14 million charge, 2010: £29 million credit), other income and expense and non-operating income and expense (2012: £681 million credit, 2011: £630 million credit, 2010: £84 million credit), investment and financing income (2012: £55 million credit, 2011: £405 million credit, 2010: £78 million charge) and income tax expense (2011: £1 million credit). The foreign exchange gains included within other income and expense and non-operating income and expense arise on the disposal of interests in joint ventures, associates and investments from the recycling of foreign exchange gains previously recorded in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

**Research expenditure**

Expenditure on research activities is recognised as an expense in the period in which it is incurred.

**Post employment benefits**

For defined benefit retirement plans, the difference between the fair value of the plan assets and the present value of the plan liabilities is recognised as an asset or liability on the statement of financial position. Scheme liabilities are assessed using the projected unit funding method and applying the principal actuarial assumptions at the reporting period date. Assets are valued at market value.

Actuarial gains and losses are taken to the statement of comprehensive income as incurred. For this purpose, actuarial gains and losses comprise both the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions and experience adjustments arising because of differences between the previous actuarial assumptions and what has actually occurred.

Other movements in the net surplus or deficit are recognised in the income statement, including the current service cost, any past service cost and the effect of any curtailment or settlements. The interest cost less the expected return on assets is also charged to the income statement. The amount charged to the income statement in respect of these plans is included within operating costs or in the Group's share of the results of equity accounted operations as appropriate.

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

The Group's contributions to defined contribution pension plans are charged to the income statement as they fall due.

Cumulative actuarial gains and losses at 1 April 2004, the date of transition to IFRS, have been recognised in the statement of financial position.

### Taxation

Income tax expense represents the sum of the current tax payable and deferred tax.

Current tax payable or recoverable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from profit as reported in the income statement because some items of income or expense are taxable or deductible in different years or may never be taxable or deductible. The Group's liability for current tax is calculated using UK and foreign tax rates and laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting period date.

Deferred tax is the tax expected to be payable or recoverable in the future arising from temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. It is accounted for using the statement of financial position liability method. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences and deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Such assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit. Deferred tax liabilities are not recognised to the extent they arise from the initial recognition of non-tax deductible goodwill.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for taxable temporary differences arising on investments in subsidiaries and associates, and interests in joint ventures, except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.



**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

104

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)****2. Significant accounting policies (continued)**

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting period date and adjusted to reflect changes in probability that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax is calculated at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting period date.

Tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when they either relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entity or on different taxable entities which intend to settle the current tax assets and liabilities on a net basis.

Tax is charged or credited to the income statement, except when it relates to items charged or credited to other comprehensive income or directly to equity, in which case the tax is recognised in other comprehensive income or in equity.

**Financial instruments**

Financial assets and financial liabilities, in respect of financial instruments, are recognised on the Group's statement of financial position when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

**Trade receivables**

Trade receivables do not carry any interest and are stated at their nominal value as reduced by appropriate allowances for estimated irrecoverable amounts. Estimated irrecoverable amounts are based on the ageing of the receivable balances and historical experience. Individual trade receivables are written off when management deems them not to be collectible.

**Other investments**

Other investments are recognised and derecognised on a trade date where a purchase or sale of an investment is under a contract whose terms require delivery of the investment within the timeframe established by the market concerned, and are initially measured at cost, including transaction costs.

Other investments classified as held for trading and available-for-sale are stated at fair value. Where securities are held for trading purposes, gains and losses arising from changes in fair value are included in net profit or loss for the period. For available-for-sale investments, gains and losses arising from changes in fair value are recognised directly in equity, until the security is disposed of or is determined to be impaired, at which time the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in equity, determined using the weighted average cost method, is included in the net profit or loss for the period.

Other investments classified as loans and receivables are stated at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment.

**Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and call deposits, and other short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to a known amount of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

**Trade payables**

Trade payables are not interest bearing and are stated at their nominal value.

**Financial liabilities and equity instruments**

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Financial liabilities and equity instruments issued by the Group are classified according to the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument. An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the Group after deducting all of its liabilities and includes no obligation to deliver cash or other financial assets. The accounting policies adopted for specific financial liabilities and equity instruments are set out below.

### Capital market and bank borrowings

Interest bearing loans and overdrafts are initially measured at fair value (which is equal to cost at inception), and are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method, except where they are identified as a hedged item in a fair value hedge. Any difference between the proceeds net of transaction costs and the amount due on settlement or redemption of borrowings is recognised over the term of the borrowing.

### Equity instruments

Equity instruments issued by the Group are recorded at the proceeds received, net of direct issuance costs.

### Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting

The Group's activities expose it to the financial risks of changes in foreign exchange rates and interest rates.

The use of financial derivatives is governed by the Group's policies approved by the Board of directors, which provide written principles on the use of financial derivatives consistent with the Group's risk management strategy. Changes in values of all derivatives of a financing nature are included within investment income and financing costs in the income statement. The Group does not use derivative financial instruments for speculative purposes.

Derivative financial instruments are initially measured at fair value on the contract date and are subsequently remeasured to fair value at each reporting date. The Group designates certain derivatives as:

g hedges of the change of fair value of recognised assets and liabilities ( fair value hedges );

g hedges of highly probable forecast transactions or hedges of foreign currencies risk of firm commitments ( cash flow hedges ); or

g hedges of net investments in foreign operations.

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or no longer qualifies for hedge accounting, or the Company chooses to end the hedging relationship.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

105

**Fair value hedges**

The Group's policy is to use derivative instruments (primarily interest rate swaps) to convert a proportion of its fixed rate debt to floating rates in order to hedge the interest rate risk arising, principally, from capital market borrowings. The Group designates these as fair value hedges of interest rate risk with changes in fair value of the hedging instrument recognised in the income statement for the period together with the changes in the fair value of the hedged item due to the hedged risk, to the extent the hedge is effective. The ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the income statement.

**Cash flow hedges**

Cash flow hedging is used by the Group to hedge certain exposures to variability in future cash flows. The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges is recognised in other comprehensive income; gains or losses relating to any ineffective portion are recognised immediately in the income statement.

When the hedged item is recognised in the income statement amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity for the hedging instrument are reclassified to the income statement and recognised in the same line. However, when the hedged forecast transaction results in the recognition of a non-financial asset or a non-financial liability, the gains and losses previously recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity are transferred from equity and included in the initial measurement of the cost of the non-financial asset or non-financial liability.

When hedge accounting is discontinued any gain or loss recognised in other comprehensive income at that time remains in equity and is recognised in the income statement when the hedged transaction is ultimately recognised in the income statement. If a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is recognised immediately in the income statement.

**Net investment hedges**

Exchange differences arising from the translation of the net investment in foreign operations are recognised directly in equity. Gains and losses on those hedging instruments (which include bonds, commercial paper and foreign exchange contracts) designated as hedges of the net investments in foreign operations are recognised in equity to the extent that the hedging relationship is effective. These amounts are included in exchange differences on translation of foreign operations as stated in the statement of comprehensive income. Gains and losses relating to hedge ineffectiveness are recognised immediately in the income statement for the period. Gains and losses accumulated in the translation reserve are included in the income statement when the foreign operation is disposed of.

**Put option arrangements**

The potential cash payments related to put options issued by the Group over the equity of subsidiary companies are accounted for as financial liabilities when such options may only be settled other than by exchange of a fixed amount of cash or another financial asset for a fixed number of shares in the subsidiary.

The amount that may become payable under the option on exercise is initially recognised at fair value within borrowings with a corresponding charge directly to equity. The charge to equity is recognised separately as written put options over non-controlling interests, adjacent to non-controlling interests in the net assets of consolidated subsidiaries. The Group recognises the cost of writing such put options, determined as the excess of the fair value of the option over any consideration received, as a financing cost.

Such options are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method, in order to accrete the liability up to the amount payable under the option at the date at which it first becomes exercisable. The charge arising is recorded as a financing cost. In the event that the option expires unexercised, the liability is derecognised with a corresponding adjustment to equity.

**Provisions**

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that the Group will be required to settle that obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Provisions are measured at the directors' best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation at the reporting date and are discounted to present value where the effect is material.

**Share-based payments**

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

The Group issues equity-settled share-based payments to certain employees. Equity-settled share-based payments are measured at fair value (excluding the effect of non-market-based vesting conditions) at the date of grant. The fair value determined at the grant date of the equity-settled share-based payments is expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, based on the Group's estimate of the shares that will eventually vest and adjusted for the effect of non-market-based vesting conditions.

Fair value is measured using a binomial pricing model, being a lattice-based option valuation model, which is calibrated using a Black-Scholes framework. The expected life used in the model has been adjusted, based on management's best estimate, for the effects of non-transferability, exercise restrictions and behavioural considerations.

The Group uses historical data to estimate option exercise and employee termination within the valuation model; separate groups of employees that have similar historical exercise behaviour are considered separately for valuation purposes. The expected life of options granted is derived from the output of the option valuation model and represents the period of time that options are expected to be outstanding. Expected volatilities are based on implied volatilities as determined by a simple average of no less than three international banks, excluding the highest and lowest numbers. The risk free rates for periods within the contractual life of the option are based on the UK gilt yield curve in effect at the time of grant.

Some share awards have an attached market condition, based on total shareholder return (TSR), which is taken into account when calculating the fair value of the share awards. The valuation for the TSR is based on Vodafone's ranking within the same group of companies, where possible, over the past five years. The volatility of the ranking over a three year period is used to determine the probable weighted percentage number of shares that could be expected to vest and hence affect fair value.

The fair value of awards of non-vested shares is equal to the closing price of the Vodafone's shares on the date of grant, adjusted for the present value of future dividend entitlements where appropriate.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

106

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)****3. Segment analysis**

The Group has a single group of related services and products being the supply of communications services and products. Segment information is provided on the basis of geographic areas, being the basis on which the Group manages its worldwide interests. Revenue is attributed to a country or region based on the location of the Group company reporting the revenue. Inter-segment sales are charged at arm's length prices.

	Segment revenue £m	Intra-region revenue £m	Regional revenue £m	Inter-region revenue £m	Group revenue £m	Adjusted EBITDA1 £m
<b>31 March 2012</b>						
Germany	8,233	(44)	8,189	(1)	8,188	2,965
Italy	5,658	(28)	5,630	(1)	5,629	2,514
Spain	4,763	(54)	4,709	(3)	4,706	1,193
UK	5,397	(37)	5,360	(6)	5,354	1,294
Other Europe	8,352	(59)	8,293	(5)	8,288	2,479
<b>Europe</b>	<b>32,403</b>	<b>(222)</b>	<b>32,181</b>	<b>(16)</b>	<b>32,165</b>	<b>10,445</b>
India	4,265		4,265	(6)	4,259	1,122
Vodacom	5,638		5,638	(8)	5,630	1,930
Other Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific	3,965		3,965	(23)	3,942	1,063
<b>Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific</b>	<b>13,868</b>		<b>13,868</b>	<b>(37)</b>	<b>13,831</b>	<b>4,115</b>
Non-Controlled Interests and Common Functions	423		423	(2)	421	(85)
<b>Group</b>	<b>46,694</b>	<b>(222)</b>	<b>46,472</b>	<b>(55)</b>	<b>46,417</b>	<b>14,475</b>
<i>Verizon Wireless</i> <sup>2</sup>	20,187					7,689
<b>31 March 2011</b>						
Germany	7,900	(51)	7,849	(2)	7,847	2,952
Italy	5,722	(31)	5,691	(3)	5,688	2,643
Spain	5,133	(62)	5,071	(2)	5,069	1,562
UK	5,271	(50)	5,221	(7)	5,214	1,233
Other Europe	8,253	(70)	8,183	(3)	8,180	2,433
<b>Europe</b>	<b>32,279</b>	<b>(264)</b>	<b>32,015</b>	<b>(17)</b>	<b>31,998</b>	<b>10,823</b>
India	3,855	(1)	3,854	(11)	3,843	985
Vodacom	5,479		5,479	(8)	5,471	1,844
Other Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific	3,971		3,971	(27)	3,944	1,170
<b>Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific</b>	<b>13,305</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>13,304</b>	<b>(46)</b>	<b>13,258</b>	<b>3,999</b>
Non-Controlled Interests and Common Functions	659		659	(31)	628	(152)
<b>Group</b>	<b>46,243</b>	<b>(265)</b>	<b>45,978</b>	<b>(94)</b>	<b>45,884</b>	<b>14,670</b>
<i>Verizon Wireless</i> <sup>2</sup>	18,711					7,313
<b>31 March 2010</b>						
Germany	8,008	(41)	7,967	(8)	7,959	3,122
Italy	6,027	(40)	5,987	(2)	5,985	2,843
Spain	5,713	(81)	5,632	(2)	5,630	1,956
UK	5,025	(47)	4,978	(10)	4,968	1,141
Other Europe	8,357	(88)	8,269	(5)	8,264	2,582
<b>Europe</b>	<b>33,130</b>	<b>(297)</b>	<b>32,833</b>	<b>(27)</b>	<b>32,806</b>	<b>11,644</b>
India	3,114	(1)	3,113	(20)	3,093	807
Vodacom	4,450		4,450	(7)	4,443	1,528
Other Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific	3,526		3,526	(30)	3,496	977
<b>Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific</b>	<b>11,090</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>11,089</b>	<b>(57)</b>	<b>11,032</b>	<b>3,312</b>
Non-Controlled Interests and Common Functions	667		667	(33)	634	(221)
<b>Group</b>	<b>44,887</b>	<b>(298)</b>	<b>44,589</b>	<b>(117)</b>	<b>44,472</b>	<b>14,735</b>
<i>Verizon Wireless</i> <sup>2</sup>	17,222					6,689

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

### Notes:

- 1 The Group's measure of segment profit, adjusted EBITDA, excludes the Group's share of results in associates. The Group's share of results in associates, by segment, for the year ended 31 March 2012 is Other Europe £3 million (2011: £nil; 2010: £nil), Vodacom £nil (2011: £nil; 2010: £(2) million), Other Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific £36 million (2011: £51 million; 2010: £56 million) and Non-Controlled Interests and Common Functions £4,924 million (2011: £5,008 million; 2010: £4,688 million).
- 2 Values shown for Verizon Wireless, which is an associate, are not included in the calculation of Group revenue or adjusted EBITDA.

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

107

A reconciliation of adjusted EBITDA to operating profit is shown below. For a reconciliation of operating profit to profit before taxation, see the consolidated income statement on page 94.

	2012	2011	2010
	£m	£m	£m
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>	<b>14,475</b>	<b>14,670</b>	<b>14,735</b>
Depreciation, amortisation and loss on disposal of fixed assets	(7,906)	(7,967)	(8,011)
Share of results in associates	4,963	5,059	4,742
Impairment losses	(4,050)	(6,150)	(2,100)
Other income and expense	3,705	(16)	114
<b>Operating profit</b>	<b>11,187</b>	<b>5,596</b>	<b>9,480</b>

	Non-current assets1	Capital expenditure2	Other expenditure on intangible assets £m	Depreciation and amortisation £m	Impairment loss/ (reversal) £m
<b>31 March 2012</b>	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Germany	19,151	880	4	1,469	
Italy	13,978	621	875	783	2,450
Spain	8,069	429	71	626	900
UK	6,430	575		880	
Other Europe	10,146	1,092	313	1,389	700
<b>Europe</b>	<b>57,774</b>	<b>3,597</b>	<b>1,263</b>	<b>5,147</b>	<b>4,050</b>
India	8,431	805		1,066	
Vodacom	6,469	723		840	
Other Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific	4,735	793		771	
<b>Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific</b>	<b>19,635</b>	<b>2,321</b>		<b>2,677</b>	
Non-Controlled Interests and Common Functions	760	447		35	
<b>Group</b>	<b>78,169</b>	<b>6,365</b>	<b>1,263</b>	<b>7,859</b>	<b>4,050</b>
<b>31 March 2011</b>					
Germany	20,764	824	1,214	1,361	
Italy	16,645	590	12	732	1,050
Spain	9,596	517		641	2,950
UK	6,665	516		874	
Other Europe	11,438	1,230	59	1,406	2,150
<b>Europe</b>	<b>65,108</b>	<b>3,677</b>	<b>1,285</b>	<b>5,014</b>	<b>6,150</b>
India	9,882	870	1,851	973	
Vodacom	7,382	572	19	1,013	
Other Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific	4,797	754	2	793	
<b>Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific</b>	<b>22,061</b>	<b>2,196</b>	<b>1,872</b>	<b>2,779</b>	
Non-Controlled Interests and Common Functions	1,570	346	9	83	
<b>Group</b>	<b>88,739</b>	<b>6,219</b>	<b>3,166</b>	<b>7,876</b>	<b>6,150</b>
<b>31 March 2010</b>					
Germany	20,211	766	18	1,422	
Italy	17,941	610	60	732	

Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Spain	12,746	543		638	
UK	6,977	494		963	
Other Europe	13,883	1,282	228	1,467	(200)
<b>Europe</b>	<b>71,758</b>	<b>3,695</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>5,222</b>	<b>(200)</b>
India	8,665	853		848	2,300
Vodacom	7,783	520		1,005	
Other Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific	5,062	694		683	
<b>Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific</b>	<b>21,510</b>	<b>2,067</b>		<b>2,536</b>	<b>2,300</b>
Non-Controlled Interests and Common Functions	1,632	430	19	152	
<b>Group</b>	<b>94,900</b>	<b>6,192</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>7,910</b>	<b>2,100</b>

Notes:

- 1 Comprises goodwill, other intangible assets and property, plant and equipment.
- 2 Includes additions to property, plant and equipment and computer software, reported within intangible assets.



**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

108

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)****4. Operating profit**

Operating profit has been arrived at after charging/(crediting):

	2012	2011	2010
	£m	£m	£m
Net foreign exchange losses/(gains)	34	14	(29)
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment (note 11):			
Owned assets	4,284	4,318	4,412
Leased assets	79	54	44
Amortisation of intangible assets (note 9)	3,496	3,504	3,454
Impairment of goodwill in subsidiaries and associates (note 10)	3,848	6,150	2,300
Impairment/(reversal of impairment) of licences and spectrum (note 10)	121		(200)
Impairment of property, plant and equipment (note 10)	81		
Research and development expenditure	304	287	303
Staff costs (note 32)	3,843	3,642	3,770
Operating lease rentals payable:			
Plant and machinery	173	127	71
Other assets including fixed line rentals	1,672	1,761	1,587
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	47	91	101
Own costs capitalised attributable to the construction or acquisition of property, plant and equipment	(374)	(331)	(296)
The total remuneration of the Group's auditor, Deloitte LLP and other member firms of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited for services provided to the Group is analysed below:			

	2012	2011	2010
	£m	£m	£m
<b>Audit fees:</b>			
Parent company	1	1	1
Subsidiaries	6	7	7
	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>
Audit-related assurance services <sup>1</sup>	1	1	1
<b>Audit and audit-related fees</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>
Taxation advisory services		1	1
Other non-audit services	1		
<b>Total fees</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>
Note:			

1 Relates to fees for statutory and regulatory filings.

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

In addition to the above, the Group's joint ventures and associates paid fees totalling £2 million (2011: £1 million, 2010: £2 million) and £5 million (2011: £5 million, 2010: £7 million) respectively to Deloitte LLP and other member firms of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited during the year. Deloitte LLP and other member firms of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited have also received amounts totalling less than £1 million in each of the last three years in respect of services provided to pension schemes and charitable foundations associated to the Group.

A description of the work performed by the Audit and Risk Committee in order to safeguard auditor independence when non-audit services are provided is set out in Corporate governance on page 70.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

109

**5. Investment income and financing costs**

	2012 £m	2011 £m	2010 £m
<b>Investment income:</b>			
Available-for-sale investments:			
Dividends received	2	83	145
Loans and receivables at amortised cost	168	339	423
Gain on settlement of loans and receivables <sup>1</sup>		472	
Fair value through the income statement (held for trading):			
Derivatives – foreign exchange contracts	121	38	3
Other <sup>2</sup>	165	263	92
Equity put rights and similar arrangements <sup>3</sup>		114	53
	<b>456</b>	<b>1,309</b>	<b>716</b>
<b>Financing costs:</b>			
Items in hedge relationships:			
Other loans	211	746	888
Interest rate swaps	(178)	(338)	(464)
Dividends on redeemable preference shares	56	58	56
Fair value hedging instrument	(539)	(47)	228
Fair value of hedged item	511	40	(183)
Cash flow hedges transferred from equity		17	82
Other financial liabilities held at amortised cost:			
Bank loans and overdrafts <sup>4</sup>	769	629	591
Other loans <sup>2</sup>	785	121	185
Potential interest credit on settlement of tax issues <sup>5</sup>	(9)	(826)	(178)
Equity put rights and similar arrangements <sup>2,3</sup>	81	19	94
Finance leases	1	9	7
Fair value through the income statement (held for trading):			
Derivatives – forward starting swaps and futures	244	1	206
	<b>1,932</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>1,512</b>
<b>Net financing costs/(investment income)</b>	<b>1,476</b>	<b>(880)</b>	<b>796</b>

Notes:

- Gain on settlement of loans and receivables issued by SoftBank Mobile Corp.
- Amounts for 2012 include net foreign exchange gains of £55 million (2011: £405 million gain; 2010 £78 million loss) arising from net investments in foreign operations, investments held following the disposal of Vodafone Japan to SoftBank Corp. and net foreign exchange movements on certain intercompany balances.
- Includes amounts in relation to the Group's arrangements with its minority partners in India.
- The Group capitalised £25 million of interest expense in the year (2011: £138 million; 2010: £1 million). The interest rate used to determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation was 5.0%.
- Amounts for 2012, 2011 and 2010 include a reduction of the provision for potential interest on tax issues.

**6. Taxation****Income tax expense**

	2012 £m	2011 £m	2010 £m
United Kingdom corporation tax (income)/expense:			
Current year		141	40

Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Adjustments in respect of prior years	(4)	(5)	(4)
	<b>(4)</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>36</b>
Overseas current tax expense/(income):			
Current year	2,440	2,152	2,377
Adjustments in respect of prior years	(231)	(477)	(1,718)
	2,209	1,675	659
<b>Total current tax expense</b>	<b>2,205</b>	<b>1,811</b>	<b>695</b>
Deferred tax on origination and reversal of temporary differences:			
United Kingdom deferred tax	(8)	(275)	(166)
Overseas deferred tax	349	92	(473)
<b>Total deferred tax expense/(income)</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>(183)</b>	<b>(639)</b>
<b>Total income tax expense</b>	<b>2,546</b>	<b>1,628</b>	<b>56</b>

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

110

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)****6. Taxation (continued)**

## Tax (credited)/charged directly to other comprehensive income

	2012 £m	2011 £m	2010 £m
Current tax credit	(5)	(14)	(38)
Deferred tax (credit)/charge	(119)	(117)	137
<b>Total tax (credited)/charged directly to other comprehensive income</b>	<b>(124)</b>	<b>(131)</b>	<b>99</b>

## Tax credited directly to equity

	2012 £m	2011 £m	2010 £m
Current tax credit	(1)	(5)	(1)
Deferred tax credit	(1)	(19)	(10)
<b>Total tax credited directly to equity</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>(11)</b>

## Factors affecting tax expense for the year

The table below explains the differences between the expected tax expense, at the UK statutory tax rate of 26% (2011 and 2010:28%), and the Group's total tax expense for each year. Further discussion of the current year tax expense can be found in the section titled 'Operating results' on page 41.

	2012 £m	2011 £m	2010 £m
<b>Profit before tax as shown in the consolidated income statement</b>	<b>9,549</b>	<b>9,498</b>	<b>8,674</b>
Expected income tax expense at UK statutory tax rate	2,483	2,659	2,429
Effect of taxation of associates, reported within operating profit	78	145	160
Impairment losses with no tax effect	1,053	1,722	588
Disposal of Group investments <sup>1</sup>	(718)	(763)	
Impact of agreement of German write down losses			(2,103)
Effect of different statutory tax rates of overseas jurisdictions	675	371	370
Deferred tax impact of previously unrecognised temporary differences including losses <sup>2</sup>	(634)	(1,247)	(198)
Current tax impact of previously unrecognised temporary differences including losses		(734)	(261)
Effect of unrecognised temporary differences	(285)	366	(260)
Adjustments in respect of prior years	(210)	(1,088)	(387)
Effect of secondary and irrecoverable taxes	159	91	49
Effect of current year changes in statutory tax rates	(3)	29	35
Deferred tax on overseas earnings	15	143	5
Assets revalued for tax purposes		121	
Expenses not deductible for tax purposes and other items	235	332	201
Exclude taxation of associates	(302)	(519)	(572)
<b>Income tax expense</b>	<b>2,546</b>	<b>1,628</b>	<b>56</b>

Notes:

1 Relates to the disposal of SFR and Polkomtel. 2011 relates to the disposal of China Mobile Limited and SoftBank.

2 See note regarding deferred tax asset recognition on page 111.

## Deferred tax

Analysis of movements in the net deferred tax balance during the year:

	£m
1 April 2011	(4,468)
Exchange movements	26
Charged to the income statement	(341)
Credited directly to other comprehensive income	119
Credited directly to equity	1
Reclassifications	10
Arising on acquisition and disposals	26
<b>31 March 2012</b>	<b>(4,627)</b>

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

111

Deferred tax assets and liabilities, before offset of balances within countries, are as follows:

	Amount (charged)/ credited in income statement £m	Gross deferred tax		Less amounts unrecognised £m	Net recognised deferred tax (liability)/ asset £m
		Gross deferred tax asset £m	liability £m		
Accelerated tax depreciation	(792)	198	(4,595)		(4,397)
Intangible assets	178	620	(2,061)	(275)	(1,716)
Tax losses	254	24,742		(22,515)	2,227
Deferred tax on overseas earnings	(13)		(1,796)		(1,796)
Other short-term temporary differences	32	3,254	(877)	(1,322)	1,055
<b>31 March 2012</b>	<b>(341)</b>	<b>28,814</b>	<b>(9,329)</b>	<b>(24,112)</b>	<b>(4,627)</b>

Analysed in the statement of financial position, after offset of balances within countries, as:

	£m
Deferred tax asset	1,970
Deferred tax liability	(6,597)
<b>31 March 2012</b>	<b>(4,627)</b>

	Amount (charged)/ credited in income statement £m	Gross deferred tax		Less amounts unrecognised £m	Net recognised deferred tax (liability)/ asset £m
		Gross deferred tax asset £m	liability £m		
Accelerated tax depreciation	(1,374)	253	(3,682)		(3,429)
Intangible assets	(140)	815	(2,449)	(335)	(1,969)
Tax losses	1,198	27,882		(25,784)	2,098
Deferred tax on overseas earnings	764		(1,775)		(1,775)
Other short-term temporary differences	(265)	4,075	(395)	(3,073)	607
<b>31 March 2011</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>33,025</b>	<b>(8,301)</b>	<b>(29,192)</b>	<b>(4,468)</b>

Analysed in the statement of financial position, after offset of balances within countries, as:

	£m
Deferred tax asset	2,018
Deferred tax liability	(6,486)
<b>31 March 2011</b>	<b>(4,468)</b>

Factors affecting the tax charge in future years

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Factors that may affect the Group's future tax charge include the impact of corporate restructurings, the resolution of open issues, future planning opportunities, corporate acquisitions and disposals, the use of brought forward tax losses and changes in tax legislation and tax rates.

The Group is routinely subject to audit by tax authorities in the territories in which it operates, and specifically, in India these are usually resolved through the Indian legal system. The Group considers each issue on its merits and, where appropriate, holds provisions in respect of the potential tax liability that may arise. However, the amount ultimately paid may differ materially from the amount accrued and could therefore affect the Group's overall profitability and cash flows in future periods.

At 31 March 2012 the gross amount and expiry dates of losses available for carry forward are as follows:

	Expiring within	Expiring within	Total	
	5 years £m	6-10 years £m	Unlimited £m	£m
Losses for which a deferred tax asset is recognised	68	31	8,317	8,416
Losses for which no deferred tax is recognised	1,838	670	82,912	85,420
	<b>1,906</b>	<b>701</b>	<b>91,229</b>	<b>93,836</b>

The losses arising on the write down of investments in Germany are available to use against both German federal and trade tax liabilities. Losses of £3,804 million (2011: £3,892 million) are included in the above table on which a deferred tax asset has been recognised. The Group has not recognised a deferred tax asset on £11,547 million (2011: £13,389 million) of the losses as it is uncertain that these losses will be utilised.

Included above are losses amounting to £1,907 million (2011: £1,907 million) in respect of UK subsidiaries which are only available for offset against future capital gains and since it is uncertain whether these losses will be utilised, no deferred tax asset has been recognised.

The losses above also include £72,696 million (2011: £82,725 million) that have arisen in overseas holding companies as a result of revaluations of those companies' investments for local GAAP purposes. No deferred tax asset is recognised in respect of £68,653 million of these losses as it is uncertain whether these losses will be utilised. A deferred tax asset has been recognised for the remainder of these losses (see page 112).



**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

112

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)****6. Taxation (continued)**

A total deferred tax asset of £1,164 million (2011: £1,143 million) has been recognised in relation to some of the losses of a fiscal unity in Luxembourg as we expect the members of this fiscal unity to generate taxable profits against which these losses will be used. £791 million (2011: £856 million) of the asset has been recognised as a result of the agreement reached with the UK tax authorities in respect of the CFC tax case in the prior year.

The Group holds provisions in respect of deferred taxation that would arise if temporary differences on investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures were to be realised after the year end reporting date. No deferred tax liability has been recognised in respect of a further £40,515 million (2011: £41,607 million) of unremitted earnings of subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates because the Group is in a position to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that such differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future. It is not practicable to estimate the amount of unrecognised deferred tax liabilities in respect of these unremitted earnings.

**7. Equity dividends**

	my name 2012	my name 2011	my name 2010
	£m	£m	£m
<b>Declared during the financial year:</b>			
Final dividend for the year ended 31 March 2011: 6.05 pence per share (2010: 5.65 pence per share, 2009: 5.20 pence per share)	3,102	2,976	2,731
Interim dividend for the year ended 31 March 2012: 3.05 pence per share (2011: 2.85 pence per share, 2010: 2.66 pence per share)	1,536	1,492	1,400
Second interim dividend share for the year ended 31 March 2012: 4.00 pence per share (2011: nil, 2010: nil)	2,016		
	<b>6,654</b>	<b>4,468</b>	<b>4,131</b>
<b>Proposed after the end of reporting period and not recognised as a liability:</b>			
Final dividend for the year ended 31 March 2012: 6.47 pence per share (2011: 6.05 pence per share, 2010: 5.65 pence per share)	3,195	3,106	2,976

**8. Earnings per share**

	2012	2011	2010
	Millions	Millions	Millions
Weighted average number of shares for basic earnings per share	50,644	52,408	52,595
Effect of dilutive potential shares: restricted shares and share options	314	340	254
Weighted average number of shares for diluted earnings per share	<b>50,958</b>	<b>52,748</b>	<b>52,849</b>
	£m	£m	£m
Earnings for basic and diluted earnings per share	<b>6,957</b>	<b>7,968</b>	<b>8,645</b>

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

113

**9. Intangible assets**

	Goodwill £m	Licences and spectrum £m	Computer software £m	Other £m	Total £m
<b>Cost:</b>					
1 April 2010	104,996	27,547	8,244	3,245	144,032
Exchange movements	(1,120)	(545)	(16)	8	(1,673)
Arising on acquisition	24		17		41
Additions		3,157	1,493	9	4,659
Disposals			(424)	(1)	(425)
Other			635	8	643
<b>31 March 2011</b>	<b>103,900</b>	<b>30,159</b>	<b>9,949</b>	<b>3,269</b>	<b>147,277</b>
Exchange movements	(6,398)	(1,804)	(539)	(306)	(9,047)
Arising on acquisition	87		19	33	139
Additions		1,263	1,653	10	2,926
Disposals			(653)	(18)	(671)
Disposals of subsidiaries and joint ventures	(358)	(139)	(52)	(24)	(573)
Other			81	32	113
<b>31 March 2012</b>	<b>97,231</b>	<b>29,479</b>	<b>10,458</b>	<b>2,996</b>	<b>140,164</b>
<b>Accumulated impairment losses and amortisation:</b>					
1 April 2010	53,158	8,918	5,924	1,774	69,774
Exchange movements	(644)	(104)	(14)	(6)	(768)
Amortisation charge for the year		1,809	1,166	529	3,504
Impairment losses	6,150				6,150
Disposals			(426)		(426)
Other			485		485
<b>31 March 2011</b>	<b>58,664</b>	<b>10,623</b>	<b>7,135</b>	<b>2,297</b>	<b>78,719</b>
Exchange movements	(3,601)	(645)	(371)	(220)	(4,837)
Amortisation charge for the year		1,891	1,298	307	3,496
Impairment losses	3,818	121			3,939
Disposals			(634)	(16)	(650)
Disposals of subsidiaries and joint ventures		(34)	(23)	(20)	(77)
Other			55	5	60
<b>31 March 2012</b>	<b>58,881</b>	<b>11,956</b>	<b>7,460</b>	<b>2,353</b>	<b>80,650</b>
<b>Net book value:</b>					
<b>31 March 2011</b>	<b>45,236</b>	<b>19,536</b>	<b>2,814</b>	<b>972</b>	<b>68,558</b>
<b>31 March 2012</b>	<b>38,350</b>	<b>17,523</b>	<b>2,998</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>59,514</b>

For licences and spectrum and other intangible assets, amortisation is included within the cost of sales line within the consolidated income statement. Licences and spectrum with a net book value of £2,991 million (2011: £3,845 million) have been pledged as security against borrowings.

The net book value at 31 March 2012 and expiry dates of the most significant licences are as follows:

Expiry date	2012 £m	2011 £m
-------------	------------	------------

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Germany	December 2020/2025	4,778	5,540
UK	December 2021	3,250	3,581
India	September 2030	1,455	1,746
Qatar	June 2028	1,125	1,187
Italy	December 2021/2029	1,771	1,002

The remaining amortisation period for each of the licences in the table above corresponds to the expiry date of the respective licence.

### Acquisitions

During the 2012 financial year the Group completed a number of smaller acquisitions for net cash consideration of £149 million, all of which was paid during the year. The aggregate fair values of goodwill, identifiable assets and liabilities of the acquired operations were £87 million, £98 million and £36 million, respectively. In addition, the Group completed the acquisition of certain non-controlling interests for net cash consideration of £2,605 million.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

114

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)****9. Intangible assets (continued)**

During the year ended 31 March 2010, the aggregate cash consideration in respect of purchases of interests in subsidiaries and joint ventures, net of cash acquired, was as follows:

	£m
<b>Cash consideration paid:</b>	
Vodacom Group Limited	1,577
Other acquisitions completed during the year	26
Acquisitions of non-controlling interests	150
Acquisitions completed in previous years	(20)
	<b>1,733</b>
Net overdrafts acquired	44
	<b>1,777</b>

Total goodwill acquired was £1,185 million and included £1,193 million in relation to Vodacom, £27 million in relation to other acquisitions completed during the year and a reduction of £35 million resulting from amendments to provisional purchase price allocations on acquisitions completed in previous periods. In addition, there was a reduction of £102 million in relation to the merger of Vodafone Hutchison Australia.

**Vodacom Group Limited ( Vodacom )**

On 20 April 2009 the Group acquired an additional 15% stake in Vodacom for cash consideration of ZAR 20.6 billion (£1.6 billion). On 18 May 2009 Vodacom became a subsidiary following the listing of its shares on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange and concurrent termination of the shareholder agreement with Telkom SA Limited, the seller and previous joint venture partner. During the period from 20 April 2009 to 18 May 2009 the Group continued to account for Vodacom as a joint venture, proportionately consolidating 65% of the results of Vodacom.

The results of the acquired entity were consolidated in the income statement from 18 May 2009. From 18 May 2009 to 31 March 2010 the acquired entity contributed £90 million to the profit attributable to equity shareholders of the Group.

The purchase price allocation is set out in the table below:

	Book value £m	Fair value Adjustments £m	Fair value £m
<b>Net assets acquired:</b>			
Identifiable intangible assets <sup>1</sup>	271	2,931	3,202
Property, plant and equipment	1,603		1,603
Other investments	25		25
Inventory	56		56
Trade and other receivables	870		870
Cash and cash equivalents	58		58
Current and deferred taxation liabilities	(140)	(834)	(974)
Short and long-term borrowings	(1,312)		(1,312)
Trade and other payables	(897)	8	(889)
<b>Net identifiable assets acquired</b>	<b>534</b>	<b>2,105</b>	<b>2,639</b>
Goodwill <sup>2</sup>			1,193
<b>Total asset acquired</b>			<b>3,832</b>
Non-controlling interests			(973)
Revaluation gain			(860)

Value of investment held prior to acquisition

(422)

**Total consideration<sup>3</sup>**

**1,577**

Notes:

- 1 Identifiable intangible assets of £3,202 million consist of licences and spectrum fees of £1,454 million and other intangible assets of £1,748 million.
- 2 The goodwill is attributable to the expected profitability of the acquired business and the synergies expected to arise after the Group's acquisition of Vodacom.
- 3 Includes £5 million of directly attributable costs.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

115

**10. Impairment**

## Impairment losses

The net impairment losses recognised in the consolidated income statement, as a separate line item within operating profit, in respect of goodwill, licences and spectrum fees, and property, plant and equipment are as follows:

	000000	000000	000000	000000
			2011	2010
Cash generating unit	Reportable segment	2012 £m	£m	£m
Italy	Italy	2,450	1,050	
Spain	Spain	900	2,950	
Greece	Other Europe <sup>2</sup>	450	800	
Portugal	Other Europe <sup>2</sup>	250	350	
Ireland	Other Europe <sup>2</sup>		1,000	
Turkey	Other Europe			(200)
India	India			2,300
		<b>4,050</b>	<b>6,150</b>	<b>2,100</b>

Notes:

1 Impairment charges for the year ended 31 March 2011 relate solely to goodwill.

2 Total impairment losses in the Other Europe segment were £700 million in the year ended 31 March 2012 (2011: £2,150 million).

**Year ended 31 March 2012**

The impairment losses were based on value in use calculations. The pre-tax adjusted discount rates used in the most recent value in use calculation in the year ended 31 March 2012 are as follows:

	Pre-tax adjusted discount rate
Italy	12.1%
Spain	10.6%
Greece	22.8%
Portugal	16.9%

During the year ended 31 March 2012, impairment charges in relation to the Group's investments in Italy, Spain, Greece and Portugal of £2,450 million, £900 million, £450 million and £250 million, respectively, were reported. Of the total charge, £3,848 million relates to goodwill, and £202 million is allocated to licence intangible assets and property, plant and equipment in Greece.

The impairment charges were primarily driven by increased discount rates as a result of increases in bond rates, with the exception of Spain where rates have reduced marginally compared to 31 March 2011. In addition, business valuations were negatively impacted by lower cash flows within business plans reflecting challenging economic and competitive conditions, and faster than expected regulatory rate cuts, particularly in Italy.

The pre-tax risk adjusted discount rates used in the previous value in use calculations at 31 March 2011 are disclosed below.

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

### Year ended 31 March 2011

The net impairment losses were based on value in use calculations. The pre-tax adjusted discount rates used in the value in use calculation in the year ended 31 March 2011 were as follows:

	Pre-tax adjusted discount rate
Italy	11.9%
Spain	11.5%
Greece	14.0%
Ireland	14.5%
Portugal	14.0%

During the year ended 31 March 2011 the goodwill in relation to the Group's investments in Italy, Spain, Greece, Ireland and Portugal was impaired by £1,050 million, £2,950 million, £800 million, £1,000 million and £350 million, respectively. The impairment charges were primarily driven by increased discount rates as a result of increases in government bond rates. In addition, business valuations were negatively impacted by lower cash flows within business plans, reflecting weaker country-level macroeconomic environments.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

116

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)****Year ended 31 March 2010**

The net impairment loss was based on value in use calculations. The pre-tax adjusted discount rates used in the value in use calculation in the year ended 31 March 2010 were as follows:

	Pre-tax adjusted discount rate
India	13.8%
Turkey	17.6%

During the year ended 31 March 2010 the goodwill in relation to the Group's operations in India was impaired by £2,300 million primarily due to intense price competition following the entry of a number of new operators into the market. The pre-tax risk adjusted discount rate used in the previous value in use calculation at 31 March 2009 was 12.3%.

In addition, impairment losses of £200 million, previously recognised in respect of intangible assets in relation to the Group's operations in Turkey, were reversed. The reversal was in relation to licences and spectrum and was as a result of favourable changes in the discount rate. The cash flow projections within the business plans used for impairment testing were substantially unchanged from those used at 31 March 2009. The pre-tax risk adjusted discount rate used in the previous value in use calculation at 31 March 2009 was 19.5%.

**Goodwill**

The carrying value of goodwill at 31 March was as follows:

	2012	2011
	£m	£m
Germany	11,566	12,200
Italy	10,400	13,615
Spain	5,833	7,133
	<b>27,799</b>	<b>32,948</b>
Other	10,551	12,288
	<b>38,350</b>	<b>45,236</b>

**Key assumptions used in the value in use calculations**

The key assumptions used in determining the value in use are:

Assumption  
Budgeted adjusted EBITDA

How determined  
Budgeted adjusted EBITDA has been based on past experience adjusted for the following:



## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

g voice and messaging revenue is expected to benefit from increased usage from new customers, especially in emerging markets, the introduction of new services and traffic moving from fixed networks to mobile networks, though these factors will be offset by increased competitor activity, which may result in price declines, and the trend of falling termination and other regulated rates;

g non-messaging data revenue is expected to continue to grow as the penetration of 3G (plus 4G where available) enabled devices and smartphones rise along with higher data bundle attachment rates, and new products and services are introduced; and

g margins are expected to be impacted by negative factors such as the cost of acquiring and retaining customers in increasingly competitive markets and the expectation of further termination rate cuts by regulators and by positive factors such as the efficiencies expected from the implementation of Group initiatives.

Budgeted capital expenditure

The cash flow forecasts for capital expenditure are based on past experience and include the ongoing capital expenditure required to roll out networks in emerging markets, to provide enhanced voice and data products and services and to meet the population coverage requirements of certain of the Group's licences. Capital expenditure includes cash outflows for the purchase of property, plant and equipment and computer software.

Long-term growth rate

For businesses where the five year management plans are used for the Group's value in use calculations, a long-term growth rate into perpetuity has been determined as the lower of:

g the nominal GDP rates for the country of operation; and

Pre-tax risk adjusted discount rate

g the long-term compound annual growth rate in adjusted EBITDA in years six to ten estimated by management.

The discount rate applied to the cash flows of each of the Group's operations is generally based on the risk free rate for ten year bonds issued by the government in the respective market. Where government bond rates contain a material component of credit risk, high quality local corporate bond rates may be used. These rates are adjusted for a risk premium to reflect both the increased risk of investing in equities and the systematic risk of the specific Group operating company. In making this adjustment, inputs required are the equity market risk premium (that is the required increased return required over and above a risk free rate by an investor who is investing in the market as a whole) and the risk adjustment, beta, applied to reflect the risk of the specific Group operating company relative to the market as a whole.

In determining the risk adjusted discount rate, management has applied an adjustment for the systematic risk to each of the Group's operations determined using an average of the betas of comparable listed mobile telecommunications companies and, where available and appropriate, across a specific territory. Management has used a forward-looking equity market risk premium that takes into consideration both studies by independent economists, the average equity market risk premium over the past ten years and the market risk premiums typically used by investment banks in evaluating acquisition proposals.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

117

**10. Impairment (continued)****Sensitivity to changes in assumptions**

Other than as disclosed below, management believes that no reasonably possible change in any of the above key assumptions would cause the carrying value of any cash generating unit to exceed its recoverable amount.

**31 March 2012**

The estimated recoverable amounts of the Group's operations in Italy, Spain, Greece and Portugal equalled their respective carrying values and, consequently, any adverse change in key assumption would, in isolation, cause a further impairment loss to be recognised. The estimated recoverable amounts of the Group's operations in India and Romania exceeded their carrying values by approximately £2,060 million and £66 million respectively.

The table below shows the key assumptions used in the value in use calculations.

	Assumptions used in value in use calculation													
	Germany		Italy		Spain		Greece		Portugal		India		Romania	
	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	
Pre-tax adjusted discount rate	8.5	12.1	10.6	22.8	16.9	15.1	11.5							
Long-term growth rate	1.5	1.2	1.6	1.0	2.3	6.8	3.0							
Budgeted adjusted EBITDA <sup>1</sup>	2.3	(1.2)	3.9	(6.1)	0.2	15.0	0.8							
Budgeted capital expenditure <sup>2</sup>	8.5	11.8	10.1	12.3	10.3	11.7	9.3	12.7	12.5	14.0	11.4	14.4	12.0	14.3

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> Budgeted adjusted EBITDA is expressed as the compound annual growth rates in the initial five years for all cash generating units of the plans used for impairment testing.

<sup>2</sup> Budgeted capital expenditure is expressed as a percentage of revenue in the initial five years for all cash generating units of the plans used for impairment testing.

The table below shows, for India and Romania, the amount by which each key assumption must change in isolation in order for the estimated recoverable amount to be equal to its carrying value.

	Change required for carrying value to equal the recoverable amount	
	India	Romania
Pre-tax adjusted discount rate	pps 1.1	pps 0.3
Long-term growth rate	(1.6)	(0.4)
Budgeted adjusted EBITDA <sup>1</sup>	(3.3)	(0.6)
Budgeted capital expenditure <sup>2</sup>	3.6	1.0

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> Budgeted adjusted EBITDA is expressed as the compound annual growth rates in the initial five years for all cash generating units of the plans used for impairment testing.

<sup>2</sup> Budgeted capital expenditure is expressed as a percentage of revenue in the initial five years for all the cash generating units of the plans used for impairment testing.

The changes in the following table to assumptions used in the impairment review would, in isolation, lead to an (increase)/decrease to the aggregate impairment loss recognised in the year ended 31 March 2012:

# Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

	Italy		Spain		Greece		Portugal	
	Increase		Increase		Increase		Increase	
	Increase by 2pps £bn	Decrease by 2pps £bn	Increase by 2pps £bn	Decrease by 2pps £bn	Increase by 2pps £bn	Decrease by 2pps £bn	Increase by 2pps £bn	Decrease by 2pps £bn
Pre-tax adjusted discount rate	(2.22)	2.45	(1.42)	0.90	(0.03)	0.06	(0.23)	0.25
Long-term growth rate	2.45	(2.16)	0.90	(1.31)	0.04	(0.01)	0.25	(0.18)
Budgeted adjusted EBITDA <sup>1</sup>	1.70	(1.64)	0.30	(0.28)	0.04	(0.01)	0.22	(0.20)
Budgeted capital expenditure <sup>2</sup>	(1.00)	0.94	(0.93)	0.90	(0.05)	0.07	(0.13)	0.14

Notes:

1 Budgeted adjusted EBITDA is expressed as the compound annual growth rates in the initial five years for all cash generating units of the plans used for impairment testing.

2 Budgeted capital expenditure is expressed as a percentage of revenue in the initial five years for all cash generating units of the plans used for impairment testing.

## 31 March 2011

The estimated recoverable amounts of the Group's operations in Italy, Spain, Greece, Ireland and Portugal equalled their respective carrying values and, consequently, any adverse change in key assumptions would, in isolation, cause a further impairment loss to be recognised. The estimated recoverable amounts of the Group's operations in Turkey, India and Ghana exceeded their carrying values by approximately £1,481 million, £977 million and £138 million, respectively.

The table below shows the key assumptions used in the value in use calculations.

	Assumptions used in value in use calculation															
	Italy		Spain		Greece		Ireland		Portugal		Turkey		India		Ghana	
	%		%		%		%		%		%		%		%	
Pre-tax adjusted discount rate	11.9	11.5	14.0	14.5	14.0	14.1	14.2	20.8								
Long-term growth rate	0.8	1.6	2.0	2.0	1.5	6.1	6.3	6.3								
Budgeted adjusted EBITDA <sup>1</sup>	(1.0)		1.2	2.4	(1.2)	16.8	16.5	41.4								
Budgeted capital expenditure <sup>2</sup>	9.6	11.3	78	10.6	10.7	12.3	9.4	11.6	12.4	14.1	10.0	16.6	12.9	22.7	73	41.3

Notes:

1 Budgeted adjusted EBITDA is expressed as the compound annual growth rates in the initial ten years for Turkey and Ghana and the initial five years for all other cash generating units of the plans used for impairment testing.

2 Budgeted capital expenditure is expressed as the range of capital expenditure as a percentage of revenue in the initial ten years for Turkey and Ghana and the initial five years for all other cash generating units of the plans used for impairment testing.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

118

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)**

The table below shows, for Turkey, India and Ghana, the amount by which each key assumption must change in isolation in order for the estimated recoverable amount to be equal to its carrying value.

	Change required for the carrying value to equal the recoverable amount <sup>1</sup>		
	Turkey	India	Ghana
	pps	pps	pps
Pre-tax adjusted discount rate	5.6	1.1	6.9
Long-term growth rate	(19.6)	(1.0)	n/a
Budgeted adjusted EBITDA <sup>2</sup>	(4.7)	(2.2)	(8.7)
Budgeted capital expenditure <sup>3</sup>	7.0	2.5	8.9

## Notes:

- The recoverable amount for Greece, which was impaired at 30 September 2010, equals the carrying value at 31 March 2011.
- Budgeted adjusted EBITDA is expressed as the compound annual growth rates in the initial ten years for Turkey and Ghana and the initial five years for all other cash generating units of the plans used for impairment testing.
- Budgeted capital expenditure is expressed as a percentage of revenue in the initial ten years for Turkey and Ghana and the initial five years for all other cash generating units of the plans used for impairment testing.

**11. Property, plant and equipment**

	Land and buildings £m	Equipment, fixtures and fittings £m	Total £m
<b>Cost:</b>			
1 April 2010	1,577	46,845	48,422
Exchange movements	(16)	(678)	(694)
Additions	122	4,604	4,726
Disposals	(21)	(3,001)	(3,022)
Reclassifications	69	(732)	(663)
<b>31 March 2011</b>	<b>1,731</b>	<b>47,038</b>	<b>48,769</b>
Exchange movements	(89)	(2,933)	(3,022)
Arising on acquisition	2	5	7
Additions	140	4,562	4,702
Disposals	(29)	(1,458)	(1,487)
Disposals of subsidiaries and joint ventures		(604)	(604)
Other	(53)	(45)	(98)
<b>31 March 2012</b>	<b>1,702</b>	<b>46,565</b>	<b>48,267</b>
<b>Accumulated depreciation and impairment:</b>			
1 April 2010	633	27,147	27,780
Exchange movements	(4)	(114)	(118)

Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Charge for the year	99	4,273	4,372
Disposals	(19)	(2,942)	(2,961)
Other		(485)	(485)
<b>31 March 2011</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>27,879</b>	<b>28,588</b>
Exchange movements	(33)	(1,652)	(1,685)
Charge for the year	98	4,265	4,363
Impairment losses		81	81
Disposals	(23)	(1,252)	(1,275)
Disposals of subsidiaries and joint ventures		(400)	(400)
Other		(60)	(60)
<b>31 March 2012</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>28,861</b>	<b>29,612</b>

**Net book value:**

<b>31 March 2011</b>	<b>1,022</b>	<b>19,159</b>	<b>20,181</b>
<b>31 March 2012</b>	<b>951</b>	<b>17,704</b>	<b>18,655</b>

The net book value of land and buildings and equipment, fixtures and fittings includes £58 million and £233 million respectively (2011: £131 million and £155 million) in relation to assets held under finance leases. Included in the net book value of land and buildings and equipment, fixtures and fittings are assets in the course of construction, which are not depreciated, with a cost of £28 million and £2,037 million respectively (2011: £38 million and £2,375 million). Property, plant and equipment with a net book value of £893 million (2011: £972 million) has been pledged as security against borrowings.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

119

**12. Principal subsidiaries**

At 31 March 2012 the Company had the following principal subsidiaries carrying on businesses which affect the profits and assets of the Group. The Group comprises a large number of subsidiaries and it is not practical to include all of them in the list below. The list therefore only includes those principal subsidiaries which affected the Group accounts. A full list of subsidiaries with significant holdings and associated undertakings (both as defined in the Large and Medium-sized Companies and Groups (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008) as at 15 August 2012 will be annexed to the Company's next annual return filed with the Registrar of Companies. No subsidiaries are excluded from the Group consolidation. Unless otherwise stated the Company's principal subsidiaries all have share capital consisting solely of ordinary shares and are indirectly held. The country of incorporation or registration of all subsidiaries is also their principal place of operation.

Name	Principal activity	Country of incorporation or registration	Percentage shareholdings <sup>1</sup>
Vodafone D2 GmbH	Network operator	Germany	100.0
Vodafone España S.A.U.	Network operator	Spain	100.0
Vodafone Limited	Network operator	England	100.0
Vodafone Albania Sh.A.	Network operator	Albania	99.9
Vodafone Czech Republic a.s.	Network operator	Czech Republic	100.0
Vodafone-Panafon Hellenic Telecommunications Company S.A.	Network operator	Greece	99.9
Vodafone Magyarorszag Mobile Tavkozlesi Zartkoruen Mukodo Reszvenytarsasag <sup>2</sup>	Network operator	Hungary	100.0
Vodafone Ireland Limited	Network operator	Ireland	100.0
Vodafone Malta Limited	Network operator	Malta	100.0
Vodafone Libertel B.V.	Network operator	Netherlands	100.0
Vodafone Portugal-Comunicações Pessoais, S.A. <sup>3</sup>	Network operator	Portugal	100.0
Vodafone Romania S.A.	Network operator	Romania	100.0
Vodafone Telekomunikasyon A.S.	Network operator	Turkey	100.0
Vodafone India Limited <sup>4</sup>	Network operator	India	84.5
Vodacom Group Limited	Network operator	South Africa	65.0
Vodacom Congo (RDC) s.p.r.l. <sup>567</sup>	Network operator	The Democratic Republic of Congo	33.2
Vodacom Tanzania Limited <sup>57</sup>	Network operator	Tanzania	42.3
VM, S.A. <sup>58</sup>	Network operator	Mozambique	55.3
Vodacom Lesotho (Pty) Limited <sup>5</sup>	Network operator	Lesotho	52.0
Vodacom Business Africa Group (PTY) Limited <sup>5</sup>	Holding company	South Africa	65.0
Vodafone Egypt Telecommunications S.A.E.	Network operator	Egypt	54.9
Ghana Telecommunications Company Limited	Network operator	Ghana	70.0
Vodafone New Zealand Limited	Network operator	New Zealand	100.0
Vodafone Qatar Q.S.C. <sup>7</sup>	Network operator	Qatar	23.0
Vodafone Group Services Limited <sup>9</sup>	Global products		
Vodafone Marketing S.a.r.l.	and services provider Provider of partner market services	England	100.0
Vodafone Holding GmbH	Holding company	Luxembourg	100.0
Vodafone Holdings Europe S.L.U.	Holding company	Germany	100.0
Vodafone Europe B.V.	Holding company	Spain	100.0
Vodafone International Holdings B.V.	Holding company	Netherlands	100.0
Vodafone Investments Luxembourg S.a.r.l.	Holding company	Netherlands	100.0
		Luxembourg	100.0

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Vodafone Procurement Company S.a.r.l.	Group services provider	Luxembourg	100.0
Vodafone Roaming Services S.a.r.l.	Group services provider	Luxembourg	100.0
Vodafone Americas Inc. <sup>10</sup>	Holding company	US	100.0

Notes:

- 1 Effective ownership percentages of Vodafone Group Plc at 31 March 2012, rounded to nearest tenth of one percent.
- 2 Trades as Vodafone Hungary Mobile Telecommunications Company Limited.
- 3 38.6% of the issued share capital of Vodafone Portugal-Comunicações Pessoais, S.A. is directly held by Vodafone Group Plc.
- 4 At 31 March 2012, the Group had a 64.4% interest in Vodafone India Limited (name changed from Vodafone Essar Limited on 11 October 2011) ( VIL ) through wholly owned subsidiaries and a further 20.1% indirectly through less than 50% owned entities giving an aggregate 84.5% interest. The Group has call options to acquire shareholdings in companies which indirectly own a further 4.5% interest in VIL. The shareholders of these companies also have put options which, if exercised, would require Vodafone to purchase the remaining shares in the respective company. If these options were exercised, which can only be done in accordance with the Indian law prevailing at the time of exercise, the Group would have a direct and indirect interest of 89.0% of VIL.
- 5 Shareholding is indirect through Vodacom Group Limited. The indirect shareholding is calculated using the 65.0% ownership interest in Vodacom.
- 6 The share capital of Vodacom Congo (RDC) s.p.r.l. consists of 1,000,000 ordinary shares and 75,470,588 preference shares.
- 7 The Group has rights that enable it to control the strategic and operating decisions of Vodafone Qatar Q.S.C., Vodacom Congo (RDC) s.p.r.l. and Vodacom Tanzania Limited.
- 8 The share capital of VM, S.A. consists of 60,000,000 ordinary shares and 547,294,533 preference shares.
- 9 Share capital consists of 600 ordinary shares and one deferred share, of which 100% of the shares are indirectly held by Vodafone Group Plc.
- 10 Share capital consists of 395,834,251 ordinary shares and 1.65 million class D and E redeemable preference shares, of which 100% of the ordinary shares are indirectly held by Vodafone Group Plc.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

120

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)****13. Investments in joint ventures****Principal joint ventures**

At 31 March 2012 the Company had the following joint ventures carrying on businesses which affect the profits and assets of the Group. Unless otherwise stated the Company's principal joint ventures all have share capital consisting solely of ordinary shares, which are indirectly held, and the country of incorporation or registration is also their principal place of operation.

Name	Principal activity	Country of incorporation or registration	Percentage <sup>1</sup> shareholdings
Indus Towers Limited	Network infrastructure	India	35.5 <sup>2</sup>
Vodafone Hutchison Australia Pty Limited <sup>3</sup>	Network operator	Australia	50.0
Vodafone Fiji Limited	Network operator	Fiji	49.0 <sup>4</sup>
Vodafone Omnitel N.V. <sup>5</sup>	Network operator	Netherlands	76.9 <sup>6</sup>

Notes:

- 1 Effective ownership percentages of Vodafone Group Plc at 31 March 2012, rounded to the nearest tenth of one percent.
- 2 42% of Indus Towers Limited is held by Vodafone India Limited (VIL) in which, as discussed in note 12, footnote 4, the Group had a 64.4% interest through wholly owned subsidiaries and a further 20.1% indirectly through less than 50% owned entities.
- 3 Vodafone Hutchison Australia Pty Limited has a year end of 31 December.
- 4 The Group holds substantive participating rights which provide it with a veto over the significant financial and operating policies of Vodafone Fiji Limited and which ensure it is able to exercise joint control over Vodafone Fiji Limited with the majority shareholder.
- 5 The principal place of operation of Vodafone Omnitel N.V. is Italy.
- 6 The Group considered the existence of substantive participating rights held by the non-controlling shareholder provide that shareholder with a veto right over the significant financial and operating policies of Vodafone Omnitel N.V., and determined that, as a result of these rights, the Group does not have control over the financial and operating policies of Vodafone Omnitel N.V., despite the Group's 76.9% ownership interest.

**Effect of proportionate consolidation of joint ventures**

The following table presents, on a condensed basis, the effect on the consolidated financial statements of including joint ventures using proportionate consolidation. The results of Vodacom Group Limited are included until 18 May 2009 when it became a subsidiary. The results of Australia are included from 9 June 2009 following its merger with Hutchison 3G Australia. The results of Polkomtel are included until its disposal on 9 November 2011.

	2012	2011	2010
	£m	£m	£m
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>7,436</b>	<b>7,849</b>	<b>7,896</b>
Cost of sales	(4,483)	(4,200)	(4,216)
<b>Gross profit</b>	<b>2,953</b>	<b>3,649</b>	<b>3,680</b>
Selling, distribution and administrative expenses	(1,231)	(1,624)	(1,369)
Impairment losses	(2,450)	(1,050)	
Other income and expense	296		(12)
<b>Operating profit</b>	<b>(432)</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>2,299</b>
Net financing costs	(141)	(146)	(152)
<b>Profit before tax</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>829</b>	<b>2,147</b>



Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Income tax expense	(552)	(608)	(655)
<b>Profit for the financial year</b>	<b>(1,125)</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>1,492</b>
		<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>
		£m	£m
Non-current assets	15,707	19,043	
Current assets	911	1,908	
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>16,618</b>	<b>20,951</b>	
<b>Total shareholders' funds and total equity</b>	<b>12,574</b>	<b>16,389</b>	
Non-current liabilities	1,721	1,887	
Current liabilities	2,323	2,675	
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>4,044</b>	<b>4,562</b>	
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>	<b>16,618</b>	<b>20,951</b>	

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

121

**14. Investments in associates**

At 31 March 2012 the Company had the following principal associates carrying on businesses which affect the profits and assets of the Group. The Company's principal associates all have share capital consisting solely of ordinary shares, unless otherwise stated, and are all indirectly held. The country of incorporation or registration of all associates is also their principal place of operation.

Name	Principal activity	Country of incorporation or registration	Percentage1 shareholdings
Cellco Partnership <sup>2</sup>	Network operator	US	45.0
Safaricom Limited <sup>3 4</sup>	Network operator	Kenya	40.0

Notes:

- 1 Effective ownership percentages of Vodafone Group Plc at 31 March 2012, rounded to the nearest tenth of one percent.  
 2 Cellco Partnership trades under the name Verizon Wireless.  
 3 The Group also holds two non-voting shares.  
 4 At 31 March 2012 the fair value of Safaricom Limited was KES 51 billion (£386 million) based on the closing quoted share price on the Nairobi Stock Exchange.

The Group's share of the aggregated financial information of equity accounted associates is set out below.

	2012	2011	2010
	£m	£m	£m
Share of revenue in associates	20,601	24,213	23,288
Share of result in associates	4,963	5,059	4,742
Share of discontinued operations in associates		18	93

	2012	2011
	£m	£m
Non-current assets	38,788	45,446
Current assets	3,764	5,588
<b>Share of total assets</b>	<b>42,552</b>	<b>51,034</b>
Non-current liabilities	3,990	5,719
Current liabilities	2,888	6,656
Non-controlling interests	566	554
<b>Share of total liabilities and non-controlling interests</b>	<b>7,444</b>	<b>12,929</b>
<b>Share of equity shareholders' funds in associates</b>	<b>35,108</b>	<b>38,105</b>

**15. Other investments**

Non-current other investments comprise the following, all of which are classified as available-for-sale, with the exception of public debt and bonds, and other debt and bonds, which are classified as loans and receivables, and cash held in restricted deposits:

	2012	2011
	£m	£m
<b>Included within non-current assets:</b>		
Listed securities:		
Equity securities	1	1
Unlisted securities:		
Equity securities	671	967
Public debt and bonds	54	3
Other debt and bonds	65	72
Cash held in restricted deposits	791	338
	<b>791</b>	<b>1,381</b>

Unlisted equity securities include a 26% interest in Bharti Infotel Private Limited through which the Group has a 4.39% economic interest in Bharti Airtel Limited. Unlisted equity investments are recorded at fair value where appropriate, or at cost if their fair value cannot be reliably measured as there is no active market from which their fair values can be derived.

In the year ended 31 March 2011 the Group sold its 3.2% interest in China Mobile for £4,264 million generating a £3,019 million income statement gain, including income statement recognition of foreign exchange rate gains previously recognised in equity.

For public debt and bonds, other debt and bonds and cash held in restricted deposits, the carrying amount approximates fair value.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

122

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)**

Current other investments comprise the following, of which public debt and bonds are classified as held for trading. Other debt and bonds includes £87 million of assets held for trading (2011: £64 million):

	2012	2011
	£m	£m
<b>Included within current assets:</b>		
Public debt and bonds	900	610
Other debt and bonds	90	64
Cash held in restricted deposits	333	
	<b>1,323</b>	<b>674</b>

Current public debt and bonds include Government Bonds of £900 million (2011: £610 million) which consist of index linked gilts with less than six years to maturity held on an effective floating rate basis.

For public debt and bonds, other debt and bonds and cash held in restricted deposits, the carrying amount approximates fair value.

**16. Inventory**

	2012	2011
	£m	£m
Goods held for resale	<b>486</b>	<b>537</b>

Inventory is reported net of allowances for obsolescence, an analysis of which is as follows:

	2012	2011	2010
	£m	£m	£m
1 April	117	120	111
Exchange movements	(8)	(1)	5
Amounts (credited)/charged to the income statement		(2)	4
<b>31 March</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>120</b>

Cost of sales includes amounts related to inventory amounting to £6,327 million (2011: £5,878 million; 2010: £5,268 million).

**17. Trade and other receivables**

	2012	2011
	£m	£m
<b>Included within non-current assets:</b>		
Trade receivables	120	92
Other receivables	235	1,719
Prepayments and accrued income	326	137
Derivative financial instruments	2,801	1,929
	<b>3,482</b>	<b>3,877</b>
<b>Included within current assets:</b>		
Trade receivables	3,885	4,185
Amounts owed by associates	15	53
Other receivables	2,984	1,606
Prepayments and accrued income	3,702	3,299
Derivative financial instruments	158	116
	<b>10,744</b>	<b>9,259</b>

The Group's trade receivables are stated after allowances for bad and doubtful debts based on management's assessment of creditworthiness, an analysis of which is as follows:

	2012	2011	2010
	£m	£m	£m
1 April	1,006	929	874
Exchange movements	(64)	(30)	(27)
Amounts charged to administrative expenses	458	460	465
Trade receivables written off	(386)	(353)	(383)
<b>31 March</b>	<b>1,014</b>	<b>1,006</b>	<b>929</b>

The carrying amounts of trade and other receivables approximate their fair value. Trade and other receivables are predominantly non-interest bearing.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

123

**17. Trade and other receivables (continued)**

	2012	2011
	£m	£m
<b>Included within Derivative financial instruments :</b>		
Fair value through the income statement (held for trading):		
Interest rate swaps	1,514	1,292
Foreign exchange swaps	128	99
	<b>1,642</b>	<b>1,391</b>
Fair value hedges:		
Interest rate swaps	1,317	654
	<b>2,959</b>	<b>2,045</b>

The fair values of these financial instruments are calculated by discounting the future cash flows to net present values using appropriate market interest and foreign currency rates prevailing at 31 March.

**18. Cash and cash equivalents**

	2012	2011
	£m	£m
Cash at bank and in hand	2,762	896
Money market funds	3,190	5,015
Repurchase agreements	600	
Other	586	341
<b>Cash and cash equivalents as presented in the statement of financial position</b>	<b>7,138</b>	<b>6,252</b>
Bank overdrafts	(50)	(47)
<b>Cash and cash equivalents as presented in the statement of cash flows</b>	<b>7,088</b>	<b>6,205</b>

Bank balances and money market funds comprise cash held by the Group on a short-term basis with original maturity of three months or less. The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents approximates their fair value.

Repurchase agreements have an original maturity of less than three months and the carrying value approximates the fair value.

**19. Called up share capital**

	2012		2011
Number	£m	Number	£m

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

### Ordinary shares of 11<sup>3</sup>/<sub>7</sub> US cents each allotted, issued and fully paid:<sup>1</sup>

1 April	56,811,123,429	4,082	57,809,246,732	4,153
Allotted during the year	3,883,860		1,876,697	
Cancelled during the year	(3,000,000,000)	(216)	(1,000,000,000)	(71)
<b>31 March</b>	<b>53,815,007,289</b>	<b>3,866</b>	<b>56,811,123,429</b>	<b>4,082</b>

Note:

<sup>1</sup> At 31 March 2012 the Group held 4,169,067,107 (2011:5,233,597,599) treasury shares with a nominal value of £299 million (2011: £376 million). The market value of shares held was £7,179 million (2011: £9,237 million). During the year 166,003,556 (2011:150,404,079) treasury shares were reissued under Group share option schemes.

### Allotted during the year

	Number	Nominal value £m	Net proceeds £m
Share awards and option scheme awards <sup>1</sup>	3,883,860		7

Note:

<sup>1</sup> Shares allotted during the year were in relation to US share awards and option schemes.

### 20. Share-based payments

The Company currently uses a number of equity settled share plans to grant options and shares to its directors and employees.

The maximum aggregate number of ordinary shares which may be issued in respect of share options or share plans will not (without shareholder approval) exceed:

- g 10% of the ordinary share capital of the Company in issue immediately prior to the date of grant, when aggregated with the total number of ordinary shares which have been allocated in the preceding ten year period under all plans; and
- g 5% of the ordinary share capital of the Company in issue immediately prior to the date of grant, when aggregated with the total number of ordinary shares which have been allocated in the preceding ten year period under all plans, other than any plans which are operated on an all-employee basis.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

124

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)****Share options****Vodafone Group executive plans**

No share options have been granted to any directors or employees under the Company's discretionary share option plans in the year ended 31 March 2012.

There are options outstanding under the Vodafone Group 1999 Long-Term Stock Incentive Plan and the Vodafone Global Incentive Plan. These options are normally exercisable between three and ten years from the date of grant. The vesting of some of these options is subject to satisfaction of performance conditions. Grants made to US employees are made in respect of ADSs.

**Vodafone Group Sharesave Plan**

The Vodafone Group 2008 Sharesave Plan and its predecessor, the Vodafone Group 1998 Sharesave Scheme, enable UK staff to acquire shares in the Company through monthly savings of up to £250 over a three or five year period, at the end of which they also receive a tax free bonus. The savings and bonus may then be used to purchase shares at the option price, which is set at the beginning of the invitation period and usually at a discount of 20% to the then prevailing market price of the Company's shares.

**Share plans****Vodafone Group executive plans**

Under the Vodafone Global Incentive Plan awards of shares are granted to directors and certain employees. The release of these shares is conditional upon continued employment and for some awards achievement of certain performance targets measured over a three year period.

**Vodafone Share Incentive Plan**

The Vodafone Share Incentive Plan enables UK staff to acquire shares in the Company through monthly purchases of up to £125 per month or 5% of salary, whichever is lower. For each share purchased by the employee, the Company provides a free matching share.

**Movements in ordinary share options and ADS options outstanding**

	ADS options			Ordinary share options		
	2012 Millions	2011 Millions	2010 Millions	2012 Millions	2011 Millions	2010 Millions
1 April	1	1	1	171	266	334
Granted during the year				5	4	13
Forfeited during the year				(1)	(1)	(2)
Exercised during the year				(55)	(72)	(47)
Expired during the year				(36)	(26)	(32)
<b>31 March</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>266</b>
<b>Weighted average exercise price:</b>						
1 April	\$ 14.82	\$ 15.07	\$ 15.37	£ 1.32	£ 1.41	£ 1.41
Granted during the year				£ 1.31	£ 1.14	£ 0.94
Forfeited during the year				£ 1.07	£ 1.10	£ 1.50



Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Exercised during the year  
Expired during the year  
**31 March**

				£ 1.37	£ 1.33	£ 1.11
				£ 1.56	£ 2.25	£ 1.67
	<b>\$ 15.20</b>	<b>\$ 14.82</b>	<b>\$ 15.07</b>	<b>£ 1.18</b>	<b>£ 1.32</b>	<b>£ 1.41</b>

Summary of options outstanding and exercisable at 31 March 2012

		Outstanding			Exercisable		
		Weighted			Weighted		
		average			average		
		Weighted			Weighted		
		remaining			remaining		
Outstanding	Weighted	remaining	contractual	Exercisable	Weighted	remaining	
average	contractual	average	contractual	average	contractual	contractual	
shares	exercise	life	shares	exercise	life	life	
Millions	price	Months	Millions	price	Months		
Vodafone Group savings related and Sharesave Plan:							
£0.01	£1.00	9	£0.94	19			
£1.01	£2.00	10	£1.24	33			
		<b>19</b>	<b>£1.09</b>	<b>26</b>			
Vodafone Group 1999 Long-Term Stock Incentive Plan:							
£0.01	£1.00	30	£0.90	3	30	£0.90	
£1.01	£2.00	35	£1.45	49	35	£1.45	
		<b>65</b>	<b>£1.20</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>£1.20</b>	
Other share option plans:							
£1.01	greater than £3.01		<b>£2.72</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>£1.51</b>	
Vodafone Group 1999 Long-Term Stock Incentive Plan:							
\$10.01	\$30.00	<b>1</b>	<b>\$15.20</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$15.20</b>	

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

125

**20. Share-based payments (continued)**

## Fair value of options granted

Ordinary share options

	2012		2011		2010	
Expected life of option (years)	3-5		3-5		3-5	
Expected share price volatility	25.4	25.6%	27.5	27.6%	32.5	33.5%
Dividend yield	5.44%		5.82%		6.62%	
Risk free rates	1.1	1.9%	1.3	2.2%	2.5	3.0%
Exercise price	£1.31		£1.14		£0.94	

The fair value of options granted is estimated at the date of grant using a lattice-based option valuation model which incorporates ranges of assumptions for inputs as disclosed above.

## Share awards

Movements in non-vested shares during the year ended 31 March 2012 are as follows:

	Global AllShare Plan		Other		Total
	Weighted		Weighted		Weighted
	Millions	average fair value at grant date	Millions	average fair value at grant date	Millions
1 April 2011	17	£1.02	370	£1.00	387
Granted			120	£1.29	120
Vested	(17)	£1.02	(99)	£1.14	(116)
Forfeited			(39)	£0.81	(39)
<b>31 March 2012</b>			<b>352</b>	<b>£1.08</b>	<b>352</b>

## Other information

The weighted average grant date fair value of options granted during the 2012 financial year was £0.30 (2011: £0.27; 2010: £0.26).

The total fair value of shares vested during the year ended 31 March 2012 was £130 million (2011: £113 million; 2010: £100 million).

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

The compensation cost included in the consolidated income statement in respect of share options and share plans was £143 million (2011: £156 million; 2010: £150 million) which is comprised entirely of equity-settled transactions.

The average share price for the year ended 31 March 2012 was 169.9 pence (2011:159.5 pence, 2010:132 pence).

### 21. Capital and financial risk management

#### Capital management

The following table summarises the capital of the Group:

	2012	2011
	£m	£m
Financial assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	(7,138)	(6,252)
Fair value through the income statement (held for trading)	(2,629)	(2,065)
Derivative instruments in designated hedge relationships	(1,317)	(654)
Financial liabilities:		
Fair value through the income statements (held for trading)	889	495
Derivative instruments in designated hedge relationships		53
Financial liabilities held at amortised cost	34,620	38,281
<b>Net debt</b>	<b>24,425</b>	<b>29,858</b>
Equity	78,202	87,561
<b>Capital</b>	<b>102,627</b>	<b>117,419</b>

The Group's policy is to borrow centrally using a mixture of long-term and short-term capital market issues and borrowing facilities to meet anticipated funding requirements. These borrowings, together with cash generated from operations, are loaned internally or contributed as equity to certain subsidiaries. The Board has approved three internal debt protection ratios being: net interest to operating cash flow (plus dividends from associates); retained cash flow (operating cash flow plus dividends from associates less interest, tax, dividends to non-controlling shareholders and equity dividends) to net debt; and operating cash flow (plus dividends from associates) to net debt. These internal ratios establish levels of debt that the Group should not exceed other than for relatively short periods of time and are shared with the Group's debt rating agencies being Moody's, Fitch Ratings and Standard & Poor's. The Group complied with these ratios throughout the financial year.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

126

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)****Financial risk management**

The Group's treasury function provides a centralised service to the Group for funding, foreign exchange, interest rate management and counterparty risk management.

Treasury operations are conducted within a framework of policies and guidelines authorised and reviewed by the Board, most recently on 27 March 2012. A treasury policy committee comprising of the Group's Chief Financial Officer, Group General Counsel and Company Secretary, Group Treasury Director and Director of Financial Reporting meets at least annually to review treasury activities and its members receive management information relating to treasury activities on a quarterly basis. The Group's accounting function, which does not report to the Group Treasury Director, provides regular update reports of treasury activity to the Board. The Group's internal auditor reviews the internal control environment regularly.

The Group uses a number of derivative instruments for currency and interest rate risk management purposes only that are transacted by specialist treasury personnel. The Group mitigates banking sector credit risk by the use of collateral support agreements.

**Credit risk**

The Group considers its exposure to credit risk at 31 March to be as follows:

	2012	2011
	£m	£m
Bank deposits	2,762	896
Repurchase agreements	600	
Cash held in restricted deposits	333	338
Government bonds	900	610
Money market fund investments	3,190	5,015
Derivative financial instruments	2,959	2,045
Other investments – debt and bonds	160	75
Trade receivables	4,005	4,277
Other receivables	3,219	3,325
Other	586	341
	<b>18,714</b>	<b>16,922</b>

The Group invests in UK index linked government bonds on the basis that they generate a swap return in excess of £ LIBOR and are amongst the most creditworthy of investments available.

Money market investments are in accordance with established internal treasury policies which dictate that an investment's long-term credit rating is no lower than mid BBB. Additionally, the Group invests in AAA unsecured money market mutual funds where the investment is limited to 7.5% of each fund.

The Group has investments in repurchase agreements which are fully collateralised investments. The collateral is sovereign and supranational debt of major AAA rated EU countries denominated in euros and US dollars and can be readily converted to cash. In the event of any default, ownership of the collateral would revert to the Group. Detailed below is the value of the collateral held by the Group at 31 March 2012.

2012	2011
£m	£m

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Sovereign  
Supranational

575  
25  
**600**

In respect of financial instruments used by the Group's treasury function, the aggregate credit risk the Group may have with one counterparty is limited by (i) reference to the long-term credit ratings assigned for that counterparty by Moody's, Fitch Ratings and Standard & Poor's, (ii) that counterparty's five year credit default swap (CDS) spread, and (iii) the sovereign credit rating of that counterparty's principal operating jurisdiction. Furthermore, collateral support agreements were introduced from the fourth quarter of 2008. Under collateral support agreements the Group's exposure to a counterparty with whom a collateral support agreement is in place is reduced to the extent that the counterparty must post cash collateral when there is value due to the Group under outstanding derivative contracts that exceeds a contractually agreed threshold amount. When value is due to the counterparty the Group is required to post collateral on identical terms. Such cash collateral is adjusted daily as necessary.

In the event of any default ownership of the cash collateral would revert to the respective holder at that point. Detailed below is the value of the cash collateral, which is reported within short-term borrowings, held by the Group at 31 March 2012:

	2012	2011
	£m	£m
Cash collateral	<b>980</b>	531

The majority of the Group's trade receivables are due for maturity within 90 days and largely comprise amounts receivable from consumers and business customers. At 31 March 2012 £1,806 million (2011: £2,233 million) of trade receivables were not yet due for payment. Total trade receivables consisted of £2,672 million (2011: £2,852 million) relating to the Europe region and £1,333 million (2011: £1,425 million) relating to the Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific region. Accounts are monitored by management and provisions for bad and doubtful debts raised where it is deemed appropriate.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

127

**21. Capital and financial risk management (continued)**

The following table presents ageing of receivables that are past due and provisions for doubtful receivables that have been established.

	2012			2011		
	Gross receivables	Less provisions	Net receivables	Gross receivables	Less provisions	Net receivables
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
30 days or less	1,914	(390)	1,524	1,933	(372)	1,561
Between 31 – 60 days	192	(21)	171	140	(40)	100
Between 61 – 180 days	435	(96)	339	157	(72)	85
Greater than 180 days	598	(433)	165	778	(480)	298
	<b>3,139</b>	<b>(940)</b>	<b>2,199</b>	<b>3,008</b>	<b>(964)</b>	<b>2,044</b>

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited given that the Group's customer base is large and unrelated. Due to this management believes there is no further credit risk provision required in excess of the normal provision for bad and doubtful receivables. Amounts charged to administrative expenses during the year ended 31 March 2012 were £458 million (2011: £460 million, 2010: £465 million) (see note 17).

The Group's investments in preferred equity and a subordinated loan received as part of the disposal of Vodafone Japan to SoftBank in the 2007 financial year were disposed of in the prior year. The Group has a receivable of £1,514 million (2011: £1,488 million) in relation to the second tranche of consideration receivable in relation to the disposal. This amount was received on 2 April 2012.

As discussed in note 29 the Group has covenanted to provide security in favour of the Trustee of the Vodafone Group UK Pension Scheme in respect of the funding deficit in the scheme. The security takes the form of an English law pledge over UK index linked government bonds.

**Liquidity risk**

At 31 March 2012 the Group had 4.2 billion and US\$4.2 billion syndicated committed undrawn bank facilities and US\$15 billion and £5 billion commercial paper programmes, supported by the 4.2 billion and US\$4.2 billion syndicated committed bank facilities, available to manage its liquidity. The Group uses commercial paper and bank facilities to manage short-term liquidity and manages long-term liquidity by raising funds in the capital markets.

4.2 billion of the syndicated committed facility has a maturity date of 1 July 2015. US\$4.2 billion has a maturity of 9 March 2016; during the year US\$4.1 billion of this facility was extended by one year, now maturing 9 March 2017. Both facilities have remained undrawn throughout the financial year and since year end and provide liquidity support.

The Group manages liquidity risk on long-term borrowings by maintaining a varied maturity profile with a cap on the level of debt maturing in any one calendar year, therefore minimising refinancing risk. Long-term borrowings mature between one and 25 years.

Liquidity is reviewed daily on at least a 12 month rolling basis and stress tested on the assumption that all commercial paper outstanding matures and is not reissued. The Group maintains substantial cash and cash equivalents which at 31 March 2012 amounted to £7,138 million (2011: £6,252 million).

**Market risk****Interest rate management**

Under the Group's interest rate management policy, interest rates on monetary assets and liabilities denominated in euros, US dollars and sterling are maintained on a floating rate basis except for periods up to six years where interest rate fixing has to be undertaken in accordance with treasury policy. Where assets and liabilities are denominated in other currencies interest rates may also be fixed. In addition, fixing is undertaken for longer periods when interest rates are

statistically low.

For each one hundred basis point fall or rise in market interest rates for all currencies in which the Group had borrowings at 31 March 2012 there would be a reduction or increase in profit before tax by approximately £33 million (2011: increase or reduce by £30 million) including mark-to-market revaluations of interest rate and other derivatives and the potential interest on outstanding tax issues. There would be no material impact on equity.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

128

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)****Foreign exchange management**

As Vodafone's primary listing is on the London Stock Exchange its share price is quoted in sterling. Since the sterling share price represents the value of its future multi-currency cash flows, principally in euro, US dollars, South African rand, Indian rupee and sterling, the Group maintains the currency of debt and interest charges in proportion to its expected future principal multi-currency cash flows and has a policy to hedge external foreign exchange risks on transactions denominated in other currencies above certain de minimis levels. As the Group's future cash flows are increasingly likely to be derived from emerging markets it is likely that more debt in emerging market currencies will be drawn.

As such, at 31 March 2012 140% of net debt was denominated in currencies other than sterling (54% euro, 54% US dollar and 32% other) while 40% of net debt had been purchased forward in sterling in anticipation of sterling denominated shareholder returns via dividends and share buybacks. This allows euro, US dollar and other debt to be serviced in proportion to expected future cash flows and therefore provides a partial hedge against income statement translation exposure, as interest costs will be denominated in foreign currencies. Yen debt is used as a hedge against the value of yen assets as the Group has minimal yen cash flows.

Under the Group's foreign exchange management policy foreign exchange transaction exposure in Group companies is generally maintained at the lower of 5 million per currency per month or 15 million per currency over a six month period.

The Group recognises foreign exchange movements in equity for the translation of net investment hedging instruments and balances treated as investments in foreign operations. However, there is no net impact on equity for exchange rate movements as there would be an offset in the currency translation of the foreign operation.

The following table details the Group's sensitivity of the Group's operating profit to a strengthening of the Group's major currencies in which it transacts. The percentage movement applied to each currency is based on the average movements in the previous three annual reporting periods. Amounts are calculated by retranslating the operating profit of each entity whose functional currency is either euro or US dollar.

	2012
	£m
<b>Euro 3% change</b> Operating profit	140
<b>US dollar 4% change</b> Operating profit	195

Note:

1 Operating profit before impairment losses and other income and expense

At 31 March 2011 sensitivity of the Group's operating profit was analysed for a strengthening of the euro by 4% and the US dollar by 13%, which represented movements of £230 million and £594 million respectively.

**Equity risk**

The Group has equity investments, primarily in Bharti Infotel Private Limited, which is subject to equity risk. See note 15 to the consolidated financial statements for further details on the carrying value of this investment.

**Fair value of financial instruments**

The table below sets out the valuation basis of financial instruments held at fair value by the Group at 31 March 2012.

Level 11	Level 22	Total
----------	----------	-------



Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

	2012	2011	2012	2011	2012	2011
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Financial assets:</b>						
Fair value through the income statement (held for trading)			949	674	949	674
Derivative financial instruments:						
Interest rate swaps			2,831	1,946	2,831	1,946
Foreign exchange contracts			128	99	128	99
Interest rate futures			38	31	38	31
			<b>3,946</b>	<b>2,750</b>	<b>3,946</b>	<b>2,750</b>
Financial investments available-for-sale:						
Listed equity securities <sup>3</sup>	1	1			1	1
Unlisted equity securities <sup>3</sup>			591	703	591	703
	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>591</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>704</b>
	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4,537</b>	<b>3,453</b>	<b>4,538</b>	<b>3,454</b>
<b>Financial liabilities:</b>						
Derivative financial instruments:						
Interest rate swaps			800	395	800	395
Foreign exchange contracts			89	153	89	153
			<b>889</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>889</b>	<b>548</b>

Notes:

- 1 Level 1 classification comprises financial instruments where fair value is determined by unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- 2 Level 2 classification comprises where fair value is determined from inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Fair values for unlisted equity securities are derived from observable quoted market prices for similar items. Derivative financial instrument fair values are present values determined from future cash flows discounted at rates derived from market sourced data.
- 3 Details of listed and unlisted equity securities are included in note 15 Other Investments .

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

129

**22. Borrowings**

## Carrying value and fair value information

	2012			2011		
	Short-term borrowings	Long-term borrowings	Total	Short-term borrowings	Long-term borrowings	Total
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost:						
Bank loans	1,635	5,624	7,259	2,070	5,872	7,942
Bank overdrafts	50		50	47		47
Redeemable preference shares		1,281	1,281		1,169	1,169
Commercial paper	2,272		2,272	1,660		1,660
Bonds	1,289	14,463	15,752	2,470	16,046	18,516
Other liabilities <sup>1 2</sup>	1,012	2,417	3,429	3,659	1,023	4,682
Bonds in fair value hedge relationships		4,577	4,577		4,265	4,265
	<b>6,258</b>	<b>28,362</b>	<b>34,620</b>	<b>9,906</b>	<b>28,375</b>	<b>38,281</b>

Notes:

1 At 31 March 2012 amount includes £980 million (2011: £531 million) in relation to collateral support agreements.

2 Amounts at 31 March 2012 includes £840 million (2011: £3,190 million) in relation to the options disclosed in note 12.

Bank loans include INR 273 billion of loans held by Vodafone India Limited ( VIL ) and its subsidiaries (the VIL Group ). The VIL Group has a number of security arrangements supporting certain licences secured under the terms of tri-party agreements between the relevant borrower, the department of telecommunications, Government of India and the agent representing the secured lenders and certain share pledges of the shares under VIL. The terms and conditions of the security arrangements mean that should members of the VIL Group not meet all of their loan payment and performance obligations, the lenders may sell the pledged shares and enforce rights over the certain licences under the terms of the tri-party agreements to recover their losses, with any remaining sales proceeds being returned to the VIL Group. Each of the eight legal entities within the VIL Group provide cross guarantees to the lenders in respect to debt contracted by the other seven.

The fair value and carrying value of the Group's short-term borrowings is as follows:

	Sterling equivalent nominal value		Fair value		Carrying value	
	2012 £m	2011 £m	2012 £m	2011 £m	2012 £m	2011 £m
<b>Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost</b>	<b>4,915</b>	<b>7,316</b>	<b>4,977</b>	<b>7,425</b>	<b>4,969</b>	<b>7,436</b>
<b>Bonds:</b>						
1.15% US dollar 100 million bond due August 2012	63		63		63	
3.625% euro 1,250 million bond due November 2012	1,032		1,051		1,050	
6.75% Australian dollar 265 million bond due January 2013	172		174		176	
US dollar floating rate note due June 2011		171		171		171
5.5% US dollar 750 million bond due June 2011		467		471		478

Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

1% US dollar 100 million bond due August 2011		45		45		45
Euro floating rate note due January 2012		1,144		1,146		1,148
US dollar floating rate note due February 2012		306		306		306
5.35% US dollar 500 million bond due February 2012		311		324		322
<b>Short-term borrowings</b>	<b>6,182</b>	<b>9,760</b>	<b>6,265</b>	<b>9,888</b>	<b>6,258</b>	<b>9,906</b>

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

130

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)**

The fair value and carrying value of the Group's long-term borrowings is as follows:

	Sterling equivalent					
	nominal value		Fair value		Carrying value	
	2012	2011	2012	2011	2012	2011
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost:</b>						
Bank loans	5,336	5,728	5,625	5,872	5,624	5,873
Redeemable preference shares	1,032	1,027	1,199	1,054	1,281	1,169
Other liabilities	2,325	1,022	2,472	1,023	2,417	1,022
<b>Bonds:</b>	13,184	14,581	14,746	15,578	14,463	16,046
3.625% euro 1,250 million bond due November 2012		1,104		1,125		1,132
6.75% Australian dollar 265 million bond due January 2013		171		173		176
Czech kurona floating rate note due June 2013	18	19	18	19	18	19
Euro floating rate note due September 2013	638	751	641	752	638	752
5.0% US dollar 1,000 million bond due December 2013	625	623	669	676	657	667
6.875% euro 1,000 million bond due December 2013	763	883	834	970	786	922
Euro floating rate note due June 2014	938	1,104	939	1,099	938	1,105
4.15% US dollar 1,250 million bond due June 2014	755	778	808	826	773	802
4.625% sterling 350 million bond due September 2014	304	350	325	367	326	382
4.625% sterling 525 million bond due September 2014	525	525	562	551	541	544
5.125% euro 500 million bond due April 2015	417	442	463	475	442	470
5.0% US dollar 750 million bond due September 2015	469	467	528	506	505	512
3.375% US dollar 500 million bond due November 2015	313	311	335	317	314	312
6.25% euro 1,250 million bond due January 2016	938	1,104	1,094	1,230	953	1,139
2.875% US dollar 600 million bond due March 2016	375	374	393	371	374	371
5.75% US dollar 750 million bond due March 2016	469	467	543	523	522	532
4.75% euro 500 million bond due June 2016	417	442	469	463	455	487
5.625% US dollar 1,300 million bond due February 2017	813	809	954	897	908	920
1.625% US dollar 1,000 million bond due March 2017	625		624		621	
5.375% sterling 600 million bond due December 2017	552	600	632	638	573	629
5% euro 750 million bond due June 2018	625	663	726	697	650	689
8.125% sterling 450 million bond due November 2018	450	450	589	550	485	488
4.375% US dollar 500 million bond due March 2021	313	311	348	307	310	309
7.875% US dollar 750 million bond due February 2030	469	467	648	591	751	759
6.25% US dollar 495 million bond due November 2032	310	308	377	332	424	425
6.15% US dollar 1,700 million bond due February 2037	1,063	1,058	1,227	1,123	1,499	1,503
<b>Bonds in fair value hedge relationships:</b>	3,882	3,962	4,541	4,199	4,577	4,265
2.15% Japanese yen 3,000 million bond due April 2015	23	23	24	24	23	23
5.375% US dollar 900 million bond due January 2015	563	560	628	616	621	621
4.625% US dollar 500 million bond due July 2018	313	311	354	327	367	338
5.45% US dollar 1,250 million bond due June 2019	782	778	920	850	898	823
4.65% euro 1,250 million bond January 2022	1,042	1,104	1,203	1,115	1,172	1,114
5.375% euro 500 million bond June 2022	417	442	501	470	532	505
5.625% sterling 250 million bond due December 2025	250	250	294	258	324	284
6.6324% euro 50 million bond due December 2028	42	44	86	68	67	57
5.9% sterling 450 million bond due November 2032	450	450	531	471	573	500
<b>Long-term borrowings</b>	<b>25,759</b>	<b>26,320</b>	<b>28,583</b>	<b>27,726</b>	<b>28,362</b>	<b>28,375</b>

Fair values are calculated using quoted market prices or discounted cash flows with a discount rate based upon forward interest rates available to the Group at the reporting date.



**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

131

**22. Borrowings (continued)****Maturity of borrowings**

The maturity profile of the anticipated future cash flows including interest in relation to the Group's non-derivative financial liabilities on an undiscounted basis, which, therefore, differs from both the carrying value and fair value, is as follows:

	Redeemable					Loans in fair value hedge	
	Bank loans	preference shares	Commercial paper	Bonds	Other liabilities	relationships	Total
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Within one year	684	56	2,283	2,000	1,044	199	6,266
In one to two years	2,983	56		2,828	771	199	6,837
In two to three years	567	56		3,197		762	4,582
In three to four years	1,316	56		3,536	1,235	191	6,334
In four to five years	1,574	56		1,541	726	169	4,066
In more than five years	1,466	1,214		6,780	69	4,465	13,994
	<b>8,590</b>	<b>1,494</b>	<b>2,283</b>	<b>19,882</b>	<b>3,845</b>	<b>5,985</b>	<b>42,079</b>
Effect of discount/financing rates	(1,331)	(213)	(11)	(4,130)	(366)	(1,408)	(7,459)
<b>31 March 2012</b>	<b>7,259</b>	<b>1,281</b>	<b>2,272</b>	<b>15,752</b>	<b>3,479</b>	<b>4,577</b>	<b>34,620</b>
Within one year	947	52	1,670	3,292	3,766	203	9,930
In one to two years	1,914	52		2,009	191	203	4,369
In two to three years	2,748	52		2,919	60	203	5,982
In three to four years	529	52		3,251	60	763	4,655
In four to five years	987	52		3,613	901	195	5,748
In more than five years	2,197	1,240		7,725		4,752	15,914
	<b>9,322</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,670</b>	<b>22,809</b>	<b>4,978</b>	<b>6,319</b>	<b>46,598</b>
Effect of discount/financing rates	(1,380)	(331)	(10)	(4,293)	(249)	(2,054)	(8,317)
<b>31 March 2011</b>	<b>7,942</b>	<b>1,169</b>	<b>1,660</b>	<b>18,516</b>	<b>4,729</b>	<b>4,265</b>	<b>38,281</b>

The maturity profile of the Group's financial derivatives (which include interest rate and foreign exchange swaps), using undiscounted cash flows, is as follows:

	2012		2011	
	Payable	Receivable	Payable	Receivable
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Within one year	14,357	14,498	14,840	15,051
In one to two years	675	786	631	829
In two to three years	561	678	724	882
In three to four years	540	641	667	770
In four to five years	402	520	619	690
In more than five years	2,533	3,566	3,715	4,592
	<b>19,068</b>	<b>20,689</b>	<b>21,196</b>	<b>22,814</b>

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

The currency split of the Group's foreign exchange derivatives, all of which mature in less than one year, is as follows:

	2012		2011	
	Payable	Receivable	Payable	Receivable
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Sterling	1,287	7,070		10,198
Euro	4,793	2,613	11,422	2,832
US dollar	4,415	2,445	13	387
Japanese yen	2,207	23	2,164	23
Other	962	1,552	727	832
	<b>13,664</b>	<b>13,703</b>	<b>14,326</b>	<b>14,272</b>

Payables and receivables are stated separately in the table above as settlement is on a gross basis. The £39 million net receivable (2011: £54 million net payable) in relation to foreign exchange financial instruments in the table above is split £89 million (2011: £153 million) within trade and other payables and £128 million (2011: £99 million) within trade and other receivables.

The present value of minimum lease payments under finance lease arrangements under which the Group has leased certain of its equipment is analysed as follows:

	2012	2011
	£m	£m
Within one year	18	14
In two to five years	34	45
In more than five years	34	6

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

132

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)****Interest rate and currency of borrowings**

	Total	Floating rate	Fixed rate	Other
	borrowings	borrowings	borrowings <sup>1</sup>	borrowings <sup>2</sup>
Currency	£m	£m	£m	£m
Sterling	2,838	912	1,926	
Euro	10,696	4,408	6,288	
US dollar	14,085	4,521	9,495	69
Japanese yen	23	23		
Other	6,978	3,489	2,718	771
<b>31 March 2012</b>	<b>34,620</b>	<b>13,353</b>	<b>20,427</b>	<b>840</b>
Sterling	2,831	906	1,925	
Euro	12,361	4,198	8,163	
US dollar	16,030	9,488	3,352	3,190
Japanese yen	807	807		
Other	6,252	2,920	3,332	
<b>31 March 2011</b>	<b>38,281</b>	<b>18,319</b>	<b>16,772</b>	<b>3,190</b>

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> The weighted average interest rate for the Group's sterling denominated fixed rate borrowings is 5.7% (2011: 5.7%). The weighted average time for which these rates are fixed is 4.5 years (2011: 5.4 years). The weighted average interest rate for the Group's euro denominated fixed rate borrowings is 4.2% (2011: 4.3%). The weighted average time for which the rates are fixed is 2.8 years (2011: 3.8 years). The weighted average interest rate for the Group's US dollar denominated fixed rate borrowings is 5.1% (2011: 5.4%). The weighted average time for which the rates are fixed is 10.0 years (2011: 9.7 years). The weighted average interest rate for the Group's other currency fixed rate borrowings is 10.1% (2011: 9.2%). The weighted average time for which the rates are fixed is 2.7 years (2011: 2.0 years).

<sup>2</sup> Other borrowings of £840 million (2011: £3,190 million) are the liabilities arising under options over direct and indirect interests in Vodafone India.

The figures shown in the tables above take into account interest rate swaps used to manage the interest rate profile of financial liabilities. Interest on floating rate borrowings is generally based on national LIBOR equivalents or government bond rates in the relevant currencies.

At 31 March 2012 the Group had entered into foreign exchange contracts to decrease its sterling and other currency borrowings above by £5,783 million and £590 million respectively, and to increase its euro, US dollar and Japanese yen currency borrowings above by amounts equal to £2,180 million, £1,970 million and £2,184 million respectively.

At 31 March 2011 the Group had entered into foreign exchange contracts to decrease its sterling, US dollar and other currency borrowings above by £10,198 million and amounts equal to £374 million and £105 million respectively, and to increase its euro and Japanese yen currency borrowings above by amounts equal to £8,590 million and £2,141 million respectively.

Further protection from euro and US dollar interest rate movements is provided by interest rate swaps. At 31 March 2012 the Group had euro denominated interest rate swaps covering the period from June 2012 to June 2016 for an amount equal to £685 million. US dollar denominated interest swaps provide cover for the periods March 2012 to June 2012, June 2012 to September 2015, September 2015 to March 2016 and March 2016 to June 2016 for amounts equal to £653 million, £1,894 million, £1,241 million and £914 million respectively. Additionally US dollar denominated interest rate swaps reduce the level of fixed rate debt during the periods June 2016 to December 2019 by an amount equal to £327 million and sterling interest rate swaps reduce the level of fixed debt during the periods December 2016 to December 2017 and December 2017 to December 2018 by amounts of £1,050 million and £450 million respectively.

At 31 March 2011 further protection from euro and US dollar interest rate movements was provided by interest rate swaps. The Group had euro denominated interest rate swaps covering periods June 2015 to December 2015 equal to £833 million. US dollar denominated interest swaps cover the period March 2011 to December 2011 and December 2011 to December 2015 for amounts equal to £1,282 million and £641 million respectively.

The Group has entered into euro and US dollar denominated interest rate futures. The euro denominated interest rate futures provide cover for the periods March 2012 to June 2012, June 2012 to September 2012, September 2012 to December 2012, December 2012 to March 2013, March 2013 to June 2013, June 2013 to September 2013, September 2013 to December 2013, December 2013 to March 2014, June 2014 to December 2014, December 2014 to March 2015, March 2015 to June 2015, June 2015 to September 2015, September 2015 to December 2015, December 2015 to March 2016, March 2016 to June 2016, June 2016 to September 2016 and September 2016 to December 2016 for amounts equal to £7,435 million, £422 million, £976 million, £1,806 million, £1,640 million, £1,391 million, £2,076 million, £2,326 million, £3,738 million, £831 million, £2,396 million, £3,472 million, £2,650 million, £1,819 million, £154 million, £3,196 million and £328 million respectively. The US dollar denominated interest rate futures cover the periods March 2014 to June 2014, December 2015 to



## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

March 2016, March 2016 to June 2016, June 2016 to September 2016, September 2016 to December 2016 and December 2016 to March 2017 for amounts equal to £653 million, £3,060 million, £2,505 million, £2,351 million, £1,988 million and £1,976 million respectively.

At 31 March 2011 the Group had entered into euro and US dollar denominated interest rate futures. The euro denominated interest rate futures covered the periods September 2011 to December 2011, December 2011 to March 2012, March 2012 to June 2012 and June 2012 to September 2012 for amounts equal to £2,083 million, £833 million, £7,185 million and £6,811 million respectively. Additional cover was provided for the period March 2013 to March 2014 and March 2015 to March 2016 for average amounts for each period equal to £2,006 million and £2,331 million respectively. The US dollar denominated interest rate futures covered the periods June 2011 to September 2011, June 2013 to September 2013 and September 2013 to December 2013 for amounts equal to £3,601 million, £1,923 million and £833 million respectively.

The Group has entered into interest rate swaps to alter the level of protection against interest rate movements during future periods. US dollar interest rate futures reduce the level of fixed debt during the periods March 2012 to June 2012, June 2012 to September 2012, September 2012 to December 2012, December 2012 to September 2013, September 2013 to December 2013, June 2015 to September 2015 and September 2015 to December 2015 for amounts equal to £1,894 million, £1,306 million, £9,494 million, £3,919 million, £3,070 million, £4,385 million and £2,133 million respectively. Additionally sterling interest rate futures reduced fixed debt in the periods March 2012 to June 2012 and December 2013 to March 2014 by amounts of £7,289 million and £667 million respectively.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

133

**22. Borrowings (continued)**

At 31 March 2011 the Group had entered into interest rate swaps to alter the level of protection against interest rate movements during future periods. During the period June 2016 to December 2016 euro denominated interest rate swaps reduced the level of fixed rate debt in the Group by an amount equal to £833 million. US dollar denominated swaps reduced the level of fixed rate debt during the period March 2016 to March 2019 for an amount equal to £321 million. US dollar denominated interest rate futures reduced the level of fixed rate debt during the periods September 2012 to December 2012 and December 2013 to March 2014 for amounts equal to £4,487 million and £1,282 million respectively.

**Borrowing facilities**

At 31 March 2012 the Group's most significant committed borrowing facilities comprised two bank facilities which remained undrawn throughout the period of 4,230 million (£3,527 million) and US\$4,245 million (£2,654 million) both expiring between three and five years (2011: two bank facilities of 4,150 million (£3,666 million) and US\$4,170 million (£2,596 million)), a US\$515 million (£322 million) bank facility which expires in more than five years (2011: US\$650 million (£405 million)), two loan facilities of 400 million (£334 million) and 350 million (£292 million) both expiring between two and five years (2011: two loan facilities of 400 million (£353 million) and 350 million (£309 million) and a loan facility of 410 million (£342 million) which expires in more than five years (2011: 410 million (£362 million)), The 400 million and 350 million loan facilities were fully drawn on 14 February 2007 and 12 August 2008 respectively and the 410 million facility was drawn on 30 July 2010. During the year two new facilities were negotiated for 400 million (£334 million) and 300 million (£250 million) which remain undrawn and expire in more than 5 years.

Under the terms and conditions of the 4,230 million and US\$4,245 million bank facilities, lenders have the right, but not the obligation, to cancel their commitment 30 days from the date of notification of a change of control of the Company and have outstanding advances repaid on the last day of the current interest period.

The facility agreements provide for certain structural changes that do not affect the obligations of the Company to be specifically excluded from the definition of a change of control. This is in addition to the rights of lenders to cancel their commitment if the Company has committed an event of default.

The terms and conditions of the drawn facilities in the Group's Turkish and Italian operating companies of 400 million and 350 million respectively and the Group's German, Italian and Romanian fixed line operations of 410 million, 400 million and 300 million respectively, are similar to those of the US dollar bank facilities. In addition should the Group's Turkish operating company spend less than the equivalent of US\$800 million on capital expenditure the Group will be required to repay the drawn amount of the facility that exceeds 50% of the capital expenditure and should the Group's Italian operating company spend less than the equivalent of 1,500 million on capital expenditure, the Group will be required to repay the drawn amount of the facility that exceeds 18% of the capital expenditure. Similarly should the Group's German, Italian or Romanian fixed line operations spend less than the equivalent of 824 million, 1,252 million and 1,246 million on capital expenditure respectively, the Group will be required to repay the drawn amount of the facility that exceeds 50% of the capital expenditure.

In addition to the above, certain of the Group's subsidiaries had committed facilities at 31 March 2012 of £7,842 million (2011: £7,152 million) in aggregate, of which £1,100 million (2011: £667 million) was undrawn. Of the total committed facilities £2,353 million (2011: £2,137 million) expires in less than one year, £4,078 million (2011: £3,719 million) expires between two and five years, and £1,411 million (2011: £1,296 million) expires in more than five years.

**Redeemable preference shares**

Redeemable preference shares comprise class D and E preferred shares issued by Vodafone Americas, Inc. An annual dividend of US\$1.43 per class D and E preferred share is payable quarterly in arrears. The dividend for the year amounted to £56 million (2011: £58 million). The aggregate redemption value of the class D and E preferred shares is US\$1.65 billion. The holders of the preferred shares are entitled to vote on the election of directors and upon each other matter coming before any meeting of the shareholders on which the holders of ordinary shares are entitled to vote. Holders are entitled to vote on the basis of twelve votes for each share of class D or E preferred stock held. The maturity date of the 825,000 class D preferred shares is 6 April 2020. The 825,000 class E preferred shares have a maturity date of 1 April 2020. The class D and E preferred shares have a redemption price of US\$1,000 per share plus all accrued and unpaid dividends.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

134

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)****23. Post employment benefits****Background**

At 31 March 2012 the Group operated a number of pension plans for the benefit of its employees throughout the world, which vary depending on the conditions and practices in the countries concerned. The Group's pension plans are provided through both defined benefit and defined contribution arrangements. Defined benefit schemes provide benefits based on the employees' length of pensionable service and their final pensionable salary or other criteria. Defined contribution schemes offer employees individual funds that are converted into benefits at the time of retirement.

The Group operates defined benefit schemes in Germany, Ghana, Ireland, Italy, India, the United Kingdom and the United States. Defined contribution pension schemes are currently provided in Australia, Egypt, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Kenya, Malta, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Portugal, South Africa, Spain, the United Kingdom and the United States. The Group's principal defined benefit pension scheme in the United Kingdom was closed to new entrants from 1 January 2006 and closed to future accrual for existing members on 31 March 2010.

**Income statement expense**

	00000000	00000000	00000000
	2012 £m	2011 £m	2010 £m
Defined contribution schemes	145	130	110
Defined benefit schemes	(2)	4	50
<b>Total amount charged to the income statement (note 32)</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>160</b>

**Defined benefit schemes**

The principal actuarial assumptions used for estimating the Group's benefit obligations are set out below:

	00000000	00000000	00000000
	20121 %	20111 %	20101 %
<b>Weighted average actuarial assumptions used at 31 March:</b>			
Rate of inflation	3.0	3.1	3.5
Rate of increase in salaries	2.9	2.9	4.6
Rate of increase in pensions in payment and deferred pensions	3.0	3.1	3.5
Discount rate	4.7	5.6	5.7
<b>Expected rates of return:</b>			
Equities	7.4	8.2	8.5
Bonds <sup>2</sup>	4.2	5.1	5.1

1 Figures shown represent a weighted average assumption of the individual schemes.

2 For the year ended 31 March 2012 the expected rate of return for bonds consisted of a 4.6% rate of return for corporate bonds (2011:5.3%; 2010:5.5%) and a 2.6% rate of return for government bonds (2011:3.6%; 2010:4.0%).

The expected return on assets assumptions are derived by considering the expected long-term rates of return on plan investments. The overall rate of return is a weighted average of the expected returns of the individual investments made in the Group plans. The long-term rates of return on equities are derived from considering current risk free rates of return with the addition of an appropriate future risk premium from an analysis of historic returns in various countries. The long-term rates of return on bonds are set in line with market yields currently available at the statement of financial position date.

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Mortality assumptions used are consistent with those recommended by the individual scheme actuaries and reflect the latest available tables, adjusted for the experience of the Group where appropriate. The largest scheme in the Group is the UK scheme and the tables used for this scheme indicate a further life expectancy for a male/female pensioner currently aged 65 of 23.6/24.4 years (2011:23.5/24.3 years, 2010:22.3/25.4 years) and a further life expectancy from age 65 for a male/female non-pensioner member currently aged 40 of 27.2/26.7 years (2011:27.0/26.6 years, 2010:24.6/27.9 years).

Measurement of the Group's defined benefit retirement obligations are particularly sensitive to changes in certain key assumptions including the discount rate. An increase or decrease in the discount rate of 0.5% would result in a £203 million increase or a £230 million decrease in the defined benefit obligation respectively.

Charges made to the consolidated income statement and consolidated statement of comprehensive income ( SOCI ) on the basis of the assumptions stated above are:

	0000000	0000000	0000000
	2012	2011	2010
	£m	£m	£m
Current service cost	11	12	29
Interest cost	85	95	77
Expected return on pension assets	(99)	(103)	(76)
Curtailement/settlement	1		20
<b>Total included within staff costs</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>50</b>
Actuarial losses/(gains) recognised in the SOCI	365	(190)	149
Cumulative actuarial losses recognised in the SOCI	671	306	496

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

135

**23. Post employment benefits (continued)****Fair value of the assets and present value of the liabilities of the schemes**

The amount included in the statement of financial position arising from the Group's obligations in respect of its defined benefit schemes is as follows:

	2012	2011	2010
	£m	£m	£m
<b>Movement in pension assets:</b>			
1 April	1,558	1,487	1,100
Exchange rate movements	(22)	(2)	(10)
Expected return on pension assets	99	103	76
Actuarial (losses)/gains	(30)	(6)	286
Employer cash contributions	34	24	133
Member cash contributions	6	5	12
Benefits paid	(42)	(51)	(45)
Other movements	1	(2)	(65)
<b>31 March</b>	<b>1,604</b>	<b>1,558</b>	<b>1,487</b>
<b>Movement in pension liabilities:</b>			
1 April	1,548	1,690	1,332
Exchange rate movements	(33)	(4)	(15)
Current service cost	11	12	29
Interest cost	85	95	77
Member cash contributions	6	5	12
Actuarial losses/(gains)	335	(196)	435
Benefits paid	(42)	(51)	(79)
Other movements		(3)	(101)
<b>31 March</b>	<b>1,910</b>	<b>1,548</b>	<b>1,690</b>

An analysis of net (deficit)/assets is provided below for the Group's principal defined benefit pension scheme in the UK and for the Group as a whole.

	UK					Group				
	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Analysis of net (deficit)/assets:</b>										
Total fair value of scheme assets	1,218	1,180	1,131	755	934	1,604	1,558	1,487	1,100	1,271
Present value of funded scheme liabilities	(1,444)	(1,127)	(1,276)	(815)	(902)	(1,852)	(1,488)	(1,625)	(1,196)	(1,217)
<b>Net (deficit)/assets for funded schemes</b>	<b>(226)</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>(145)</b>	<b>(60)</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>(248)</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>(138)</b>	<b>(96)</b>	<b>54</b>
Present value of unfunded scheme liabilities				(8)		(58)	(60)	(65)	(136)	(93)
<b>Net(deficit)/assets</b>	<b>(226)</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>(145)</b>	<b>(68)</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>(306)</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>(203)</b>	<b>(232)</b>	<b>(39)</b>
<b>Net (deficit)/assets are analysed as:</b>										

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Assets		53		32	31	97	34	8	65
Liabilities		(226)	(145)	(68)	(337)	(87)	(237)	(240)	(104)

It is expected that contributions of £34 million will be paid into the Group's defined benefit retirement schemes during the year ending 31 March 2013. The assets of the schemes are held in external trustee administered funds.

### Actual return on pension assets

	2012	2011	2010
	£m	£m	£m
Actual return on pension assets	69	97	362
Analysis of pension assets at 31 March is as follows:	%	%	%
Equities	60.1	61.6	59.6
Bonds	37.1	36.5	37.5
Property	0.3	0.3	0.3
Other	2.5	1.6	2.6
	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

The schemes have no direct investments in the Group's equity securities or in property currently used by the Group.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

136

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)****History of experience adjustments**

	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Experience adjustments on pension liabilities:</b>					
Amount	(21)	23	8	6	(5)
Percentage of pension liabilities	(1%)	1%			
<b>Experience adjustments on pension assets:</b>					
Amount	(30)	(6)	286	(381)	(176)
Percentage of pension assets	(2%)		19%	(35%)	(14%)

**24. Provisions**

	Asset retirement obligations	Legal and regulatory	Other	Total
	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>1 April 2010</b>				
Exchange movements	370	184	440	994
Amounts capitalised in the year	(4)	(1)	(11)	(16)
Amounts charged to the income statement		88	212	300
Utilised in the year payments	(8)	(12)	(181)	(201)
Amounts released to the income statement		(30)	(29)	(59)
Other	(47)	41	25	19
<b>31 March 2011</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>1,041</b>
Exchange movements	(19)	(12)	(26)	(57)
Amounts capitalised in the year	37			37
Amounts charged to the income statement		50	209	259
Utilised in the year payments	(4)	(25)	(164)	(193)
Amounts released to the income statement		(6)	(47)	(53)
Other	(10)	33	55	78
<b>31 March 2012</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>1,112</b>

Provisions have been analysed between current and non-current as follows:

**31 March 2012**

	Asset retirement obligations	Legal and regulatory	Other	Total
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Current liabilities	15	225	393	633
Non-current liabilities	304	85	90	479
	<b>319</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>1,112</b>

**31 March 2011**

	Legal and regulatory	Other	Total
	£m	£m	£m
Asset retirement obligations			

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Current liabilities	£m			
	7	215	337	559
Non-current liabilities	308	55	119	482
	<b>315</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>1,041</b>

### Asset retirement obligations

In the course of the Group's activities a number of sites and other assets are utilised which are expected to have costs associated with exiting and ceasing their use. The associated cash outflows are substantially expected to occur at the dates of exit of the assets to which they relate, which are long-term in nature, primarily in periods up to twenty five years from when the asset is brought into use.

### Legal and regulatory

The Group is involved in a number of legal and other disputes, including notifications of possible claims. The directors of the Company, after taking legal advice, have established provisions after taking into account the facts of each case. The timing of cash outflows associated with the majority of legal claims are typically less than one year, however, for some legal claims the timing of cash flows may be long term in nature. For a discussion of certain legal issues potentially affecting the Group refer to note 29.

### Other provisions

Other provisions comprises various provisions including restructuring costs and property, none of which are individually material. The associated cash outflows for restructuring costs are primarily less than one year. The timing of the cash flows associated with property is dependent upon the remaining term of the associated lease.



**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

137

**25. Trade and other payables**

	2012	2011
	£m	£m
<b>Included within non-current liabilities:</b>		
Other payables	193	80
Accruals and deferred income	357	329
Derivative financial instruments	774	395
	<b>1,324</b>	<b>804</b>
<b>Included within current liabilities:</b>		
Trade payables	4,526	4,453
Amounts owed to associates	18	23
Other taxes and social security payable	1,075	1,140
Other payables	541	520
Accruals and deferred income	8,961	8,409
Derivative financial instruments	115	153
	<b>15,236</b>	<b>14,698</b>

The carrying amounts of trade and other payables approximate their fair value. The fair values of the derivative financial instruments are calculated by discounting the future cash flows to net present values using appropriate market interest and foreign currency rates prevailing at 31 March.

	2012	2011
	£m	£m
<b>Included within Derivative financial instruments :</b>		
Fair value through the income statement (held for trading):		
Interest rate swaps	800	342
Foreign exchange swaps	89	153
	<b>889</b>	<b>495</b>
Fair value hedges:		
Interest rate swaps		53
	<b>889</b>	<b>548</b>

**26. Disposals**

France Société Française du Radiotéléphone S.A. ( SFR )

On 16 June 2011 the Group sold its entire 44% shareholding in SFR to Vivendi for a cash consideration of 7,750 million (£6,805 million) before tax and transaction costs and also received a final dividend of 200 million (£178 million) on completion of the transaction. The Group recognised a net gain on disposal of £3,419 million, reported in other income and expense.

SFR

	£m
Net assets disposed	(3,953)
Total cash consideration	6,805
Other effects <sup>1</sup>	567
Net gain on disposal <sup>2</sup>	<b>3,419</b>

Notes:

1 Other effects include foreign exchange gains and losses transferred to the income statement and professional fees related to the disposal.

2 Reported in other income and expense in the consolidated income statement.

**Poland Polkomtel S.A.**

On 9 November 2011 the Group sold its entire 24.4% interest in Polkomtel S.A. to Spartan Capital Holdings SP. z o.o for a cash consideration of 918 million (£784 million) before tax and transaction costs. The Group recognised a net gain on disposal of £296 million, reported in other income and expense.

Polkomtel

	£m
Net assets disposed	(579)
Total cash consideration	784
Other effects <sup>1</sup>	91
Net gain on disposal <sup>2</sup>	<b>296</b>

Notes:

1 Other effects include foreign exchange gains and losses transferred to the income statement and professional fees related to the disposal.

2 Reported in other income and expense in the consolidated income statement.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

138

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)****27. Reconciliation of net cash flow from operating activities**

	2012	2011	2010
	£m	£m	£m
Profit for the financial year	7,003	7,870	8,618
Adjustments for:			
Share-based payments	143	156	150
Depreciation and amortisation	7,859	7,876	7,910
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	47	91	101
Share of result in associates	(4,963)	(5,059)	(4,742)
Impairment losses	4,050	6,150	2,100
Other income and expense	(3,705)	16	(114)
Non-operating income and expense	162	(3,022)	10
Investment income	(456)	(1,309)	(716)
Financing costs	1,932	429	1,512
Income tax expense	2,546	1,628	56
Decrease/(Increase) in inventory	24	(107)	2
Increase in trade and other receivables	(689)	(387)	(714)
Increase in trade and other payables	871	1,060	1,164
<b>Cash generated by operations</b>	<b>14,824</b>	<b>15,392</b>	<b>15,337</b>
Tax paid	(2,069)	(3,397)	(2,273)
<b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b>	<b>12,755</b>	<b>11,995</b>	<b>13,064</b>

**28. Commitments****Operating lease commitments**

The Group has entered into commercial leases on certain properties, network infrastructure, motor vehicles and items of equipment. The leases have various terms, escalation clauses, purchase options and renewal rights, none of which are individually significant to the Group.

Future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases comprise:

	2012	2011
	£m	£m
Within one year	1,110	1,225
In more than one year but less than two years	893	958
In more than two years but less than three years	740	746
In more than three years but less than four years	624	638
In more than four years but less than five years	528	602
In more than five years	2,246	2,344
	<b>6,141</b>	<b>6,513</b>

The total of future minimum sublease payments expected to be received under non-cancellable subleases is £252 million (2011: £240 million).

Capital commitments

	Company and subsidiaries		Share of joint ventures		Group	
	2012	2011	2012	2011	2012	2011
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Contracts placed for future capital expenditure not provided in the financial statements <sup>1</sup>	1,735	1,786	283	338	2,018	2,124

<sup>1</sup> Commitment includes contracts placed for property, plant and equipment and intangible assets.

The commitments of Cellco Partnership ( Cellco ), which trades under the name of Verizon Wireless, are disclosed within the consolidated financial statements of Cellco for the year ended 31 December 2011, which are included as an exhibit to our 2012 annual report on Form 20-F filed with the SEC.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

139

**29. Contingent liabilities**

	2012 £m	2011 £m
Performance bonds	270	94
Credit guarantees third party indebtedness	77	114
Other guarantees and contingent liabilities	551	1,527

**Performance bonds**

Performance bonds require the Group to make payments to third parties in the event that the Group does not perform what is expected of it under the terms of any related contracts or commercial arrangements.

**Credit guarantees third party indebtedness**

Credit guarantees comprise guarantees and indemnities of bank or other facilities including those in respect of the Group's associates and investments.

**Other guarantees and contingent liabilities**

At 31 March 2011 other guarantees principally comprised of commitments to the India Supreme Court of INR 85 billion (£1,188 million) pending final adjudication in relation to the case with the Indian Tax Authority, see Legal Proceedings.

The Group also enters into lease arrangements in the normal course of business which are principally in respect of land, buildings and equipment. Further details on the minimum lease payments due under the non-cancellable operating lease arrangements can be found in note 28.

The Company has covenanted to provide security in favour of the Trustee of the Vodafone Group UK Pension Scheme whilst there is a deficit in the scheme. The deficit is measured on a prescribed basis agreed between the Company and Trustee. In 2010 the Company and Trustee agreed security of a charge over UK index linked gilts (ILG) held by the Company. An initial charge in favour of the Trustee was agreed over ILG 2016 with a notional value of £100 million and ILG 2013 with a notional value of £48.9 million to secure the deficit at that time of approximately £450 million. In December 2011, the security was increased by an additional charge over ILG 2017 with a notional value of £177.7 million due to an increase in the deficit. The security may be substituted either on a voluntary or mandatory basis. As and when alternative security is provided, the Company has agreed that the security cover should include additional headroom of 33%, although if cash is used as the security asset the ratio will revert to 100% of the relevant liabilities or where the proposed replacement security asset is listed on an internationally recognised stock exchange in certain core jurisdictions, the Trustee may decide to agree a lower ratio than 133%.

**Legal proceedings**

The Company and its subsidiaries are currently, and may be from time to time, involved in a number of legal proceedings including inquiries from, or discussions with, governmental authorities that are incidental to their operations. However, save as disclosed below, the Company and its subsidiaries are not currently involved in any legal or arbitration proceedings (including any governmental proceedings which are pending or known to be contemplated) which may have, or have had in the 12 months preceding the date of this report, a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of the Company and its subsidiaries. Due to inherent uncertainties, no accurate quantification of any cost, or timing of such cost, which may arise from any of the legal proceedings outlined below can be made.

In October 2009 Telecom Egypt commenced arbitration against Vodafone Egypt in Cairo alleging breach of non-discrimination provisions in an interconnection agreement as a result of allegedly lower interconnection rates paid to Vodafone Egypt by Mobinil. Telecom Egypt has also sought to join Vodafone International Holdings BV (VIHBV), Vodafone Europe BV (VEBV) and Vodafone Group Plc (who Telecom Egypt alleges should be held jointly liable with Vodafone Egypt) to the arbitration. VIHBV, VEBV and Vodafone Group Plc deny that they were subject to the interconnection agreement or any arbitration agreement with Telecom Egypt. Telecom Egypt initially quantified its claim at approximately 190 million in 2009. This was subsequently amended and increased to 551 million in

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

January 2011 and further increased to its current value of just over 1.2 billion in November 2011. The Company disputes Telecom Egypt's claim (and assertion of jurisdiction over VIHBV, VEBV and Vodafone Group Plc) and will continue to defend its position vigorously. Final submissions are due on 29 June 2012 and the arbitration hearing is currently scheduled to last ten days, commencing 6 September 2012.

Vodafone India Limited ( VIL ) and VIHBV each received notices in August 2007 and September 2007, respectively, from the Indian tax authority alleging potential liability in connection with alleged failure by VIHBV to deduct withholding tax from consideration paid to the Hutchison Telecommunications International Limited group ( HTIL ) in respect of HTIL's gain on its disposal to VIHBV of its interests in a wholly-owned subsidiary that indirectly holds interests in VIL. Following the receipt of such notices, VIL and VIHBV each filed writs seeking orders that their respective notices be quashed and that the Indian tax authority take no further steps under the notices. Initial hearings were held before the Bombay High Court and, in the case of VIHBV, the Bombay High Court admitted the writ for final hearing in June 2008. In December 2008, the Bombay High Court dismissed VIHBV's writ. VIHBV subsequently filed a special leave petition to the Supreme Court to appeal the Bombay High Court's dismissal of the writ. On 23 January 2009 the Supreme Court referred the question of the tax authority's jurisdiction to seek to pursue tax back to the tax authority for adjudication on the facts, with permission granted to VIHBV to appeal that decision back to the Bombay High Court should VIHBV disagree with the tax authority's findings. On 30 October 2009 VIHBV received a notice from the tax authority requiring VIHBV to show cause as to why it believed that the Indian tax authority did not have competent jurisdiction to proceed against VIHBV for the default of non-deduction of withholding tax from consideration paid to HTIL. VIHBV provided a response on 29 January 2010. On 31 May 2010 VIHBV received an order from the Indian tax authority confirming their view that they did have jurisdiction to proceed against VIHBV, as well as a further notice alleging that VIHBV should be treated as the agent of HTIL for the purpose of recovering tax on the transaction. VIHBV appealed this ruling to the Bombay High Court, as well as filed a new writ petition against the notice seeking to treat it as an agent of HTIL. On 8 September 2010 the Bombay High Court ruled that the tax authority had jurisdiction to decide whether the transaction or some part of the transaction could be taxable in India. VIHBV appealed this decision to the Supreme Court on 14 September 2010. A hearing before the Supreme Court took place on 27 September 2010 at which time the Supreme Court noted the appeal and asked the Indian tax authority to quantify any liability. On 22 October 2010 the Indian tax authority quantified the alleged tax liability and issued a demand for payment of INR 112.2 billion (£1.6 billion) of tax and interest. VIHBV contested the amount of such demand both on the basis of

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

140

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)**

the calculation and on the basis that no tax was due in any event. On 15 November 2010 VIH BV was asked to make a deposit with the Supreme Court of INR 25 billion (£356 million) and provide a guarantee for INR 85 billion (£1.2 billion) pending final adjudication of the case, which request it duly complied with. On 23 March 2011 the Indian tax authority also initiated proceedings against VIH BV to impose a penalty of 100% of the alleged tax liability. VIH BV challenged this demand to the Indian Commissioner of Income Tax and filed a writ petition in the Bombay High Court. The Supreme Court heard the appeal on the issue of jurisdiction as well as on the challenge to quantification during July and August 2011. In January 2012 the Supreme Court handed down its judgment, holding that VIH BV's interpretation of the Income Tax Act 1961 was correct, that the transaction was not taxable in India and that, consequently, VIH BV had no obligation to withhold tax from consideration paid to HTIL in respect of the transaction. The Supreme Court quashed the relevant notices and demands issued to VIH BV in respect of withholding tax. Separate proceedings taken against VIH BV to seek to treat it as an agent of HTIL in respect of its alleged tax on the same transaction, as well as on the penalties for the alleged failure to have withheld such taxes, are still technically pending and awaiting adjudication by the Supreme Court and the Indian Commissioner of Income Tax, and are expected to be quashed as a result of the Supreme Court decision. Similarly, VEL's writ to quash the relevant notice is also pending, and should be decided upon at the same time as VIH BV's writ. In March 2012 the Indian government introduced proposed legislation (Finance Bill 2012) which seeks to overturn the Supreme Court judgment in VIH BV's favour with retrospective effect. The Finance Bill 2012 has been passed by both Houses of the Indian Parliament and awaits Presidential approval which is expected imminently after which the Bill will become law. VIH BV is considering domestic (Indian) and international remedies available to it. VIH BV believes that neither it nor any other member of the Group is liable for such withholding tax, or is liable to be made an agent of HTIL; however, the Finance Bill 2012 introduces substantial uncertainty, and there can be no assurance that any outcome will be favourable to VIH BV or the Group.

The Group did not carry any provision in respect of this litigation at 31 March 2012 or at previous reporting dates, as it believed it had no obligation to withhold tax on the acquisition under applicable Indian law at the time of the transaction.

**30. Directors and key management compensation****Directors**

Aggregate emoluments of the directors of the Company were as follows:

	2012 £m	2011 £m	2010 £m
Salaries and fees	5	5	5
Incentive schemes <sup>1</sup>	4	3	3
Other benefits <sup>2</sup>	1	1	1
	<b>10</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>

Note:

<sup>1</sup> Includes the value of the cash in lieu of global long-term incentive plan dividends.

<sup>2</sup> Includes the value of the cash allowance taken by some individuals in lieu of pension contributions.

The aggregate gross pre-tax gain made on the exercise of share options in the year ended 31 March 2012 by directors who served during the year was £nil (2011: £nil, 2010: £1 million).

Further details of directors' emoluments can be found in 'Directors' remuneration' on pages 74 to 87.

**Key management compensation**

Aggregate compensation for key management, being the directors and members of the Executive Committee, was as follows:

2011 £m	2010 £m
------------	------------

Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

	2012 £m		
Short-term employee benefits	17	18	21
Post employment benefits defined contribution schemes		1	1
Share-based payments	26	22	20
	<b>43</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>42</b>



**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

141

**31. Related party transactions**

The Group's related parties are its joint ventures (see note 13), associates (see note 14), pension schemes, directors and Executive Committee members. Group contributions to pension schemes are disclosed in note 23. Compensation paid to the Company's Board and members of the Executive Committee is disclosed in note 30.

**Transactions with joint ventures and associates**

Related party transactions with the Group's joint ventures and associates primarily comprise fees for the use of products and services including network airtime and access charges, and cash pooling arrangements.

No related party transactions have been entered into during the year which might reasonably affect any decisions made by the users of these consolidated financial statements except as disclosed below. Transactions between the Company and its joint ventures are not material to the extent that they have not been eliminated through proportionate consolidation or disclosed below.

	2012 £m	2011 £m	2010 £m
Sales of goods and services to associates	195	327	281
Purchase of goods and services from associates	107	171	159
Purchase of goods and services from joint ventures	207	206	194
Net interest receivable from joint ventures <sup>1</sup>	(7)	(14)	(44)
Trade balances owed:			
by associates	15	52	24
to associates	18	23	17
by joint ventures	9	27	27
to joint ventures	89	67	40
Other balances owed by joint ventures <sup>1</sup>	365	176	751

Note:

<sup>1</sup> Amounts arise primarily through Vodafone Italy, Vodafone Hutchison Australia and Indus Towers and represent amounts not eliminated on consolidation. Interest is paid in line with market rates.

Amounts owed by and owed to associates are disclosed within notes 17 and 25. Dividends received from associates are disclosed in the consolidated statement of cash flows.

**Transactions with directors other than compensation**

During the three years ended 31 March 2012, and as of 21 May 2012, neither any director nor any other executive officer, nor any associate of any director or any other executive officer, was indebted to the Company.

During the three years ended 31 March 2012, and as of 21 May 2012, the Company has not been a party to any other material transaction, or proposed transactions, in which any member of the key management personnel (including directors, any other executive officer, senior manager, any spouse or relative of any of the foregoing or any relative of such spouse) had or was to have a direct or indirect material interest.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

142

**Notes to the consolidated financial statements (continued)****32. Employees**

The average employee headcount during the year by nature of activity and by segment is shown below.

	2012	2011	2010
	Employees	Employees	Employees
<b>By activity:</b>			
Operations	14,522	14,171	14,099
Selling and distribution	30,286	28,311	27,398
Customer care and administration	41,565	41,380	43,493
	<b>86,373</b>	<b>83,862</b>	<b>84,990</b>
<b>By segment:</b>			
Germany	12,115	12,594	13,507
Italy	5,838	6,121	6,207
Spain	4,379	4,389	4,326
UK	8,151	8,174	9,766
Other Europe	20,061	18,953	18,582
<b>Europe</b>	<b>50,544</b>	<b>50,231</b>	<b>52,388</b>
India	11,234	10,743	10,132
Vodacom	7,437	7,320	6,833
Other Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific	10,886	10,896	10,887
<b>Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific</b>	<b>29,557</b>	<b>28,959</b>	<b>27,852</b>
Non-Controlled Interests and Common Functions	6,272	4,672	4,750
<b>Total</b>	<b>86,373</b>	<b>83,862</b>	<b>84,990</b>

The cost incurred in respect of these employees (including directors) was:

	2012	2011	2010
	£m	£m	£m
Wages and salaries	3,158	2,960	3,045
Social security costs	399	392	415
Share-based payments (note 20)	143	156	150
Other pension costs (note 23)	143	134	160
	<b>3,843</b>	<b>3,642</b>	<b>3,770</b>

The Group has dialogue with recognised labour unions if required. In particular there are regular meetings with the Vodafone European Employee Consultative Council (EECC). The delegates of this body are locally elected Vodafone employee representatives, most of them union and works council members. There has been no material disruption to operations as a result of union activity during the financial year ended 31 March 2012.

**33. Subsequent events**

SoftBank consideration

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

On 2 April 2012 the Group received the remaining consideration of Yen 200 billion (£1.5 billion) from the sale of its SoftBank Mobile Corp. interests.

### Offer for Cable & Wireless Worldwide plc ( CWW )

On 23 April 2012 Vodafone Europe B.V ( VEBV ) announced a recommended cash offer to acquire the entire issued and to be issued share capital of CWW (the Offer ). It is intended that the Offer will be effected by way of a court-sanctioned scheme of arrangement (the Scheme ) under Part 26 of the Companies Act. Under the terms of the Offer, CWW shareholders will be entitled to receive 38 pence in cash for each CWW share held. The Offer values the entire issued ordinary share capital of CWW at approximately £1,045 million.

On 21 May 2012 CWW and VEBV announced that the circular relating to the Scheme was being sent to CWW shareholders that day. The Scheme circular sets out, among other things, the full terms and conditions of the Scheme, an explanatory statement, notices of the required meetings, a timetable of principal events and details of the action to be taken by CWW Shareholders.

Subject to approval at the relevant meetings, court approval and the satisfaction or waiver of the other conditions set out in the Scheme circular (including competition and regulatory approvals), the Scheme is expected to become effective on or around 27 July 2012.

On 21 May 2012 VEBV also announced, in order to satisfy its obligation under Rule 15 of the United Kingdom City Code on Takeovers and Mergers, a recommended convertible bond cash offer to the holders of all of the outstanding CWW £230 million 5.75 per cent. convertible bonds due 2014, convertible into ordinary shares of CWW.

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

143

This page is intentionally left blank.

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

144

This page is intentionally left blank.

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

145

This page is intentionally left blank.

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

146

This page is intentionally left blank.

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

147

This page is intentionally left blank.



**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

148

This page is intentionally left blank.

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

**149**

This page is intentionally left blank.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

150

**Shareholder information****Investor calendar**

Ex-dividend date for final dividend	6 June 2012
Record date for final dividend	8 June 2012
Interim management statement 30 June 2012	20 July 2012
Annual general meeting	24 July 2012
Final dividend payment	1 August 2012
Half-year financial results	13 November 2012
Ex-dividend date for interim dividend	21 November 2012 <sup>1</sup>
Record date for interim dividend	23 November 2012 <sup>1</sup>
Interim dividend payment	6 February 2013 <sup>1</sup>
Note:	

<sup>1</sup> Provisional dates.**Dividends**

Details on the dividend amount per share can be found on page 55.

**Payment of dividends by direct credit**

The Company pays cash dividends by mandate electronically to shareholders' bank or building society accounts. The advantages of electronic payments are secure delivery and dividend payments credited to shareholders' bank or building society account on the same day of payment. A consolidated tax voucher covering both the interim and final dividends paid during the financial year is sent to shareholders at the time of the interim dividend in February.

ADS holders may alternatively have their cash dividends paid by cheque.

**Overseas dividend payments**

Holders of ordinary shares resident in the eurozone (defined for this purpose as a country that has adopted the euro as its national currency) automatically receive their dividends in euros. The sterling/euro exchange rate will be determined by us in accordance with the Company's articles of association up to 13 business days prior to the payment date.

Holders resident outside the UK and eurozone automatically receive dividends in pounds sterling but may elect to receive dividends in local currency directly into their bank account by registering for our registrars' Global Payments Service. For further information, visit [www.investorcentre.co.uk](http://www.investorcentre.co.uk) for details and terms and conditions.

Cash dividends to ADS holders will be paid by the ADS depository in US dollars. The sterling/US dollar exchange rate for this purpose will be determined by us up to ten New York and London business days prior to the payment date.

Further information about dividend payments can be found at [www.vodafone.com/dividends](http://www.vodafone.com/dividends) or, alternatively, please contact our registrars or the ADS depository, as applicable, for further details.

**Dividend reinvestment plan**

We offer a dividend reinvestment plan which allows holders of ordinary shares, who choose to participate, to use their cash dividends to acquire additional shares in the Company. These are purchased on their behalf by the plan administrator through a low cost dealing arrangement.

For ADS holders BNY Mellon maintains a Global BuyDIRECT Plan which is a direct purchase and sale plan for depository receipts with a dividend reinvestment facility.

### Managing your shares via Investor Centre

Investor Centre is a portfolio service operated by Computershare, for investors, which gives holders of the Company's ordinary shares online access to information about their investments as well as a facility to help manage their holdings online, such as:

g update dividend mandate bank instructions and review dividend payment history;

g update member details and address changes; and

g register to receive Company communications electronically.

Computershare also offer an internet and telephone share dealing service to existing shareholders.

The service can be obtained on [www.investorcentre.co.uk](http://www.investorcentre.co.uk). Shareholders with any queries regarding their holding should contact Computershare. Their contact details can be found on page 151.

Shareholders may also find the investors section of our corporate website, [www.vodafone.com/investor](http://www.vodafone.com/investor), useful for general queries and information about the Company.

### Shareholder communications

A growing number of our shareholders have opted to receive their communications from the Company electronically using email and web-based communications. The use of electronic communications, rather than printed paper documents, means information about the Company can be received as soon as it is available and has the added benefit of reducing costs and our impact on the environment. Each time the Company issues a shareholder communication, shareholders registered for electronic communications will be sent an email alert containing a link to the relevant documents.

If you still receive paper communications from us, we would encourage you to sign up for this service by providing us with an email address. You can register your e-address via our registrar at [www.investorcentre.co.uk](http://www.investorcentre.co.uk) or contact them via the telephone number provided on page 151. Further information about this service is available on the investor page of our website.

### Annual general meeting

The twenty-eighth AGM of the Company will be held at the Grange Tower Bridge Hotel, 45 Prescott Street, London E1 8GP on 24 July 2012 at 11.00 a.m.

The AGM will be transmitted via a live webcast which can be viewed on the website at [www.vodafone.com/agm](http://www.vodafone.com/agm) on the day of the meeting and a recording will be available to view after that date.



**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

151

**Shareholder information (continued)****ShareGift**

We support ShareGift, the charity share donation scheme (registered charity number 1052686). Through ShareGift, shareholders who have only a very small number of shares, which might be considered uneconomic to sell, are able to donate them to charity. Donated shares are aggregated and sold by ShareGift, the proceeds being passed on to a wide range of UK charities.

Further details about ShareGift can be obtained from its website at [www.ShareGift.org](http://www.ShareGift.org) or by calling +44 (0)20 7930 3737.

**Asset Checker Limited**

We participate in Asset Checker, the online service which provides a search facility for solicitors and probate professionals to quickly and easily trace UK shareholdings relating to deceased estates. For further information visit [www.assetchecker.co.uk](http://www.assetchecker.co.uk) or call 0870 707 4004.

**Warning to shareholders ( Boiler room scams)**

Over recent years we have become aware of investors who have received unsolicited calls or correspondence, in some cases purporting to have been issued by the Company, concerning investment matters. These typically make claims of highly profitable opportunities in UK or US investments which turn out to be worthless or simply do not exist. Approaches such as these are usually made by unauthorised companies and individuals and are commonly known as boiler room scams. Investors are advised to be wary of any unsolicited advice or offers to buy shares. If it sounds too good to be true, it often is.

More detailed information about this or similar activity can be found on the FSA website [www.fsa.gov.uk/consumer](http://www.fsa.gov.uk/consumer).

**Registrars and transfer office****The registrars**

Computershare Investor Services PLC  
The Pavilions  
Bridgwater Road, Bristol BS99 6ZZ, England  
Telephone: +44 (0)870 702 0198  
[www.investorcentre.co.uk/contactus](http://www.investorcentre.co.uk/contactus)

**Holders of ordinary shares resident in Ireland:**

Computershare Investor Services (Ireland) Ltd  
PO Box 9742  
Dublin 18, Ireland  
Telephone: +353 (0)818 300 999  
[www.investorcentre.co.uk/contactus](http://www.investorcentre.co.uk/contactus)

**ADS depositary**

The Bank of New York Mellon  
PO Box 358516  
Pittsburgh, PA 15252-8516, US  
Telephone: +1 800 233 5601 (toll free) or, for calls outside the US,  
+1 201 680 6837 (not toll free) and enter company number 2160  
Email: [shrrelations@bnymellon.com](mailto:shrrelations@bnymellon.com)

**Share price history**

Upon flotation of the Company on 11 October 1988 the ordinary shares were valued at 170 pence each. When the Company was finally demerged on 16 September 1991 the base cost of Racal Electronics Plc shares for UK taxpayers was apportioned between the Company and Racal Electronics Plc for capital

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

gains tax purposes in the ratio of 80.036% and 19.964% respectively. Opening share prices on 16 September 1991 were 332 pence for each Vodafone share and 223 pence for each Racal share.

On 21 July 1994 the Company effected a bonus issue of two new shares for every one then held and on 30 September 1999 it effected a bonus issue of four new shares for every one held at that date. The flotation and demerger share prices therefore may be restated as 11.333 pence and 22.133 pence respectively.

On 31 July 2006 the Group returned approximately £9 billion to shareholders in the form of a B share arrangement. As part of this arrangement, and in order to facilitate historical share price comparisons, the Group's share capital was consolidated on the basis of seven new ordinary shares for every eight ordinary shares held at this date.

The closing share price at 31 March 2012 was 172.2 pence (31 March 2011:176.5 pence). The closing share price on 21 May 2012 was 165.0 pence.

The following tables set out, for the periods indicated, i) the reported high and low middle market quotations of ordinary shares on the London Stock Exchange, and ii) the reported high and low sales prices of ADSs on the New York Stock Exchange ( NYSE )/NASDAQ. The Company transferred its ADS listing from the NYSE to NASDAQ on 29 October 2009.

	London Stock Exchange		NYSE/NASDAQ	
	Pounds per ordinary share		Dollars per ADS	
Year ended 31 March	High	Low	High	Low
2008	1.98	1.36	40.87	26.88
2009	1.70	0.96	32.87	15.30
2010	1.54	1.11	24.04	17.68
2011	1.85	1.27	32.70	18.21
2012	1.84	1.54	29.46	24.31
Quarter	London Stock Exchange Pounds per ordinary share		NYSE/NASDAQ Dollars per ADS	
2010/2011	High	Low	High	Low
First quarter	1.53	1.27	23.79	18.21
Second quarter	1.65	1.36	25.80	20.71
Third quarter	1.80	1.57	28.52	28.84
Fourth quarter	1.85	1.67	32.70	26.34
2011/2012	High	Low	High	Low
First quarter	1.83	1.58	29.46	25.67
Second quarter	1.75	1.54	28.75	24.31
Third quarter	1.84	1.63	29.28	25.42
Fourth quarter	1.82	1.65	28.37	26.00
2012/2013	High	Low	High	Low
First quarter <sup>1</sup>	1.77	1.64	28.39	26.00

Note:

<sup>1</sup> Covering period up to 21 May 2012.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

152

Month	London Stock Exchange		NASDAQ	
	High	Low	High	Low
November 2011	1.84	1.64	29.28	25.63
December 2011	1.80	1.71	28.11	26.78
January 2012	1.82	1.71	28.37	26.59
February 2012	1.79	1.69	28.28	27.04
March 2012	1.76	1.65	28.03	26.00
April 2012	1.77	1.68	28.39	26.83
May 2012 <sup>1</sup>	1.75	1.64	28.26	26.00

Note:

<sup>1</sup> Covering period up to 21 May 2012.**Inflation and foreign currency translation****Inflation**

Inflation has not had a significant effect on the Group's results of operations and financial condition during the three years ended 31 March 2012.

**Foreign currency translation**

The following table sets out the pounds sterling exchange rates of the other principal currencies of the Group, being: euros, or eurocents, the currency of the European Union (EU) member states which have adopted the euro as their currency, and US dollars, US\$, cents or ¢, the currency of the US.

	31 March		%
Currency (€=£1)	2012	2011	Change
<b>Average:</b>			
Euro	1.16	1.18	(1.7)
US dollar	1.60	1.56	2.6
<b>At 31 March:</b>			
Euro	1.20	1.13	6.2
US dollar	1.60	1.61	(0.6)

The following table sets out, for the periods and dates indicated, the period end, average, high and low exchange rates for pounds sterling expressed in US dollars per £1.00.

Year ended 31 March	Average	High	Low
---------------------	---------	------	-----



## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

	31 March			
2008	1.99	2.01	2.11	1.94
2009	1.43	1.72	2.00	1.37
2010	1.52	1.60	1.70	1.44
2011	1.61	1.56	1.64	1.43
2012	1.60	1.60	1.67	1.53

The following table sets out, for the periods indicated, the high and low exchange rates for pounds sterling expressed in US dollars per £1.00.

Month	High	Low
November 2011	1.61	1.54
December 2011	1.57	1.54
January 2012	1.58	1.53
February 2012	1.59	1.57
March 2012	1.60	1.56
April 2012	1.62	1.58

### Markets

Ordinary shares of Vodafone Group Plc are traded on the London Stock Exchange and in the form of ADSs on NASDAQ. The Company had a total market capitalisation of approximately £81.4 billion at 21 May 2012 making it the second largest listing in The Financial Times Stock Exchange 100 index and the 26th largest company in the world based on market capitalisation at that date.

ADSs, each representing ten ordinary shares, are traded on NASDAQ under the symbol `VOD`. The ADSs are evidenced by ADRs issued by BNY Mellon, as depositary, under a deposit agreement, dated as of

12 October 1988, as amended and restated on 26 December 1989, 16 September 1991, 30 June 1999, 31 July 2006 and 30 July 2009 between the Company, the depositary and the holders from time to time of ADRs issued thereunder.

ADS holders are not members of the Company but may instruct BNY Mellon on the exercise of voting rights relative to the number of ordinary shares represented by their ADSs. See Articles of association and applicable English law Rights attaching to the Company's shares Voting rights on page 153.

### Shareholders at 31 March 2012

Number of ordinary shares held	Number of accounts	% of total issued shares
1 - 1,000	425,559	0.22
1,001 - 5,000	79,267	0.34
5,001 - 50,000	28,303	0.66
50,001 - 100,000	1,116	0.15
100,001 - 500,000	1,025	0.43
More than 500,000	1,563	98.20
	536,833	100.00

### Geographical analysis of shareholders at 31 March 2012

Region	% of total issued shares
UK	42.3
North America	30.4
Europe (excluding the UK)	12.2
Rest of the world	15.1

### Major shareholders

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

BNY Mellon, as custodian of the Company's ADR programme, held approximately 19% of the Company's ordinary shares of  $\frac{3}{17}$  US cents each at 21 May 2012 as nominee. The total number of ADRs outstanding at 21 May 2012 was 938,044,545. At this date 1,401 holders of record of ordinary shares had registered addresses in the US and in total held approximately 0.007% of the ordinary shares of the Company.

At 31 March 2012 the following percentage interests in the ordinary share capital of the Company, disclosable under the Disclosure and Transparency Rules, (DTR 5), have been notified to the directors. No changes in the interests disclosed to the Company have been notified between 31 March 2012 and 21 May 2012.

Shareholder	Shareholding
Black Rock, Inc.	5.99%
Legal & General Group Plc	4.04%

The rights attaching to the ordinary shares of the Company held by these shareholders are identical in all respects to the rights attaching to all the ordinary shares of the Company. The directors are not aware, at 21 May 2012, of any other interest of 3% or more in the ordinary share capital of the Company. The Company is not directly or indirectly owned or controlled by any foreign government or any other legal entity. There are no arrangements known to the Company that could result in a change of control of the Company.

### Articles of association and applicable English law

The following description summarises certain provisions of the Company's articles of association and applicable English law. This summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Companies Act 2006 of England and Wales and the Company's articles of association. Information on where shareholders can obtain copies of the articles of association is provided under [Documents on display](#) on page 155.

The Company is a public limited company under the laws of England and Wales. The Company is registered in England and Wales under the name Vodafone Group Public Limited Company with the registration number 1833679.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

153

**Shareholder information (continued)**

All of the Company's ordinary shares are fully paid. Accordingly, no further contribution of capital may be required by the Company from the holders of such shares.

English law specifies that any alteration to the articles of association must be approved by a special resolution of the shareholders.

**Articles of association**

By a special resolution passed at the 2010 AGM the Company removed its object clause together with all other provisions of its memorandum of association which, by virtue of the Companies Act 2006, are treated as forming part of the Company's articles of association. Accordingly, the Company's articles of association do not specifically restrict the objects of the Company.

**Directors**

The Company's articles of association provide for a Board of directors, consisting of not fewer than three directors, who shall manage the business and affairs of the Company.

The directors are empowered to exercise all the powers of the Company subject to any restrictions in the articles of association, the Companies Act (as defined in the articles of association) and any special resolution.

Under the Company's articles of association a director cannot vote in respect of any proposal in which the director, or any person connected with the director, has a material interest other than by virtue of the director's interest in the Company's shares or other securities. However, this restriction on voting does not apply to resolutions (i) giving the director or a third party any guarantee, security or indemnity in respect of obligations or liabilities incurred at the request of or for the benefit of the Company, (ii) giving any guarantee, security or indemnity to the director or a third party in respect of obligations of the Company for which the director has assumed responsibility under an indemnity or guarantee, (iii) relating to an offer of securities of the Company in which the director is entitled to participate as a holder of shares or other securities or in the underwriting of such shares or securities, (iv) concerning any other company in which the director (together with any connected person) is a shareholder or an officer or is otherwise interested, provided that the director (together with any connected person) is not interested in 1% or more of any class of the Company's equity share capital or the voting rights available to its shareholders, (v) relating to the arrangement of any employee benefit in which the director will share equally with other employees and (vi) relating to any insurance that the Company purchases or renews for its directors or any group of people including directors.

The directors are empowered to exercise all the powers of the Company to borrow money, subject to the limitation that the aggregate amount of all liabilities and obligations of the Group outstanding at any time shall not exceed an amount equal to 1.5 times the aggregate of the Group's share capital and reserves calculated in the manner prescribed in the articles of association unless sanctioned by an ordinary resolution of the Company's shareholders.

The Company can make market purchases of its own shares or agree to do so in the future provided it is duly authorised by its members in a general meeting and subject to and in accordance with section 701 of the Companies Act 2006.

At each AGM all directors who were elected or last re-elected at or before the AGM held in the third calendar year before the current year shall automatically retire. In 2005 the Company reviewed its policy regarding the retirement and re-election of directors and, although it is not intended to amend the Company's articles of association in this regard, the Board has decided in the interests of good corporate governance that all of the directors wishing to continue in office should offer themselves for re-election annually.

Directors are not required under the Company's articles of association to hold any shares of the Company as a qualification to act as a director, although executive directors participating in long-term incentive plans must comply with the Company's share ownership guidelines. In accordance with best practice in the UK for corporate governance, compensation awarded to executive directors is decided by a remuneration committee consisting exclusively of non-executive directors.

In addition, as required by The Directors' Remuneration Report Regulations, the Board has, since 2003, prepared a report to shareholders on the directors' remuneration which complies with the regulations (see pages 74 to 87). The report is also subject to a shareholder vote.

**Rights attaching to the Company's shares**

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

At 31 March 2012 the issued share capital of the Company was comprised of 50,000 7% cumulative fixed rate shares of £1.00 each and 49,645,940,182 ordinary shares (excluding treasury shares) of 11 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>7</sub> US cents each.

### Dividend rights

Holders of 7% cumulative fixed rate shares are entitled to be paid in respect of each financial year, or other accounting period of the Company, a fixed cumulative preferential dividend of 7% per annum on the nominal value of the fixed rate shares. A fixed cumulative preferential dividend may only be paid out of available distributable profits which the directors have resolved should be distributed. The fixed rate shares do not have any other right to share in the Company's profits.

Holders of the Company's ordinary shares may, by ordinary resolution, declare dividends but may not declare dividends in excess of the amount recommended by the directors. The Board of directors may also pay interim dividends. No dividend may be paid other than out of profits available for distribution. Dividends on ordinary shares can be paid to shareholders in whatever currency the directors decide, using an appropriate exchange rate for any currency conversions which are required.

If a dividend has not been claimed for one year after the date of the resolution passed at a general meeting declaring that dividend or the resolution of the directors providing for payment of that dividend, the directors may invest the dividend or use it in some other way for the benefit of the Company until the dividend is claimed. If the dividend remains unclaimed for 12 years after the relevant resolution either declaring that dividend or providing for payment of that dividend, it will be forfeited and belong to the Company.

### Voting rights

The Company's articles of association provide that voting on substantive resolutions (i.e. any resolution which is not a procedural resolution) at a general meeting shall be decided on a poll. On a poll, each shareholder who is entitled to vote and is present in person or by proxy has one vote for every share held. Procedural resolutions (such as a resolution to adjourn a general meeting or a resolution on the choice of Chairman of a general meeting) shall be decided on a show of hands, where each shareholder who is present at the meeting has one vote regardless of the number of shares held, unless a poll is demanded. In addition, the articles of association allow persons appointed as proxies of shareholders entitled to vote at general meetings to vote on a show of hands, as well as to vote on a poll and attend and speak at general meetings. The articles of association also allow persons appointed as proxies by two or more shareholders entitled to vote at general meetings to vote for and against a resolution on a show of hands.

Under English law two shareholders present in person constitute a quorum for purposes of a general meeting unless a company's articles of association specify otherwise. The Company's articles of association do not specify otherwise, except that the shareholders do not need to be present in person and may instead be present by proxy to constitute a quorum.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

154

Under English law shareholders of a public company such as the Company are not permitted to pass resolutions by written consent.

Record holders of the Company's ADSs are entitled to attend, speak and vote on a poll or a show of hands at any general meeting of the Company's shareholders by the depositary's appointment of them as corporate representatives with respect to the underlying ordinary shares represented by their ADSs. Alternatively holders of ADSs are entitled to vote by supplying their voting instructions to the depositary or its nominee who will vote the ordinary shares underlying their ADSs in accordance with their instructions.

Employees are able to vote any shares held under the Vodafone Group Share Incentive Plan and My ShareBank (a vested nominee share account) through the respective plan's trustees.

Holders of the Company's 7% cumulative fixed rate shares are only entitled to vote on any resolution to vary or abrogate the rights attached to the fixed rate shares. Holders have one vote for every fully paid 7% cumulative fixed rate share.

**Liquidation rights**

In the event of the liquidation of the Company, after payment of all liabilities and deductions in accordance with English law, the holders of the Company's 7% cumulative fixed rate shares would be entitled to a sum equal to the capital paid up on such shares, together with certain dividend payments, in priority to holders of the Company's ordinary shares. The holders of the fixed rate shares do not have any other right to share in the Company's surplus assets.

**Pre-emptive rights and new issues of shares**

Under section 549 of the Companies Act 2006 directors are, with certain exceptions, unable to allot the Company's ordinary shares or securities convertible into the Company's ordinary shares without the authority of the shareholders in a general meeting. In addition, section 561 of the Companies Act 2006 imposes further restrictions on the issue of equity securities (as defined in the Companies Act 2006 which include the Company's ordinary shares and securities convertible into ordinary shares) which are, or are to be, paid up wholly in cash and not first offered to existing shareholders. The Company's articles of association allow shareholders to authorise directors for a period specified in the relevant resolution to allot (i) relevant securities generally up to an amount fixed by the shareholders and (ii) equity securities for cash other than in connection with a pre-emptive offer up to an amount specified by the shareholders and free of the pre-emption restriction in section 561. At the AGM in 2011 the amount of relevant securities fixed by shareholders under (i) above and the amount of equity securities specified by shareholders under (ii) above were both in line with corporate governance guidelines. The directors consider it desirable to have the maximum flexibility permitted by corporate governance guidelines to respond to market developments and to enable allotments to take place to finance business opportunities as they arise. In order to retain such maximum flexibility, the directors propose to renew the authorities granted by shareholders in 2011 at this year's AGM. Further details of such proposals are provided in the 2012 notice of AGM.

**Disclosure of interests in the Company's shares**

There are no provisions in the articles of association whereby persons acquiring, holding or disposing of a certain percentage of the Company's shares are required to make disclosure of their ownership percentage although such requirements exist under rules derived from the Disclosure and Transparency Rules (DTRs).

The basic disclosure requirement upon a person acquiring or disposing of shares that are admitted to trading on a regulated market and carrying voting rights is an obligation to provide written notification to the Company, including certain details as set out in DTR 5, where the percentage of the person's voting rights which he holds as shareholder or through his direct or indirect holding of financial instruments (falling within DTR 5.3.1R) reaches or exceeds 3% and reaches, exceeds or falls below each 1% threshold thereafter.

Under section 793 of the Companies Act 2006 the Company may, by notice in writing, require a person that the Company knows or has reasonable cause to believe is, or was during the preceding three years, interested in the Company's shares to indicate whether or not that is correct and, if that person does or did hold an interest in the Company's shares, to provide certain information as set out in the Companies Act 2006. DTR 3 deals with the disclosure by persons discharging managerial responsibility and their connected persons of the occurrence of all transactions conducted on their account in the shares of the Company. Part 28 of The Companies Act 2006 sets out the statutory functions of the Panel on Takeovers & Mergers (the Panel). The Panel is responsible for issuing and administering the Code on Takeovers & Mergers which includes disclosure requirements on all parties to a takeover with regard to dealings in the securities of an offeror or offeree company and also on their respective associates during the course of an offer period.

**General meetings and notices**

Subject to the articles of association, annual general meetings are held at such times and place as determined by the directors of the Company. The directors may also, when they think fit, convene other general meetings of the Company. General meetings may also be convened on requisition as provided by the Companies Act 2006.

An annual general meeting needs to be called by not less than 21 days' notice in writing. Subject to obtaining shareholder approval on an annual basis, the Company may call other general meetings on 14 days' notice. The directors may determine that persons entitled to receive notices of meetings are those persons entered on the register at the close of business on a day determined by the directors but not later than 21 days before the date the relevant notice is sent. The notice may also specify the record date, the time of which shall be determined in accordance with the articles of association and the Companies Act 2006.

Shareholders must provide the Company with an address or (so far as the Companies Act 2006 allows) an electronic address or fax number in the United Kingdom in order to be entitled to receive notices of shareholders' meetings and other notices and documents. In certain circumstances the Company may give notices to shareholders by publication on the Company's website and advertisement in newspapers in the United Kingdom. Holders of the Company's ADSs are entitled to receive notices under the terms of the deposit agreement relating to the ADSs.

Under section 336 of the Companies Act 2006 the annual general meeting of shareholders must be held each calendar year and within six months of the Company's year end.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

155

**Shareholder information (continued)****Electronic communications**

The Company has previously passed a resolution allowing it to communicate all shareholder information by electronic means, including making such information available on the Company's website. Those shareholders who have positively elected for website communication (or are deemed to have consented to receive electronic communication in accordance with the Companies Act 2006) will receive written notification whenever shareholder documentation is made available on the website.

**Variation of rights**

If at any time the Company's share capital is divided into different classes of shares, the rights attached to any class may be varied, subject to the provisions of the Companies Act 2006, either with the consent in writing of the holders of three quarters in nominal value of the shares of that class or at a separate meeting of the holders of the shares of that class.

At every such separate meeting all of the provisions of the articles of association relating to proceedings at a general meeting apply, except that (i) the quorum is to be the number of persons (which must be at least two) who hold or represent by proxy not less than one third in nominal value of the issued shares of the class or, if such quorum is not present on an adjourned meeting, one person who holds shares of the class regardless of the number of shares he holds, (ii) any person present in person or by proxy may demand a poll and (iii) each shareholder will have one vote per share held in that particular class in the event a poll is taken. Class rights are deemed not to have been varied by the creation or issue of new shares ranking equally with or subsequent to that class of shares in sharing in profits or assets of the Company or by a redemption or repurchase of the shares by the Company.

**Limitations on voting and shareholding**

As far as the Company is aware there are no limitations imposed on the transfer, holding or voting of the Company's ordinary shares other than those limitations that would generally apply to all of the shareholders. No shareholder has any securities carrying special rights with regard to control of the Company.

**Documents on display**

The Company is subject to the information requirements of the Exchange Act applicable to foreign private issuers. In accordance with these requirements the Company files its annual report on Form 20-F and other related documents with the SEC. These documents may be inspected at the SEC's public reference rooms located at 100 F Street, NE Washington, DC 20549. Information on the operation of the public reference room can be obtained in the US by calling the SEC on +1-800-SEC-0330. In addition, some of the Company's SEC filings, including all those filed on or after 4 November 2002, are available on the SEC's website ([www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov)). Shareholders can also obtain copies of the Company's articles of association from our website at [www.vodafone.com/governance](http://www.vodafone.com/governance) or from the Company's registered office.

**Material contracts**

At the date of this annual report the Group is not party to any contracts that are considered material to the Group's results or operations except for its US\$4.2 billion and 4.2 billion credit facilities which are discussed under 'Financial position and resources' on page 58.

**Exchange controls**

There are no UK government laws, decrees or regulations that restrict or affect the export or import of capital, including but not limited to, foreign exchange controls on remittance of dividends on the ordinary shares or on the conduct of the Group's operations.

**Taxation**

As this is a complex area investors should consult their own tax advisor regarding the US federal, state and local, the UK and other tax consequences of owning and disposing of shares and ADSs in their particular circumstances.

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

This section describes, primarily for a US holder (as defined below), in general terms, the principal US federal income tax and UK tax consequences of owning or disposing of shares or ADSs in the Company held as capital assets (for US and UK tax purposes). This section does not, however, cover the tax consequences for members of certain classes of holders subject to special rules including officers of the Company, employees and holders that, directly or indirectly, hold 10% or more of the Company's voting stock. A US holder is a beneficial owner of shares or ADSs that is for US federal income tax purposes:

g a citizen or resident of the US;

g a US domestic corporation;

g an estate, the income of which is subject to US federal income tax regardless of its source; or

g a trust, if a US court can exercise primary supervision over the trust's administration and one or more US persons are authorised to control all substantial decisions of the trust.

If a partnership holds the shares or ADSs, the US federal income tax treatment of a partner will generally depend on the status of the partner and the tax treatment of the partnership. A partner in a partnership holding the shares or ADSs should consult its tax advisor with regard to the US federal income tax treatment of an investment in the shares or ADSs.

This section is based on the US Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, its legislative history, existing and proposed regulations thereunder, published rulings and court decisions, and on the tax laws of the United Kingdom and the Double Taxation Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom (the treaty), all as currently in effect. These laws are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis.

This section is further based in part upon the representations of the depositary and assumes that each obligation in the deposit agreement and any related agreement will be performed in accordance with its terms.

For purposes of the treaty and the US-UK double taxation convention relating to estate and gift taxes (the Estate Tax Convention), and for US federal income tax and UK tax purposes, this section is based on the assumption that a holder of ADRs evidencing ADSs will be treated as the owner of the shares in the Company represented by those ADSs. Investors should note that a recent ruling by the first-tier tax tribunal in the UK has cast doubt on this view, but HMRC have stated that they will continue to apply their longstanding practice of regarding the holder of such ADRs as holding the beneficial interest in the underlying shares. Investors should note, however, that this is an area of some uncertainty that may be subject to further developments in the future. Generally exchanges of shares for ADRs and ADRs for shares will not be subject to US federal income tax or to UK tax other than stamp duty or stamp duty reserve tax (see the section on these taxes on page 156).





**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

156

**Taxation of dividends****UK taxation**

Under current UK tax law no withholding tax will be deducted from the dividends we pay. Shareholders who are within the charge to UK corporation tax will be subject to corporation tax on the dividends we pay unless the dividends fall within an exempt class and certain other conditions are met. It is expected that the dividends we pay would generally be exempt.

A shareholder in the Company who is an individual resident for UK tax purposes in the United Kingdom is entitled, in calculating their liability to UK income tax, to a tax credit on cash dividends we pay on our shares or ADSs and the tax credit is equal to one-ninth of the cash dividend.

**US federal income taxation**

Subject to the PFIC rules described below, a US holder is subject to US federal income taxation on the gross amount of any dividend we pay out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined for US federal income tax purposes). Dividends paid to a non-corporate US holder in tax years beginning before 1 January 2013 that constitute qualified dividend income will be taxable to the holder at a maximum tax rate of 15% provided that the ordinary shares or ADSs are held for more than 60 days during the 121 day period beginning 60 days before the ex-dividend date and the holder meets other holding period requirements. Dividends paid by us with respect to the shares or ADSs will generally be qualified dividend income. A US holder is not subject to a UK withholding tax. The US holder includes in gross income for US federal income tax purposes only the amount of the dividend actually received from us and the receipt of a dividend does not entitle the US holder to a foreign tax credit.

Dividends must be included in income when the US holder, in the case of shares, or the depository, in the case of ADSs, actually or constructively receives the dividend and will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction generally allowed to US corporations in respect of dividends received from other US corporations. Dividends will be income from sources outside the United States. For the purpose of the foreign tax credit limitation, foreign source income is classified in one or two baskets and the credit for foreign taxes on income in any basket is limited to US federal income taxes allocable to that income. Generally the dividends we pay will constitute foreign source income in the passive income basket.

In the case of shares, the amount of the dividend distribution to be included in income will be the US dollar value of the pound sterling payments made determined at the spot pound sterling/US dollar rate on the date of the dividend distribution regardless of whether the payment is in fact converted into US dollars. Generally any gain or loss resulting from currency exchange fluctuations during the period from the date the dividend payment is to be included in income to the date the payment is converted into US dollars will be treated as ordinary income or loss. Generally the gain or loss will be income or loss from sources within the United States for foreign tax credit limitation purposes.

**Taxation of capital gains****UK taxation**

A US holder may be liable for both UK and US tax in respect of a gain on the disposal of our shares or ADSs if the US holder is:

g a citizen of the United States resident or ordinarily resident for UK tax purposes in the United Kingdom;

g a citizen of the United States who has been resident or ordinarily resident for UK tax purposes in the United Kingdom, ceased to be so resident or ordinarily resident for a period of less than five years of assessment and who disposed of the shares or ADSs during that period (a temporary non-resident), unless the shares or ADSs were also acquired during that period, such liability arising on that individual's return to the UK;

g a US domestic corporation resident in the United Kingdom by reason of being centrally managed and controlled in the United Kingdom; or

g a citizen of the United States or a US domestic corporation that carries on a trade, profession or vocation in the United Kingdom through a branch or agency or, in the case of US domestic companies, through a permanent establishment and that has used the shares or ADSs for the purposes of such trade, profession or vocation or has used, held or acquired the shares or ADSs for the purposes of such branch or agency or permanent establishment.

Under the treaty capital gains on dispositions of the shares or ADSs are generally subject to tax only in the country of residence of the relevant holder as determined under both the laws of the United Kingdom and the United States and as required by the terms of the treaty. However, individuals who are residents of either the United Kingdom or the United States and who have been residents of the other jurisdiction (the US or the UK, as the case may be) at any time during the six years immediately preceding the relevant disposal of shares or ADSs may be subject to tax with respect to capital gains arising from the dispositions of the shares or ADSs not only in the country of which the holder is resident at the time of the disposition but also in that other country (although, in respect of UK taxation, generally only to the extent that such an individual comprises a temporary non-resident).

#### US federal income taxation

Subject to the PFIC rules described below a US holder that sells or otherwise disposes of our shares or ADSs will recognise a capital gain or loss for US federal income tax purposes equal to the difference between the US dollar value of the amount realised and the holder's tax basis, determined in US dollars, in the shares or ADSs. Generally a capital gain of a non-corporate US holder that is recognised in tax years beginning before 1 January 2013 is taxed at a maximum rate of 15% provided the holder has a holding period of more than one year. The gain or loss will generally be income or loss from sources within the United States for foreign tax credit limitation purposes. The deductibility of losses is subject to limitations.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

157

**Shareholder information (continued)****Additional tax considerations****UK inheritance tax**

An individual who is domiciled in the United States (for the purposes of the Estate Tax Convention) and is not a UK national will not be subject to UK inheritance tax in respect of our shares or ADSs on the individual's death or on a transfer of the shares or ADSs during the individual's lifetime, provided that any applicable US federal gift or estate tax is paid, unless the shares or ADSs are part of the business property of a UK permanent establishment or pertain to a UK fixed base used for the performance of independent personal services. Where the shares or ADSs have been placed in trust by a settlor they may be subject to UK inheritance tax unless, when the trust was created, the settlor was domiciled in the United States and was not a UK national. Where the shares or ADSs are subject to both UK inheritance tax and to US federal gift or estate tax, the estate tax convention generally provides a credit against US federal tax liabilities for UK inheritance tax paid.

**UK stamp duty and stamp duty reserve tax**

Stamp duty will, subject to certain exceptions, be payable on any instrument transferring our shares to the custodian of the depository at the rate of 1.5% on the amount or value of the consideration if on sale or on the value of such shares if not on sale. Stamp duty reserve tax (SDRT), at the rate of 1.5% of the price or value of the shares, could also be payable in these circumstances and on issue to such a person but no SDRT will be payable if stamp duty equal to such SDRT liability is paid.

A ruling by the European Court of Justice has determined that the 1.5% SDRT charges on issue of shares to a clearance service is contrary to EU law. As a result of that ruling, HMRC indicated that where new shares are first issued to a clearance service or to a depository within the European Union, the 1.5% SDRT charge will not be levied. Subsequently, a recent decision by the first-tier tax tribunal in the UK extended this ruling to the issue of shares (or, where it is integral to the raising of new capital, the transfer of shares) to depository receipts systems wherever located. HMRC have stated that they will not seek to appeal this decision and, as such, will no longer seek to impose 1.5% SDRT on the issue of shares (or, where it is integral to the raising of new capital, the transfer of shares) to a clearance service or to a depository, wherever located. Investors should, however, be aware that this area may be subject to further developments in the future.

No stamp duty will be payable on any transfer of our ADSs provided that the ADSs and any separate instrument of transfer are executed and retained at all times outside the United Kingdom. A transfer of our shares in registered form will attract ad valorem stamp duty generally at the rate of 0.5% of the purchase price of the shares. There is no charge to ad valorem stamp duty on gifts.

SDRT is generally payable on an unconditional agreement to transfer our shares in registered form at 0.5% of the amount or value of the consideration for the transfer, but is repayable if, within six years of the date of the agreement, an instrument transferring the shares is executed or, if the SDRT has not been paid, the liability to pay the tax (but not necessarily interest and penalties) would be cancelled. However, an agreement to transfer our ADSs will not give rise to SDRT.

**PFIC rules**

We do not believe that our shares or ADSs will be treated as stock of a passive foreign investment company (PFIC) for US federal income tax purposes. This conclusion is a factual determination that is made annually and thus is subject to change. If we are treated as a PFIC, any gain realised on the sale or other disposition of the shares or ADSs would in general not be treated as capital gain unless a US holder elects to be taxed annually on a mark-to-market basis with respect to the shares or ADSs. Otherwise a US holder would be treated as if he or she has realised such gain and certain excess distributions ratably over the holding period for the shares or ADSs and would be taxed at the highest tax rate in effect for each such year to which the gain was allocated. An interest charge in respect of the tax attributable to each such year would also apply. Dividends received from us would not be eligible for the preferential tax rate applicable to qualified dividend income for certain non-corporate holders.

**Backup withholding and information reporting**

Payments of dividends and other proceeds to a US holder with respect to shares or ADSs, by a US paying agent or other US intermediary will be reported to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and to the US holder as may be required under applicable regulations. Backup withholding may apply to these payments if the US holder fails to provide an accurate taxpayer identification number or certification of exempt status or fails to report all interest and dividends required to be shown on its US federal income tax returns. Certain US holders are not subject to backup withholding. US holders should consult their tax advisers as to their

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

qualification for exemption from backup withholding and the procedure for obtaining an exemption.

### Foreign financial asset reporting

Recently enacted legislation imposes new reporting requirements on US holders with respect to the holding of certain foreign financial assets, including equity of foreign entities, if the aggregate value of all of these assets exceeds US\$50,000. The shares and ADSs are expected to constitute foreign financial assets subject to these requirements unless the shares and ADSs are held in an account at a financial institution (in which case, the account may be reportable if maintained by a foreign financial institution). US holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the application of this legislation.

---

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

158

## History and development

The Company was incorporated under English law in 1984 as Racal Strategic Radio Limited (registered number 1833679). After various name changes, 20% of Racal Telecom Plc share capital was offered to the public in October 1988. The Company was fully demerged from Racal Electronics Plc and became an independent company in September 1991, at which time it changed its name to Vodafone Group Plc.

Since then we have entered into various transactions which enhanced our international presence. The most significant of these transactions were as follows:

g the merger with AirTouch Communications, Inc. which completed on 30 June 1999. The Company changed its name to Vodafone AirTouch Plc in June 1999 but then reverted to its former name, Vodafone Group Plc, on 28 July 2000;

g the acquisition of Mannesmann AG which completed on 12 April 2000. Through this transaction we acquired businesses in Germany and Italy and increased our indirect holding in SFR;

g through a series of business transactions between 1999 and 2004 we acquired a 97.7% stake in Vodafone Japan. This was then disposed of on 27 April 2006;

g on 8 May 2007 we acquired companies with controlling interests in Vodafone India Limited ( VIL ), formerly Vodafone Essar Limited, for US\$10.9 billion (£5.5 billion); and

g

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

on 20 April 2009 we acquired an additional 15.0% stake in Vodacom for cash consideration of ZAR 20.6 billion (£1.6 billion). On 18 May 2009 Vodacom became a subsidiary.

Other transactions that have occurred since 31 March 2009 are as follows:

**10 May 2009** Qatar: Vodafone Qatar completed a public offering of 40.0% of its authorised share capital raising QAR 3.4 billion (£0.6 billion). The shares were listed on the Qatar Exchange on 22 July 2009. Qatar launched full services on its network on 7 July 2009.

**9 June 2009** Australia: Vodafone Australia merged with Hutchison 3G Australia to form a 50:50 joint venture, Vodafone Hutchison Australia Pty Limited.

**10 September 2010** China Mobile Limited: We sold our entire 3.2% interest in China Mobile Limited for cash consideration of £4.3 billion.

**30/31 March 2011** India: The Essar Group exercised its underwritten put option over 22.0% of VIL, following which we exercised our call option over the remaining 11.0% of VIL owned by the Essar Group. The total consideration due under these two options is US\$5 billion (£3.1 billion).

**16 June 2011** SFR: We sold our entire 44% interest in SFR to Vivendi for a cash consideration of 7.75 billion (£6.8 billion) and received a final dividend from SFR of 200 million (£176 million).

**1 June/1 July 2011** India: We acquired an additional 22% stake in VIL from the Essar Group for a cash consideration of US\$4.2 billion (£2.6 billion) including withholding tax.

**18 August 2011** India: Piramal Healthcare Limited ( Piramal ) purchased 5.5% of VIL from the Essar Group for a cash consideration of INR 28.6 billion (£368 million).

**9 November 2011** Poland: We sold our entire 24.4% interest in Polkomtel in Poland for cash consideration of approximately 920 million (£784 million) before tax and transaction costs.

**8 February 2012** India: Piramal purchased a further 5.5% of VIL from the Essar Group for a cash consideration of approximately INR 30.1 billion (£399 million) taking Piramal's total shareholding in VIL to approximately 11%.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

159

**Regulation**

Our operating companies are generally subject to regulation governing the operation of their business activities. Such regulation typically takes the form of industry specific law and regulation covering telecommunications services and general competition (antitrust) law applicable to all activities.

The following section describes the regulatory frameworks and the key regulatory developments at the global and regional level and in selected countries in which we have significant interests. Many of the regulatory developments reported in the following section involve ongoing proceedings or consideration of potential proceedings that have not reached a conclusion. Accordingly, we are unable to attach a specific level of financial risk to our performance from such matters.

**European Union ( EU )**

The European Commission (the Commission) is reviewing the future scope and nature of universal service provision in the EU. Current obligations generally involve the provision of a fixed connection allowing access to voice and simple data services. In some countries those operators responsible for providing universal services receive compensation from a fund to which we and others are required to make a financial contribution. The Commission has indicated that it would be reluctant to extend the scope of these funds to include very high speed broadband deployment and that additional financing for such projects should instead be sought from general taxation. The Commission has also published a broadband strategy which proposes that the European Investment Bank offer support for broadband infrastructure projects which fulfil certain criteria and proposes to use 9 billion (£7.5 billion) of the Connecting Europe Facility to fund broadband networks and digital services from 2014.

**Roaming**

The current roaming regulation (the roaming regulation) entered into force in July 2009 and requires mobile operators to supply voice and text roaming services under retail price caps. Wholesale price caps also apply to voice, text and data roaming services. In March 2012 the Commission, European Parliament and Council provisionally agreed a new roaming regulation which will replace the current roaming regulation upon its expiry in July 2012. Final adoption is expected by June 2012. The new roaming regulation proposes to retain retail price caps for voice and text roaming services and to introduce a new retail cap for data roaming services. These caps will be set at 29 eurocents per minute for retail outbound voice calls, 9 eurocents per retail text and 70 eurocents per megabyte for retail data from 1 July 2012. These will reduce annually until July 2014 when outbound retail voice calls will be set at 19 eurocents per minute, retail texts at 6 eurocents per text and retail data at 20 eurocents per megabyte. The caps will apply until at least 2016 but would be removed thereafter if competition were deemed by the Commission to be sufficiently effective. The Commission also proposes to retain wholesale price caps for voice, text and data roaming services which will reduce annually until July 2014, apply until at least 2018 and could be removed thereafter. The new roaming regulation will expire in 2022.

The Commission also proposed a number of measures which are intended to increase competition in the retail market for roaming (and thereby facilitate the withdrawal of price caps). These include a requirement that users be able, from July 2014, to purchase roaming services from a provider other than their current domestic provider and to retain the same phone number when roaming.

**Call termination**

National regulators are required to take utmost account of the Commission's existing recommendation on the regulation of fixed and mobile termination rates published in 2009. This recommendation requires mobile termination rates (MTRs) to be set using a long run incremental cost methodology by December 2012.

At 31 March 2012 the MTRs effective for our subsidiaries within the EU, which differs from those in our Europe region, ranged from 2.70 eurocents per minute (2.25 pence) to 5.30 eurocents per minute (4.42 pence), at the relevant 31 March 2012 foreign exchange rates.

**Fixed network regulation**

In October 2011 the Commission consulted on proposals for guidelines to national regulators on the setting of access prices for fixed networks, recognising that prices for copper services will influence incentives for investment in, and demand for, fibre based networks. Further details are expected during 2012.

**Spectrum**

In February 2012 the Commission adopted its radio spectrum policy programme (RSPP), following agreement with the European Parliament and Council. The decision, which came into force in March 2012, requires Member States to make 800 MHz (digital dividend) spectrum available for mobile use by 1 January 2013.



## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

and the Commission to report, by January 2015, on the need for further spectrum for mobile use.

In February 2012 the World Radiocommunications Conference agreed to consider the allocation of additional frequency bands for future mobile use at the next conference in 2015 and in particular the 694-790 MHz band in Europe and Africa.

### Net neutrality

In December 2011 national regulators sent questionnaires to European operators seeking details of traffic management practices, including blocking of services or throttling of bandwidth. Our companies responded in January 2012 and the results are expected to inform a review of network management activities by the Commission during 2012.

### Europe region

#### Germany

Our current MTR was reduced in December 2010 to 3.36 eurocents per minute, effective until 30 November 2012.

In December 2011 the national regulator enquired about the demand for 900/1800 MHz spectrum beyond 2016 when current licences expire. It is expected that the national regulator will ask for formal applications later in 2012.

In February 2012 the German Parliament adopted a new telecommunications law to implement amendments to the European regulatory framework, including certain new measures to protect consumers.

#### Italy

In September 2011 we acquired 2x10 MHz of 800 MHz spectrum, 2x5 MHz of 1800 MHz spectrum and 2x15 MHz of 2.6 GHz spectrum for a cost of 1.26 billion (£1.1 billion). The licences are valid until 2030.

In November 2011 the national regulator adopted a decision to cut our MTRs to 0.98 eurocents by July 2013, which we are appealing.

In January 2012 the national regulator issued the final decision concerning obligations to be imposed on Telecom Italia in relation to its fibre network, placing an obligation on Telecom Italia to give unbundled access, where technically feasible, and end-to-end access services.

In February 2012 the national regulator issued a questionnaire to operators on the SMS termination market.

#### Spain

In February 2012 the national regulator published proposals to reduce our MTRs to 1.09 eurocents per minute by January 2014. The Commission expressed serious doubts about the proposals and on 30 March 2012 the national regulator withdrew its proposals and instead confirmed that MTRs will reduce to 1.09 eurocents by 1 July 2013.

The national regulator has determined that our contributions to universal service costs should be 17 million (£14.2 million) and 47 million (£39.2 million) for 2008 and 2009 respectively. We are appealing both decisions.

In July 2011 we acquired 2x10 MHz of 800 MHz spectrum and 2x20 MHz of 2.6 GHz spectrum for a cost of 517 million (£431 million).

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

160

The licences will expire in 2030. Our 900 MHz licence has been modified to allow refarming and we have the option to extend it until 2030. The licence currently expires in 2020. In November 2011 we acquired 2x10 MHz of 2.6 GHz TDD spectrum at a cost of 10.4 million (£8.7 million).

In December 2011 the National Competition Authority issued a draft decision which proposes that Vodafone, Telefonica and Orange have abused a collective dominant position in the provision of wholesale origination of SMS and MMS and abused an individual dominant position in the provision of SMS and MMS termination services in setting excessive prices. The Council of the National Competition Authority must now take the final decision and consider the imposition of fines.

In January 2012 the National Competition Authority informed Vodafone, Orange and Telefonica that they were investigating claims from BT Spain that the operators had engaged in an unlawful price squeeze in the market for fixed and mobile services for business users. We have since received a questionnaire, to which we have responded.

In February 2012 the government announced its intention to merge the national telecommunications regulator into a new regulatory body called the National Markets and Competition Commission.

**United Kingdom**

Our regulated average MTR at 31 March 2012 was 3.02 pence per minute. The national regulator proposed a glidepath with annual adjustments that would see a reduction to 0.69 pence per minute (plus inflation adjustment) by 1 April 2014. Following appeals of this decision, the rate of 0.69 pence per minute (plus inflation adjustment) will have to be reached one year earlier (by 1 April 2013). All 2G licences have been modified to allow refarming to 3G. All 3G licences will also be made indefinite rather than expiring in 2021.

The national regulator has consulted on the release of 800 MHz and 2.6 GHz spectrum, including proposals for the auction design. The auction is expected to take place in the first quarter of 2013.

**Other Europe****Albania**

AMC (Deutsche Telekom) launched its 3G services in the market in January 2012. The national regulator launched a public tender in February 2012 to award the third 3G licence in the market but the minimum bid price set by the Telecoms Minister was not met and the tender failed.

**Czech Republic**

In March 2012 the government released a consultation on the auction of 800 MHz, 1800 MHz, and 2.6 GHz spectrum, which is expected to take place in November 2012. The government proposes to reserve a portion of 1800 MHz spectrum for a new entrant and to require licensees to provide access for MVNOs.

The national regulator is currently reviewing the market for mobile origination and access to determine whether mobile operators should be obliged to provide regulated access to MVNOs.

**Greece**

In November 2011 we acquired 2x15 MHz of 900 MHz spectrum and 2x10 MHz of 1800 MHz spectrum for a cost of 169 million (£142 million). The licences are valid until 2026.

**Hungary**

In October 2010 the Hungarian Parliament adopted a law which imposes a significant additional tax burden on the telecommunications, retail and energy sectors. The law came into force in December 2010 and will apply until at least January 2013. We paid HUF 7,119,714,000 (£23 million) in relation to the 2011 financial year. In March 2012 the Commission announced that it would commence infringement proceedings in the European Court of Justice on the basis that the tax is unlawful.

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

We acquired an additional 2x2 MHz of 900 MHz for HUF 15.7 billion (£44 million) spectrum through an auction in January 2012. We and other operators are, however, challenging the award of certain spectrum to a new entrant during that procedure.

At the end of April 2012 the government proposed the introduction of a new end-user tax on both mobile and fixed phone traffic of HUF 2.0 per minute and per SMS/MMS. The new tax would generate tax revenue of HUF 52 billion (£147.3 million) a year, which is close to 10% of the relevant service revenue of the whole market, and would be in force from 1 July 2012.

### Ireland

The national regulator is planning to auction all spectrum in the 900/1800 MHz spectrum bands at the same time as the 800 MHz band in mid 2012, with the 800 MHz spectrum awarded under the auction available in 2013. In the meantime, Vodafone's and O2's 900 MHz licences will be renewed until the commencement of the new licences in 2013.

### Netherlands

Our MTR reduced to 4.20 eurocents per minute in January 2011 following a proposal by the national regulator to reduce it to 1.2 eurocents per minute by September 2012. Following an appeal, the court directed that the MTR should instead reduce to 2.4 eurocents by September 2012. The Commission has suggested that it may challenge this decision, but we do not believe it has the legal grounds to do so.

The government has announced plans to auction 800 MHz, 900 MHz, 1800 MHz, 2.1 GHz and 2.6 GHz spectrum in October 2012. The government will reserve 2x5 MHz in the 900 MHz band for new entrants, in addition to 2x10 MHz in the 800 MHz band.

In May 2012 the Dutch Parliament adopted amendments to the Telecommunications Act which are intended to limit the circumstances in which operators are able to engage in network management and to prevent operators from varying the charges to end users by reference to the type of internet service or application they wish to use. The cumulative effect of these measures is to prevent operators from blocking or otherwise charging specifically for voice over internet protocol ( VOIP ) and other internet services. These measures are expected to apply from January 2013.

### Portugal

The national regulator will reduce MTRs to 1.27 eurocents per minute as from 31 December 2012.

In November 2011 we acquired 2x10 MHz of 800 MHz spectrum, 2x5 MHz of 900 MHz spectrum, 2x14 MHz of 1800 MHz spectrum and 2x20 MHz of 2.6 GHz spectrum for a cost of 146 million (£123 million). The licences are valid until 2026.

### Romania

The government agreed to renew our 900/1800 MHz licences for a further period of one year (until December 2012) for a fee of 6.4 million (£5.4 million). In the meantime, the government plans to offer the licences for a further 15 year term during an auction in mid-2012 which will also include the 800 MHz and 2.6 GHz bands.

In February 2011 Vodafone was fined 28 million (£23.3 million) by the competition authority in relation to an alleged refusal to interconnect with another party in 2006. We appealed this decision in April 2011. Other enquiries remain ongoing. In April 2011 we were advised that a new proceeding in relation to MTRs and on-net pricing has commenced and have since received a questionnaire, to which we intend to respond. A competition investigation regarding prepaid distribution is in the final stage of being closed without any fine.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

161

**Regulation (continued)****Turkey**

Our MTRs are currently 0.0323 Lira per minute.

In July 2011 the government announced that rural villages with populations of less than 500 which do not have GSM coverage will be provided with mobile services funded by the universal service fund. Following an agreement with the Ministry of Transport, Maritime Affairs and Communications in January 2012, 687 such villages are to be covered by Vodafone Turkey.

In August 2011 the national regulator indicated that rates for the termination of calls originated from abroad will no longer be subject to regulation.

In September 2011 the national regulator proposed enabling refarming in the 900 MHz and 1800 MHz bands and assigning additional 900MHz spectrum to Avea and 1800 MHz spectrum to Vodafone and Turkcell. Further details are expected shortly.

In October 2011 the Council of Ministers increased the taxes on handsets from 20% to 25%.

**Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific region****India**

Litigation remains pending in the Telecommunications Dispute Settlement Appellate Tribunal ( TDSAT ) and Supreme Court in relation to a number of significant regulatory issues including MTRs, spectrum usage charges, and 3G intra-circle roaming ( ICR ).

In February 2012 the Union Minister of Communications and IT announced some aspects of the spectrum management and licensing framework, including a reduction of licence fees to a uniform fee of 8%, but deferred other aspects including possible one-off fees for spectrum above 6.2 MHz.

The Supreme Court of India issued a decision on 2 February 2012 cancelling the 122 new licences issued in 2008 with effect from June 2012 and directing the government to re-allocate the spectrum by auction. None of Vodafone's licences were affected by this decision and Vodafone is in active dialogue with the government with a view to acquiring additional spectrum through auction. The implications of these developments will be considered alongside the issues announced in February 2012 by the Union Minister of Communications and IT, the national regulator's recommendations of May 2010 and April 2012, and the Cabinet before a decision is taken.

New regulations came into force during the 2012 financial year in relation to the activation of value added services, unsolicited commercial communications, and distribution of prepaid vouchers, requiring some changes to activation procedures, capping of high volume SMS users and content of vouchers.

The current MTR is maintained at INR 0.2.

**South Africa**

The Ministry of Communications and the national regulator have decided to postpone the process of licensing high demand spectrum (2.6 GHz and 800 MHz) while the Ministry reviews its long-term policy approach to the information and communications technology ( ICT ) sector. The Minister initiated a policy review process in April 2012 at the National ICT Colloquium. This process is expected to be completed in 2014.

The National Consumer Commission ( NCC ), the regulatory authority tasked with enforcing the Consumer Protection Act ( CPA ), has instituted investigations into the communications sector including consumer complaints relating to quality of service, international roaming charges, airtime and data carry-over rules, and contract terms and conditions. The NCC issued a compliance notice against Vodacom in August 2011 in relation to fixed-term consumer agreements which the NCC alleges do not comply with the CPA. Vodacom is challenging the legal validity of the compliance notice in South Africa's National Consumer Tribunal.

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

MTRs are currently ZAR 0.56 per minute (peak) and ZAR 0.52 (off peak) and, under a continuing glide path, are due to decrease to ZAR 0.40 (flat rate) in April 2013.

### Other Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific

#### Australia

Vodafone Hutchison Australia has agreed to renew its spectrum licences in the 850 MHz and 1800 MHz bands, from their expiry in 2013, for an additional period of 15 years for a fee of approximately AUS\$590 million (£400 million). The government is now preparing to auction 700 MHz and 2.6 GHz spectrum in late 2012 or early 2013.

The national regulator cut MTRs to AUS\$0.06 (4.05 pence) on 1 January 2012. A glide path has been set with the MTR to fall to AUS\$0.036 (2.43 pence) by 1 January 2014.

#### Egypt

The national regulator set MTRs at 65% of each operator's average on-net retail revenue per minute in September 2008 and issued a similar decree in 2010. Mobinil obtained interim relief against this regulation and a final order is awaited. Vodafone Egypt has filed a similar case in the Administrative Court challenging the regulator's decisions regarding the applicable MTRs as well as the calculation formula. In December 2011 the Commissioner's Committee of the Administrative Court issued a non-binding opinion recommending the annulment of the regulator's decision. A final decision has not yet been made. A series of arbitrations concerning interconnection payments have been launched by Mobinil and Telecom Egypt, leading to a claim by Telecom Egypt against Vodafone Egypt relating to historic termination charges.

#### New Zealand

Vodafone and Telecom New Zealand have been selected to share a NZ\$285 million (£146 million) government grant to roll-out and operate an open access fibre and wireless network in rural areas.

The national regulator has adopted a regulation which reduces MTRs from around 18 cents to 7.5 cents in May 2011, with further reductions to 4.0 cents from April 2012. SMS termination rates are regulated at 0.06 cents per SMS.

The government is now preparing to auction 700 MHz spectrum in late 2012 or early 2013.

The governments of New Zealand and Australia have jointly appointed consultants to investigate the costs of providing trans-tasman international roaming services as part of an ongoing enquiry.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

162

**Licences**

The table below summarises the most significant mobile licences held by our operating subsidiaries and our joint venture in Italy at 31 March 2012. We present the licences by frequency band since in many markets, including the majority of Europe, they can be used for a variety of technologies including 2G, 3G and in the future LTE.

**Mobile licences**

Country by region	800 MHz expiry date	900 MHz expiry date	1800 MHz expiry date	2.1 GHz expiry date	2.6 GHz expiry date
<b>Europe</b>					
Germany	December 2025	December 2016	December 2016	December 2020	December 2025
Italy	December 2029	February 2015	February 2015 <sup>1</sup>	December 2021	December 2029
Spain	December 2030	February 2020	December 2030	April 2020	December 2030
UK	n/a	See note <sup>2</sup>	See note <sup>2</sup>	December 2021	n/a
Albania	n/a	June 2016	June 2016	December 2025	n/a
Czech Republic	n/a	January 2021	January 2021	February 2025	n/a
Greece	n/a	September 2027 <sup>3</sup>	December 2026 <sup>3</sup>	August 2021	n/a
Hungary	n/a	July 2014 <sup>4</sup>	July 2014 <sup>4</sup>	December 2019 <sup>4</sup>	n/a
Ireland	n/a	February 2013	December 2015	October 2022	n/a
Malta	n/a	August 2026	August 2026	August 2020	n/a
Netherlands	n/a	March 2013	March 2013	December 2016	May 2030
Portugal	March 2027	October 2021 <sup>5</sup>	October 2021 <sup>5</sup>	January 2016	March 2027
Romania	n/a	December 2011	December 2011	March 2020	n/a
Turkey	n/a	April 2023		April 2029	n/a
<b>Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific</b>					
India <sup>6</sup>	n/a	November 2014 December 2026	November 2014 December 2026	September 2030	n/a
Vodacom: South					
Africa	n/a	See note <sup>7</sup>	See note <sup>7</sup>	See note <sup>7</sup>	n/a
Egypt	n/a	January 2022	January 2022	January 2022	n/a
Ghana	n/a	December 2019	December 2019	December 2023 <sup>8</sup>	n/a
New Zealand	n/a	November 2031	March 2021	March 2021	n/a
Qatar	n/a	June 2028	June 2028	June 2028	n/a

Notes:

1 2x5 MHz of 1800 MHz spectrum will expire in 2029.

2 Indefinite licence with a five year notice of revocation.

3 2x15 MHz of the 1800 MHz spectrum will expire in August 2016.

4 Options to extend these licences.

5 2x3 MHz of 900 MHz must be released by December 2015 and 2x14 MHz of 1800 MHz spectrum does not expire until March 2027.

6 India is comprised of 22 separate service area licences with a variety of expiry dates. Option to extend 900/1800 MHz licences by ten years.

7 Vodacom's South African spectrum licences are renewed annually. As part of the migration to a new licensing regime the NRA has issued Vodacom a service licence and a network licence which will permit Vodacom to offer mobile and fixed services. The service and network licences have 20 year duration and will expire in 2028. Vodacom also holds licences to provide 2G and/or 3G services in the Democratic Republic of Congo, Lesotho, Mozambique and Tanzania.

8 The NRA has issued provisional licences with the intention of converting these to full licences once the NRA board has been reconvened.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

163

**Non-GAAP information**

In the discussion of our reported financial position, operating results and cash flows, information is presented to provide readers with additional financial information that is regularly reviewed by management. However, this additional information presented is not uniformly defined by all companies including those in the Group's industry. Accordingly, it may not be comparable with similarly titled measures and disclosures by other companies. Additionally, certain information presented is derived from amounts calculated in accordance with IFRS but is not itself an expressly permitted GAAP measure. Such non-GAAP measures should not be viewed in isolation or as an alternative to the equivalent GAAP measure.

**Adjusted EBITDA**

Adjusted EBITDA is operating profit excluding share in results of associates, depreciation and amortisation, gains/losses on the disposal of fixed assets, impairment losses and other operating income and expense. We use adjusted EBITDA, in conjunction with other GAAP and non-GAAP financial measures such as adjusted operating profit, operating profit and net profit, to assess our operating performance. We believe that adjusted EBITDA is an operating performance measure, not a liquidity measure, as it includes non-cash changes in working capital and is reviewed by the Chief Executive to assess internal performance in conjunction with adjusted EBITDA margin, which is an alternative sales margin figure. We believe it is both useful and necessary to report adjusted EBITDA as a performance measure as it enhances the comparability of profit across segments.

Because adjusted EBITDA does not take into account certain items that affect operations and performance, adjusted EBITDA has inherent limitations as a performance measure. To compensate for these limitations, we analyse adjusted EBITDA in conjunction with other GAAP and non-GAAP operating performance measures. Adjusted EBITDA should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for a GAAP measure of operating performance.

A reconciliation of adjusted EBITDA to the closest equivalent GAAP measure, operating profit, is provided in note 3 to the consolidated financial statements on page 107.

**Group adjusted operating profit and adjusted earnings per share**

Group adjusted operating profit excludes non-operating income of associates, impairment losses and other income and expense. Adjusted earnings per share also excludes amounts in relation to equity put rights and similar arrangements and certain foreign exchange rate differences, together with related tax effects. We believe that it is both useful and necessary to report these measures for the following reasons:

g these measures are used for internal performance reporting;

g these measures are used in setting director and management remuneration; and

g they are useful in connection with discussion with the investment analyst community and debt rating agencies.

Reconciliations of adjusted operating profit and adjusted earnings per share to the respective closest equivalent GAAP measures, operating profit and basic earnings per share, are provided in [Operating results](#) beginning on page 40.

### Cash flow measures

In presenting and discussing our reported results, free cash flow and operating free cash flow are calculated and presented even though these measures are not recognised within IFRS. We believe that it is both useful and necessary to communicate free cash flow to investors and other interested parties, for the following reasons:

g free cash flow allows us and external parties to evaluate our liquidity and the cash generated by our operations. Free cash flow does not include payments for licences and spectrum included within intangible assets, items determined independently of the ongoing business, such as the level of dividends, and items which are deemed discretionary, such as cash flows relating to acquisitions and disposals or financing activities. In addition, it does not necessarily reflect the amounts which we have an obligation to incur. However, it does reflect the cash available for such discretionary activities, to strengthen the consolidated statement of financial position or to provide returns to shareholders in the form of dividends or share purchases;

g free cash flow facilitates comparability of results with other companies although our measure of free cash flow may not be directly comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies;

g these measures are used by management for planning, reporting and incentive purposes; and

g these measures are useful in connection with discussion with the investment analyst community and debt rating agencies.

A reconciliation of cash generated by operations, the closest equivalent GAAP measure, to operating free cash flow and free cash flow, is provided in [Financial position and resources](#) on page 55.

### Other



## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Certain of the statements within the section titled "Chief Executive's review" on pages 14 to 17 contain forward-looking non-GAAP financial information for which at this time there is no comparable GAAP measure and which at this time cannot be quantitatively reconciled to comparable GAAP financial information.

Certain of the statements within the section titled "Guidance" on page 50 contain forward-looking non-GAAP financial information which at this time cannot be quantitatively reconciled to comparable GAAP financial information.

### Organic growth

All amounts in this document marked with an \* represent organic growth which presents performance on a comparable basis, both in terms of merger and acquisition activity and foreign exchange rates. We believe that "organic growth", which is not intended to be a substitute for or superior to reported growth, provides useful and necessary information to investors and other interested parties for the following reasons:

g it provides additional information on underlying growth of the business without the effect of certain factors unrelated to the operating performance of the business;

g it is used for internal performance analysis; and

g it facilitates comparability of underlying growth with other companies, although the term "organic" is not a defined term under IFRS and may not, therefore, be comparable with similarly titled measures reported by other companies.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

164

Reconciliation of organic growth to reported growth is shown where used, or in the table below:

	kishore kunal Organic change %	kishore kunal Other activity l pps	kishore kunal Foreign exchange pps	kishore kunal Reported change %
<b>31 March 2012</b>				
<b>Group</b>				
Service revenue	1.5	(0.4)	(0.8)	0.3
Revenue	2.2	(0.3)	(0.7)	1.2
Service revenue for the quarter ended 31 March 2012	2.3	(0.9)	(3.0)	(1.6)
Voice revenue	(4.0)	(0.4)	(1.2)	(5.6)
Messaging revenue	4.4	(0.8)	0.2	3.8
Data revenue	22.2	(0.3)	(0.2)	21.7
Fixed line revenue	5.4		0.9	6.3
Emerging markets service revenue	13.2		(8.4)	4.8
Enterprise revenue	2.2	5.1	0.8	8.1
Enterprise data revenue	18.2	6.7	1.2	26.1
Vodafone Global Enterprise revenue	11	(1)	(1)	9
Adjusted EBITDA	(0.6)	(0.3)	(0.4)	(1.3)
Adjusted operating profit	2.5	(4.4)	(0.5)	(2.4)
<b>Europe</b>				
Service revenue excluding the impact of termination rate cuts	1.4		0.5	1.9
Data revenue	20.2		1.0	21.2
Vodafone Global Enterprise revenue	12	(1)	(4)	7
Germany data revenue	21.3		1.6	22.9
Germany enterprise revenue	5.6		1.6	7.2
Italy data revenue	16.8		1.6	18.4
Italy enterprise revenue	5.1		1.6	6.7
Spain data revenue	18.4		1.9	20.3
Spain fixed line revenue	7.3		1.6	8.9
UK data revenue	14.5			14.5
Netherlands service revenue	2.1	(0.1)	1.6	3.6
Turkey service revenue	25.1	(1.1)	(17.8)	6.2
Percentage point reduction in adjusted EBITDA margin	(1.5)		0.2	(1.3)
Italy percentage point reduction in adjusted EBITDA margin	(1.9)	0.1		(1.8)
Spain percentage point reduction in adjusted EBITDA margin	(5.5)		0.1	(5.4)
UK percentage point reduction in adjusted EBITDA margin	0.6			0.6
<b>Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific</b>				
Vodafone Global Enterprise revenue	8		9	17
India data revenue	51.3		(10.8)	40.5
South Africa service revenue	4.4		(6.1)	(1.7)
South Africa data revenue	24.3		(7.9)	16.4
Vodacom s international operations excluding Gateway and Vodacom Business Africa	31.9		(3.5)	28.4
Australia service revenue	(8.8)		7.2	(1.6)
Egypt service revenue	1.4		(6.8)	(5.4)
Ghana service revenue	29.2		(14.1)	15.1
Qatar service revenue	27.1		(2.8)	24.3
Safaricom service revenue	13.6		(13.2)	0.4
Percentage point reduction in adjusted EBITDA margin	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.2)	(0.4)
India percentage point reduction in adjusted EBITDA margin	0.8	(0.1)		0.7

Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

Other Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific	percentage point reduction in adjusted				
EBITDA margin		(2.2)	(0.1)	(0.4)	(2.7)
<b>Verizon Wireless<sup>2</sup></b>					
Service revenue		7.3	(0.1)	(2.6)	4.6
Revenue		10.6		(2.7)	7.9
Adjusted EBITDA		7.9	(0.1)	(2.7)	5.1
Group's share of result of Verizon Wireless		9.3	(0.1)	(2.7)	6.5

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

165

**Non-GAAP information (continued)**

	kishore kunal Organic	kishore kunal M&A	kishore kunal Foreign	kishore kunal Reported
	change	activity	exchange	change
	%	pps	pps	%
<b>31 March 2011</b>				
<b>Group</b>				
Service revenue				
H2 2011	2.5	0.2	(1.5)	1.2
H1 2011	1.7	1.5	0.5	3.7
Change	0.8	(1.3)	(2.0)	(2.5)
Revenue	2.8	0.8	(0.4)	3.2
Service revenue	2.1	0.9	(0.6)	2.4
Data revenue	26.4	1.2	(1.2)	26.4
Emerging markets service revenue	11.8	3.4	6.8	22.0
Adjusted EBITDA	(0.7)	1.4	(1.1)	(0.4)
Adjusted operating profit	1.8	2.5	(1.2)	3.1
<b>Europe</b>				
Service revenue for the six months ended 31 March 2011	(0.3)	0.2	(3.5)	(3.6)
Enterprise revenue	0.5	0.2	(3.2)	(2.5)
Germany data revenue	27.9		(5.1)	22.8
Germany enterprise revenue	3.6		(4.2)	(0.6)
Italy data revenue	21.5		(4.8)	16.7
Spain data revenue	14.8		(4.8)	10.0
Greece service revenue	(19.4)		(3.2)	(22.6)
Turkey service revenue	28.9	3.6	2.7	35.2
<b>Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific</b>				
South Africa data revenue	41.8	9.5	15.6	66.9
Egypt service revenue	(0.8)		(1.0)	(1.8)
Ghana service revenue	21.0		1.6	22.6
Indus Towers contribution to India service revenue growth	1.7		0.1	1.8
Percentage point reduction in adjusted EBITDA margin	(0.6)	1.0	(0.2)	0.2
<b>Verizon Wireless<sup>2</sup></b>				
Revenue	6.0		2.6	8.6
Service revenue	5.8		2.6	8.4
Adjusted EBITDA	6.7	(0.1)	2.7	9.3
Group's share of result of Verizon Wireless	8.5	(0.1)	2.7	11.1
<b>31 March 2010</b>				
<b>Group</b>				
Data revenue	19.3	6.9	6.8	33.0
Emerging markets service revenue	7.9	31.3	7.9	47.1

Notes:

1 Other activity includes the impact of M&amp;A activity and the revision to intra-group roaming recharges from 1 October 2012.

2 Organic growth rates include the impact of a non-cash revenue adjustment which was recorded to properly defer previously recognised data revenue that will be earned and recognised in future periods. Excluding this the equivalent growth rates for service revenue, revenue, adjusted adjusted EBITDA and the Group's share of result in Verizon Wireless would have been 6.8%\*, 10.1%\*, 6.7%\* and 7.5%\* (2011: 6.4%\*, 6.6%\*, 8.2%\* and 10.8%\*) respectively.

# Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

3 Data revenue in South Africa grew by 41.8%\*. Excluding the impact of reclassifications between messaging and data revenue during the year, data revenue grew by 35.9%\*.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

166

**Form 20-F cross reference guide**

This annual report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended 31 March 2012 has not been approved or disapproved by the SEC nor has the SEC passed judgement upon the adequacy or accuracy of this document. The table below sets out the location in this document of the information required by SEC Form 20-F.

Item	Form 20-F caption	Location in this document	Page
<b>1</b>	<b>Identity of directors, senior management and advisers</b>	Not applicable	
<b>2</b>	<b>Offer statistics and expected timetable</b>	Not applicable	
<b>3</b>	<b>Key information</b>		
	3A Selected financial data	Selected financial data	173
		Shareholder information Inflation and foreign currency translation	152
	3B Capitalisation and indebtedness	Not applicable	
	3C Reasons for the offer and use of proceeds	Not applicable	
	3D Risk factors	Principal risk factors and uncertainties	51 to 53
<b>4</b>	<b>Information on the Company</b>		
	4A History and development of the company	History and development	158
		Contact details	Back cover
	4B Business overview	Who we are	2 to 3
		What we do and how we do it	4 to 5
		Where we do it	6 to 7
		Where we are heading	8 to 9
		How we re doing	10 to 11
		Industry trends	18 to 19
		How we do business	20 to 21
		Strategy: mobile data	22 to 25
		Strategy: emerging markets	26 to 27
		Strategy: enterprise and total communications	28 to 29
		Strategy: new services	30 to 31
		Maintaining our leading market position	32 to 33
		Operating results	40 to 49
		Regulation	159 to 162
	4C Organisational structure	Note 12 Principal subsidiaries	119
		Note 13 Investments in joint ventures	120
		Note 14 Investments in associates	121
		Note 15 Other investments	121
	4D Property, plant and equipment	What we do and how we do it	4 to 5
		How we do business	20 to 21
		Financial position and resources	54 to 59
		Sustainable business	36 to 37
<b>4A</b>	<b>Unresolved staff comments</b>	None	
<b>5</b>	<b>Operating and financial review and prospects</b>		
	5A Operating results	Operating results	40 to 49
		Note 22 Borrowings	129
		Shareholder information Inflation and foreign currency translation	151
		Regulation	159 to 162
		Non-GAAP Information	163 to 165
	5B Liquidity and capital resources	Financial position and resources Liquidity and capital resources	55 to 59
		Note 21 Capital and financial risk management	125
		Note 22 Borrowings	129
	5C Research and development, patents and licences, etc	Strategy: mobile data	22 to 25
		Note 4 Operating profit	108
		Regulation Licences	162

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

5D Trend information	Chief Executive's review Industry trends Guidance	14 to 17 18 to 19 50
5E Off-balance sheet arrangements	Financial position and resources    Off-balance sheet arrangements Note 28    Commitments Note 29    Contingent liabilities	59 138 139
5F Tabular disclosure of contractual obligations	Financial position and resources    Contractual obligations and contingencies	54
5G Safe harbor	Forward-looking statements	169 to 170

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

167

## Form 20-F cross reference guide (continued)

Item	Form 20-F caption	Location in this document	Page
<b>6</b>	<b>Directors, senior management and employees</b>		
	6A Directors and senior management	Board of directors and Group management	60 to 62
	6B Compensation	Directors remuneration	74 to 87
	6C Board practices	Corporate governance	63 to 73
		Directors remuneration	74 to 87
	6D Employees	Board of directors and Group management	60 to 62
		Our people	34 to 35
		Note 32 Employees	142
	6E Share ownership	Directors remuneration	74 to 87
		Note 20 Share-based payments	123
<b>7</b>	<b>Major shareholders and related party transactions</b>		
	7A Major shareholders	Shareholder information Major shareholders	152
	7B Related party transactions	Directors remuneration	74 to 87
		Note 29 Contingent liabilities	139
		Note 31 Related party transactions	141
	7C Interests of experts and counsel	Not applicable	
<b>8</b>	<b>Financial information</b>		
	8A Consolidated statements and other financial information	Critical accounting estimates	91 to 92
		Financials <sup>1</sup>	94
		Audit report on the consolidated financial statements	93
		Note 29 Contingent liabilities	139
		Financial position and resources	54 to 59
	8B Significant changes	Subsequent events	A-1
<b>9</b>	<b>The offer and listing</b>		
	9A Offer and listing details	Shareholder information Share price history	151 to 152
	9B Plan of distribution	Not applicable	
	9C Markets	Shareholder information Markets	152
	9D Selling shareholders	Not applicable	
	9E Dilution	Not applicable	
	9F Expenses of the issue	Not applicable	
<b>10</b>	<b>Additional information</b>		
	10A Share capital	Not applicable	
	10B Memorandum and articles of association	Shareholder information Articles of association and applicable English law	152 to 155
	10C Material contracts	Shareholder information Material contracts	155
	10D Exchange controls	Shareholder information Exchange controls	155
	10E Taxation	Shareholder information Taxation	155 to 157
	10F Dividends and paying agents	Not applicable	
	10G Statement by experts	Not applicable	
	10H Documents on display	Shareholder information Documents on display	155
	10I Subsidiary information	Not applicable	
<b>11</b>	<b>Quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk</b>	Note 21 Capital and financial risk management	125
<b>12</b>	<b>Description of securities other than equity securities</b>		
	12A Debt securities	Not applicable	
	12B Warrants and rights	Not applicable	
	12C Other securities	Not applicable	
	12D American depositary shares	ADR payment information	C-1
<b>13</b>	<b>Defaults, dividend arrearages and delinquencies</b>	Not applicable	
<b>14</b>		Not applicable	



Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

**Material modifications to the rights of security holders and use  
of proceeds**

<b>15</b>	<b>Controls and procedures</b>	Corporate governance	63 to 73
		Directors' statement of responsibility Management's report on internal control over financial reporting	89
		Audit report on internal control over financial reporting	90

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

168

Item	Form 20-F caption	Location in this document	Page
<b>16</b>	16A Audit Committee financial expert	Corporate governance Board committees	68 to 71
	16B Code of ethics	Corporate governance US listing requirements	73
	16C Principal accountant fees and services	Note 4 Operating profit	108
	16D Exemptions from the listing standards for audit	Corporate governance Board committees External audit Not applicable	70
	committees		
	16E Purchase of equity securities by the issuer and	Financial position and resources	
	affiliated purchasers		54 to 59
	16F Change in registrant's certifying accountant	Not applicable	
	16G Corporate governance	Corporate governance US listing requirements	73
	16H Mine safety disclosure	Not applicable	
<b>17</b>	Financial statements	Not applicable	
<b>18</b>	<b>Financial statements</b>	Financials	94
	18A Separate financial statements required by Rule 3-09	Financials	
	of Regulation S-X		B-1
	18B Report of Independent Registered Public	Financials	
	Accounting Firm		B-3
<b>19</b>	<b>Exhibits</b>	Filed with the SEC	Index to Exhibits

**Table of Contents**

Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

169

**Forward-looking statements**

This document contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of the US Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 with respect to the Group's financial condition, results of operations and businesses and certain of the Group's plans and objectives.

In particular, such forward-looking statements include statements with respect to:

g the Group's expectations regarding its financial and operating performance, including statements contained within the Chief Executive's review on pages 14 to 17, the Group's 7% dividend per share growth target, and the guidance statement for the 2013 financial year and the medium-term free cash flow guidance on page 50 of this document, and the performance of joint ventures, associates, including Verizon Wireless and VHA, other investments and newly acquired businesses;

g intentions and expectations regarding the development of products, services and initiatives introduced by, or together with, Vodafone or by third parties, including new mobile technologies, such as the introduction of 4G, the Vodafone M-Pesa money transfer system, M2M connections, the operator billing service, tablets and an increase in download speeds and 3G services;

g expectations regarding the global economy and the Group's operating environment and market position, including future market conditions, growth in the number of worldwide mobile phone users and other trends, including increased mobile data usage and increased mobile penetration in emerging markets;

g revenue and growth expected from the Group's enterprise and total communications strategy, including data revenue growth, and its expectations with respect to long-term shareholder value growth;

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

- g mobile penetration and coverage rates, mobile termination rate cuts, the Group's ability to acquire spectrum, expected growth prospects in the Europe, Africa, Middle East and Asia Pacific regions and growth in customers and usage generally;
  
- g anticipated benefits to the Group from cost efficiency programmes;
  
- g possible future acquisitions, including increases in ownership in existing investments, the timely completion of pending acquisition transactions and pending offers for investments, including licence and spectrum acquisitions, and the expected funding required to complete such acquisitions or investments;
  
- g expectations regarding the Group's future revenue, operating profit, adjusted EBITDA, adjusted EBITDA margin, free cash flow, capital intensity, depreciation and amortisation charges, foreign exchange rates, tax rates and capital expenditure;
  
- g expectations regarding the Group's access to adequate funding for its working capital requirements and share buyback programmes, and the rate of dividend growth by the Group (including the Group's 7% dividend per share growth target) or its existing investments; and
  
- g the impact of regulatory and legal proceedings involving the Group and of scheduled or potential regulatory changes.

Forward-looking statements are sometimes, but not always, identified by their use of a date in the future or such words as will, anticipates, aims, could, may, should, expects, believes, intends, plans or targets. By their nature, forward-looking statements are inherently predictive, speculative and involve risk and uncertainty because they relate to events and depend on circumstances that will occur in the future. There are a number of factors that could cause actual results and developments to differ materially from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. These factors include, but are not limited to, the following:

g general economic and political conditions in the jurisdictions in which the Group operates and changes to the associated legal, regulatory and tax environments;

g increased competition, from both existing competitors and new market entrants, including mobile virtual network operators;

g levels of investment in network capacity and the Group's ability to deploy new technologies, products and services in a timely manner, particularly data content and services;

g rapid changes to existing products and services and the inability of new products and services to perform in accordance with expectations, including as a result of third party or vendor marketing efforts;

g the ability of the Group to integrate new technologies, products and services with existing networks, technologies, products and services;

g the Group's ability to generate and grow revenue from both voice and non-voice services and achieve expected cost savings;

g a lower than expected impact of new or existing products, services or technologies on the Group's future revenue, cost structure and capital expenditure outlays;

## Edgar Filing: VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LTD CO - Form 20-F

g slower than expected customer growth, reduced customer retention, reductions or changes in customer spending and increased pricing pressure;

g the Group's ability to expand its spectrum position, win 3G and 4G allocations and realise expected synergies and benefits associated with 3G and 4G;

---

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

**170**

g the Group's ability to secure the timely delivery of high quality, reliable handsets, network equipment and other key products from suppliers;

g loss of suppliers, disruption of supply chains and greater than anticipated prices of new mobile handsets;

g changes in the costs to the Group of, or the rates the Group may charge for, terminations and roaming minutes;

g the Group's ability to realise expected benefits from acquisitions, partnerships, joint ventures, franchises, brand licences, platform sharing or other arrangements with third parties, particularly those related to the development of data and internet services;

g acquisitions and divestments of Group businesses and assets and the pursuit of new, unexpected strategic opportunities which may have a negative impact on the Group's financial condition and results of operations;

g the Group's ability to integrate acquired business or assets and the imposition of any unfavourable conditions, regulatory or otherwise, on any pending or future acquisitions or dispositions;

g the extent of any future write-downs or impairment charges on the Group's assets, or restructuring charges incurred as a result of an acquisition or disposition;

g developments in the Group's financial condition, earnings and distributable funds and other factors that the Board takes into account in determining the level of dividends;

g the Group's ability to satisfy working capital requirements through borrowing in capital markets, bank facilities and operations;

g changes in foreign exchange rates, including particularly the exchange rate of pounds sterling to the euro and the US dollar;

g changes in the regulatory framework in which the Group operates, including the commencement of legal or regulatory action seeking to regulate the Group's permitted charging rates;

g the impact of legal or other proceedings against the Group or other companies in the communications industry; and

g changes in statutory tax rates and profit mix, the Group's ability to resolve open tax issues and the timing and amount of any payments in respect of tax liabilities.



Furthermore, a review of the reasons why actual results and developments may differ materially from the expectations disclosed or implied within forward-looking statements can be found under "Principal risk factors and uncertainties" on pages 51 to 53 of this document. All subsequent written or oral forward-looking statements attributable to the Company or any member of the Group or any persons acting on their behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by the factors referred to above. No assurances can be given that the forward-looking statements in this document will be realised. Subject to compliance with applicable law and regulations, Vodafone does not intend to update these forward-looking statements and does not undertake any obligation to do so.

The Company's independent auditors, Deloitte LLP, have not compiled, examined, or performed any procedures with respect to the prospective financial information contained herein, nor have they expressed any opinion or any other form of assurance on such information or its achievability, and assume no responsibility for, and disclaim any association with, the prospective financial information.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

171

**Definition of terms**

<b>2G</b>	2G networks are operated using global system for mobile ( GSM ) technology which offer services such as voice, text messaging and basic data. In addition, all the Group's controlled networks support general packet radio services ( GPRS ), often referred to as 2.5G. GPRS allows mobile devices to access IP based data services such as the internet and email.
<b>3G</b>	A cellular technology based on wide band CDMA delivering voice and data services.
<b>4G</b>	4G or LTE technology offers even faster data transfer speeds than 3G/HSPA, increases network capacity and is able to deliver sustained customer throughputs of between 6 – 12 Mbps in real network conditions.
<b>Acquisition costs</b>	The total of connection fees, trade commissions and equipment costs relating to new customer connections.
<b>ADR</b>	American depository receipts is a mechanism designed to facilitate trading in shares of non-US companies in the US stock markets. The main purpose is to create an instrument which can easily be settled through US stock market clearing systems.
<b>ADS</b>	American depository shares are shares evidenced by American depository receipts. ADSs are issued by a depository bank and represent one or more shares of a non-US issuer held by the depository bank. The main purpose of ADSs is to facilitate trading in shares of non-US companies in the US markets and, accordingly, ADRs which evidence ADSs are in a form suitable for holding in US clearing systems.
<b>AGM</b>	Annual general meeting.
<b>AOP</b>	Adjusted operating profit. Group adjusted operating profit excludes non-operating income of associates, impairment losses, and other income and expense.
<b>Applications ( apps )</b>	Apps are software applications usually designed to run on a smartphone or tablet device and provide a convenient means for the user to perform certain tasks. They cover a wide range of activities including banking, ticket purchasing, travel arrangements, social networking and games. For example the My Vodafone app lets customers check their bill totals on their smartphone and see the minutes, texts and data allowance remaining.
<b>ARPU</b>	Service revenue excluding fixed line revenue, fixed advertising revenue, revenue related to business managed services and revenue from certain tower sharing arrangements divided by average customers.
<b>Capital expenditure ( capex )</b>	This measure includes the aggregate of capitalised property, plant and equipment additions and capitalised software costs.
<b>Churn</b>	Total gross customer disconnections in the period divided by the average total customers in the period.
<b>Controlled and jointly controlled</b>	Controlled and jointly controlled measures include 100% for the Group's mobile operating subsidiaries and the Group's proportionate share for joint ventures.
<b>Customer costs</b>	Customer costs include acquisition costs, being the total of connection fees, trade commissions and equipment costs relating to new customer connections, and retention costs, being the total of trade commissions, loyalty scheme and equipment costs relating to customer retention and upgrades, as well as expenses related to ongoing commissions.
<b>Depreciation and other amortisation</b>	This measure includes the profit or loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment and computer software.
<b>Direct costs</b>	Direct costs include interconnect costs and other direct costs of providing services.
<b>Enterprise</b>	The Group's business customer segment.
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>	Operating profit excluding share in results of associates, depreciation and amortisation, gains/losses on the disposal of fixed assets, impairment losses and other operating income and expense.
<b>Emerging markets</b>	Vodafone entities are India, Vodacom, Egypt, Turkey, Ghana, Qatar and Fiji.
<b>Fixed broadband customer</b>	A fixed broadband customer is defined as a physical connection or access point to a fixed line network.
<b>FRC</b>	Financial Reporting Council.
<b>Free cash flow</b>	Operating free cash flow after cash flows in relation to taxation, interest, dividends received from associates and investments and dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiaries but before licence and spectrum payments.
	For the year ended 31 March 2012 payments in respect of a tax case settlement, tax relating to the disposal of our 24.4% interest in Polkomtel, the income dividend received from Verizon Wireless in January 2012 and the return of the court deposit made in respect of the India tax case are also excluded. For the year ended 31 March 2011 other items excluded included tax relating to the disposal of China Mobile Limited, the SoftBank disposal and a court deposit made in respect of the India tax case.
<b>FSA</b>	Financial Services Authority.
<b>Impairment</b>	A downward revaluation of an asset.
<b>Interconnect costs</b>	A charge paid by Vodafone to other fixed line or mobile operators when a Vodafone customer calls a customer connected to a different network.

<b>ICT</b>	Information and communications technology.
<b>IP</b>	Internet protocol ( IP ) is the method by which data is sent from one computer to another on the internet.
<b>LTE</b>	Long-term evolution ( LTE ) is 4G technology which offers even faster data transfer speeds than 3G/HSPA, increases network capacity and is able to deliver sustained customer throughputs of between 6 – 12 Mbps in real network conditions.
<b>M2M</b>	Machine-to-machine. M2M communications, or telemetry, enable devices to communicate with one another via built-in mobile SIM cards.
<b>Mark-to-market</b>	Mark-to-market or fair value accounting refers to accounting for the value of an asset or liability based on the current market price of the asset or liability.

**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

172

<b>Mobile broadband</b>	Also known as mobile internet (see below).
<b>Mobile customer</b>	A mobile customer is defined as a subscriber identity module ( SIM ), or in territories where SIMs do not exist, a unique mobile telephone number, which has access to the network for any purpose, including data only usage, except telemetric applications. Telemetric applications include, but are not limited to, asset and equipment tracking, mobile payment and billing functionality, e.g. vending machines and meter readings, and include voice enabled customers whose usage is limited to a central service operation, e.g. emergency response applications in vehicles.
<b>Mobile internet</b>	Browser based access to the internet or web applications using a mobile device, such as a smartphone, connected to a wireless network.
<b>Mobile termination rate</b> ( MTR )	A per minute charge paid by a telecommunications network operator when a customer makes a call to another mobile or fixed line network operator.
<b>MVNO</b>	Mobile virtual network operators, companies that provide mobile phone services but do not have their own licence of spectrum or the infrastructure required to operate a network.
<b>Net debt</b>	Long-term borrowings, short-term borrowings and mark-to-market adjustments on financing instruments less cash and cash equivalents.
<b>Net promoter score ( NPS )</b>	Net promoter score is a customer loyalty metric used to monitor customer satisfaction.
<b>Operating expenses</b>	Operating expenses comprise primarily of network and IT related expenditure, support costs from HR and finance and certain intercompany items.
<b>Operating free cash flow</b>	Cash generated from operations after cash payments for capital expenditure (excludes capital licence and spectrum payments) and cash receipts from the disposal of intangible assets and property, plant and equipment.
<b>Organic growth</b>	All amounts marked with an * represent organic growth which presents performance on a comparable basis, both in terms of merger and acquisition activity and foreign exchange rates. From 1 October 2012 the Group revised its intra-group roaming charges. Whilst neutral to Group revenue and profitability, these changes do have an impact on reported service revenue by country and regionally from Q3 onwards. Whilst prior period reported revenue has not been restated, to ensure comparability in organic growth rates, country and regional revenue in the prior financial year have been recalculated based on the new pricing structure to form the basis for our organic calculations.
<b>Partner markets</b>	Markets in which the Group has entered into a partner agreement with a local mobile operator enabling a range of Vodafone s global products and services to be marketed in that operator s territory and extending Vodafone s reach into such markets.
<b>Penetration</b>	Number of SIMs in a country as a percentage of the country s population. Penetration can be in excess of 100% due to customers owning more than one SIM.
<b>Petabyte</b>	A petabyte is a measure of data usage. One petabyte is a million gigabytes.
<b>Pps</b>	Percentage points.
<b>Pro-forma growth</b>	Pro-forma growth is organic growth adjusted to include acquired business for the whole of both periods.
<b>Reported growth</b>	Reported growth is based on amounts reported in pounds sterling as determined under IFRS.
<b>RAN</b>	Radio access network is part of a mobile telecommunication system which conceptually sits between the mobile phone and the base station.
<b>Retention costs</b>	The total of trade commissions, loyalty scheme and equipment costs relating to customer retention and upgrade.
<b>Roaming</b>	Allows our customers to make calls on other operators mobile networks while travelling abroad.
<b>Service revenue</b>	Service revenue comprises all revenue related to the provision of ongoing services including, but not limited to, monthly access charges, airtime usage, roaming, incoming and outgoing network usage by non-Vodafone customers and interconnect charges for incoming calls.
<b>Smartphone devices</b>	A smartphone is a mobile phone offering advanced capabilities including access to email and the internet.
<b>Smartphone penetration</b>	The number of smartphone devices divided by the number of registered SIMs, excluding data only SIMs.
<b>SME</b>	Small to medium-sized enterprises.
<b>SoHo</b>	Small-office-home-office.
<b>Spectrum</b>	The radio frequency bands and channels assigned for telecommunication services.
<b>Tablet device</b>	A tablet is a slate shaped, mobile or portable casual computing device equipped with a finger operated touchscreen or stylus, for example the Apple iPad.
<b>to the cloud</b>	This means the customer has little or no equipment at their premises and all the equipment and capability is run from the Vodafone network instead. This removes the need for customers to make capital investment and instead they have an operating cost model with a recurring monthly fee.
<b>Visitor revenue</b>	Amounts received by a Vodafone operating company when customers of another operator, including those of other Vodafone companies, roam onto its network.
<b>VZW</b>	Verizon Wireless, the Group s associate in the US.
<b>VZW income dividends</b>	Distributions (other than tax distributions) by Verizon Wireless as agreed from time to time by the Board of Verizon Wireless.
<b>VZW tax distributions</b>	Specific distributions made by the Cellco Partnership to its partners based on the taxable income of Verizon Wireless.



**Table of Contents**Vodafone Group Plc  
Annual Report 2012

173

**Selected financial data**

At/for the year ended 31 March	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b>Consolidated income statement data (£m)</b>					
Revenue	46,417	45,884	44,472	41,017	35,478
Operating profit	11,187	5,596	9,480	5,857	10,047
Profit before taxation	9,549	9,498	8,674	4,189	9,001
Profit for the financial year	7,003	7,870	8,618	3,080	6,756
<b>Consolidated statement of financial position data (£m)</b>					
Total assets	139,576	151,220	156,985	152,699	127,270
Total equity	78,202	87,561	90,810	84,777	76,471
Total equity shareholders funds	76,935	87,555	90,381	86,162	78,043
<b>Earnings per share<sup>1</sup></b>					
Weighted average number of shares (millions)					
Basic	50,644	52,408	52,595	52,737	53,019
Diluted	50,958	52,748	52,849	52,969	53,287
Basic earnings per ordinary share	13.74p	15.20p	16.44p	5.84p	12.56p
Diluted earnings per ordinary share	13.65p	15.11p	16.36p	5.81p	12.50p
<b>Cash dividends<sup>1 2</sup></b>					
Amount per ordinary share (pence)	13.52p	8.90p	8.31p	7.77p	7.51p
Amount per ADS (pence)	135.2p	89.0p	83.1p	77.7p	75.1p
Amount per ordinary share (US cents)	21.63c	14.33c	12.62c	11.11c	14.91c
Amount per ADS (US cents)	216.3c	143.3c	126.2c	111.1c	149.1c
<b>Other data</b>					
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges <sup>3</sup>	4.3	5.7	3.6	1.2	3.9

Notes:

- See note 8 to the consolidated financial statements, Earnings per share. Earnings and dividends per ADS is calculated by multiplying earnings per ordinary share by ten, the number of ordinary shares per ADS. Dividend per ADS is calculated on the same basis.
- The final dividend for the year ended 31 March 2012 was proposed by the directors on 22 May 2012 and is payable on 1 August 2012 to holders of record as of 8 June 2012. The total dividends have been translated into US dollars at 31 March 2012 for purposes of the above disclosure but the dividends are payable in US dollars under the terms of the ADS depository agreement.
- For the purposes of calculating these ratios, earnings consist of profit before tax adjusted for fixed charges, dividend income from associates, share of profits and losses from associates, interest capitalised, interest amortised and profits and losses on ordinary activities before taxation from discontinued operations. Fixed charges comprise one third of payments under operating leases, representing the estimated interest element of these payments, interest payable and similar charges, interest capitalised and preferred share dividends.

**Table of Contents**

**Vodafone Group Plc**  
Annual Report 2012

174

**Table of Contents**



**Table of Contents**

**Events occurring subsequent to the approval of the**

**Company's Annual Report on 22 May 2012**

**Indian tax case**

Further to the disclosures in note 29 to the consolidated financial statements, the Indian Finance Bill, 2012 received Presidential assent and became law on 29 May 2012.

**Beneficial interests**

(Information as at the approval of the Company's Annual Report on 22 May is disclosed on page 87 of this Annual Report on Form 20-F)

On 23 May 2012, Andrew Halford, a Director of the Company and Person Discharging Managerial Responsibility, disposed of 1,000,000 ordinary shares of US\$0.11<sup>3</sup>/<sub>7</sub> each in the Company ( Shares ) as follows:

976,056 at a price of 171.624 pence per Share

23,944 at a price of 170.46 pence per Share

Following the above, Andrew Halford retains a holding of 1,527,943 Shares.

A-1

**Table of Contents**

**Cellco Partnership**

(d/b/a Verizon Wireless)

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended

December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009

B-1

**Table of Contents**

**Table of Contents**

**Cellco Partnership (d/b/a Verizon Wireless)**

<b><u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u></b>	<b>B-3</b>
<b><u>Consolidated Statements of Income</u></b> <i>For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009</i>	<b>B-4</b>
<b><u>Consolidated Balance Sheets</u></b> <i>As of December 31, 2011 and 2010</i>	<b>B-5</b>
<b><u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</u></b> <i>For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009</i>	<b>B-6</b>
<b><u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Partners' Capital</u></b> <i>For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009</i>	<b>B-7</b>
<b><u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u></b>	<b>B-8 to B-28</b>

B-2

**Table of Contents**

**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

To the Board of Representatives and Partners of

Cellco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Cellco Partnership and subsidiaries d/b/a Verizon Wireless (the Partnership) as of December 31, 2011 and 2010, and the related consolidated statements of income, cash flows and changes in partners' capital for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2011. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Partnership's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Partnership is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Partnership's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Partnership as of December 31, 2011 and 2010, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2011, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York

February 24, 2012 (May 10, 2012 as to Note 2)

B-3

**Table of Contents****Consolidated Statements of Income****Cellco Partnership (d/b/a Verizon Wireless)**

(dollars in millions)	<b>Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2011</b>	2010	2009
<b>Operating Revenue</b> (including \$87, \$94 and \$102 from affiliates)			
Service revenue	<b>\$ 59,157</b>	\$ 55,994	\$ 53,497
Equipment and other	<b>10,997</b>	7,925	8,634
Total operating revenue	<b>70,154</b>	63,919	62,131
<b>Operating Costs and Expenses</b> (including \$1,708, \$1,696 and \$1,651 from affiliates)			
Cost of service (exclusive of items shown below)	<b>7,994</b>	8,342	7,722
Cost of equipment	<b>16,092</b>	11,423	12,222
Selling, general and administrative	<b>19,655</b>	18,727	18,289
Depreciation and amortization	<b>7,962</b>	7,458	7,347
Total operating costs and expenses	<b>51,703</b>	45,950	45,580
<b>Operating Income</b>	<b>18,451</b>	17,969	16,551
<b>Other Income (Expenses)</b>			
Interest expense, net	<b>(610)</b>	(316)	(1,141)
Other income and (expense), net	<b>56</b>	90	71
<b>Income Before Provision for Income Taxes</b>	<b>17,897</b>	17,743	15,481
Provision for income taxes	<b>(947)</b>	(1,067)	(797)
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>\$ 16,950</b>	\$ 16,676	\$ 14,684
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	<b>280</b>	295	286
Net income attributable to Cellco Partnership	<b>16,670</b>	16,381	14,398
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>\$ 16,950</b>	\$ 16,676	\$ 14,684

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

B-4

**Table of Contents****Consolidated Balance Sheets****Cellco Partnership (d/b/a Verizon Wireless)**

(dollars in millions)	As of December 31,	
	2011	2010
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 12,756	\$ 5,331
Receivables, net of allowances of \$338 and \$328	5,989	6,007
Due from affiliates, net	140	175
Inventories, net	906	1,072
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	494	608
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>20,285</b>	<b>13,193</b>
Plant, property and equipment, net		
Wireless licenses	33,451	32,253
Goodwill	73,097	72,843
Other intangibles and other assets, net	17,528	17,434
	2,171	2,370
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 146,532</b>	<b>\$ 138,093</b>
<b>Liabilities and Partners Capital</b>		
Current liabilities		
Short-term debt, including current maturities	\$ 1,553	\$ 4,869
Distribution payable to partners	10,000	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	6,815	7,188
Advance billings	2,299	2,090
Other current liabilities	453	912
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>21,120</b>	<b>15,059</b>
Long-term debt		
Deferred tax liabilities, net	10,058	11,634
Other non-current liabilities	10,862	10,514
	1,516	1,464
Partners capital		
Capital	100,961	97,399
Accumulated other comprehensive income	63	61
Non-controlling interest	1,952	1,962
<b>Total Partners capital</b>	<b>102,976</b>	<b>99,422</b>
<b>Total liabilities and Partners capital</b>	<b>\$ 146,532</b>	<b>\$ 138,093</b>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.



**Table of Contents****Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows****Cellco Partnership (d/b/a Verizon Wireless)**

(dollars in millions)	Years Ended December 31,		
	2011	2010	2009
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</b>			
Net income	\$ 16,950	\$ 16,676	\$ 14,684
Adjustments to reconcile income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	7,962	7,458	7,347
Provision for uncollectible receivables	689	746	696
Provision for deferred income taxes	368	65	147
Changes in current assets and liabilities, net of the effects of acquisition/disposition of businesses:			
Receivables, net	(624)	(1,081)	(1,044)
Inventories, net	166	308	(127)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	124	(104)	(42)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(728)	1,510	(563)
Other operating activities, net	371	(31)	830
<b>Net cash provided by operating activities</b>	<b>25,278</b>	<b>25,547</b>	<b>21,928</b>
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>			
Capital expenditures (including capitalized software)	(8,973)	(8,438)	(7,152)
Acquisition of businesses and licenses, net of cash acquired	(170)	(332)	(4,881)
Proceeds from dispositions		2,594	
Other investing activities, net	(490)	(495)	(29)
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>	<b>(9,633)</b>	<b>(6,671)</b>	<b>(12,062)</b>
<b>Cash Flows from Financing Activities</b>			
Repayments to affiliates		(5,005)	(6,291)
Net decrease in revolving affiliate borrowings			(457)
Issuance of long-term debt			9,223
Repayment of long-term debt	(4,862)	(5,016)	(17,028)
Distributions to partners	(3,082)	(3,845)	(3,138)
Other financing activities, net	(276)	(286)	(795)
<b>Net cash used in financing activities</b>	<b>(8,220)</b>	<b>(14,152)</b>	<b>(18,486)</b>
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	7,425	4,724	(8,620)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	5,331	607	9,227
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of year</b>	<b>\$ 12,756</b>	<b>\$ 5,331</b>	<b>\$ 607</b>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.



**Table of Contents****Consolidated Statements of Changes in Partners' Capital  
Cellco Partnership (d/b/a/ Verizon Wireless)**

(dollars in millions)	Years Ended December 31,		
	2011	2010	2009
<b>Partners' Capital</b>			
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 97,399	\$ 84,863	\$73,387
Net income	16,670	16,381	14,398
Contributed capital	(26)		(344)
Distributions declared to partners	(13,082)	(3,845)	(2,582)
Other			4
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>100,961</b>	<b>97,399</b>	<b>84,863</b>
<b>Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income</b>			
Balance at beginning of year	61	136	(93)
Unrealized gains (losses) on cash flow hedges, net	3	(66)	175
Defined benefit pension and postretirement plans	(1)	(9)	54
Other comprehensive income (loss)	2	(75)	229
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>136</b>
<b>Total Partners' Capital Attributable to Cellco Partnership</b>	<b>101,024</b>	<b>97,460</b>	<b>84,999</b>
<b>Non-controlling Interest</b>			
Balance at beginning of year	1,962	1,988	1,692
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	280	295	286
Contributed capital			31
Non-controlling interests in acquired (disposed) company		(34)	497
Distributions	(280)	(287)	(280)
Acquisitions of non-controlling partnership interests			(240)
Other	(10)		2
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>1,952</b>	<b>1,962</b>	<b>1,988</b>
<b>Total Partners' Capital</b>	<b>\$ 102,976</b>	<b>\$ 99,422</b>	<b>\$86,987</b>
<b>Comprehensive Income</b>			
Net income	\$ 16,950	\$ 16,676	\$14,684
Other comprehensive income (loss) per above	2	(75)	229
<b>Total Comprehensive Income</b>	<b>\$ 16,952</b>	<b>\$ 16,601</b>	<b>\$14,913</b>
Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interest	\$ 280	\$ 295	\$286
Comprehensive income attributable to Cellco Partnership	16,672	16,306	14,627
<b>Total Comprehensive Income</b>	<b>\$ 16,952</b>	<b>\$ 16,601</b>	<b>\$14,913</b>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.



## **Table of Contents**

### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

#### **Cellco Partnership (d/b/a Verizon Wireless)**

#### **1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

##### **Description of Business**

Cellco Partnership (the Partnership), a Delaware general partnership doing business as Verizon Wireless, provides wireless voice and data services and related equipment using one of the most extensive and reliable wireless networks in the United States (U.S.). Verizon Wireless continues to expand its penetration of data services and offerings of data devices for both consumer and business customers. The Partnership has one segment and operates domestically only. References to our Partners refers to Verizon Communications, and its subsidiaries ( Verizon ), which owns 55% of the Partnership, and Vodafone Group Plc, and its subsidiaries ( Vodafone ), which owns 45% of the Partnership.

These consolidated financial statements include transactions between the Partnership and Verizon and Vodafone ( Affiliates ) for the provision of services and financing pursuant to various agreements (see Notes 5 and 11).

##### **Consolidated Financial Statements and Basis of Presentation**

The consolidated financial statements of the Partnership include the accounts of its majority-owned subsidiaries and the partnerships in which the Partnership exercises control. Investments in businesses and partnerships which the Partnership does not control, but has the ability to exercise significant influence over operating and financial policies, are accounted for under the equity method of accounting. Investments and partnerships which the Partnership does not have the ability to exercise significant influence over operating and financial policies are accounted for under the cost method of accounting. Equity and cost method investments are included in Other intangibles and other assets, net in our consolidated balance sheets. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

We have reclassified prior year amounts to conform to current year presentation.

We have evaluated subsequent events through May 10, 2012, the date these consolidated financial statements were available to be issued.

During the second quarter of 2010, we recorded a one-time non-cash adjustment of \$0.3 billion primarily to reduce wireless data revenues. This adjustment was recorded to properly defer previously recognized wireless data revenues that were earned and recognized in future periods. As the amounts involved were not material to our consolidated financial statements in 2010 or any previous reporting period, the adjustment was recorded during the second quarter of 2010.

##### **Use of Estimates**

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ( GAAP ), which require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts and disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Examples of significant estimates include: the allowances for doubtful accounts, the recoverability of plant, property and equipment, the recoverability of intangible assets and other long-lived assets, unbilled revenues, fair values of financial instruments, unrecognized tax benefits, valuation allowances on tax assets, accrued expenses, contingencies and allocation of purchase prices in connection with business combinations.

##### **Revenue Recognition**

###### *Multiple Deliverable Arrangements*

We offer products and services to our customers through bundled arrangements. These arrangements involve multiple deliverables which may include products, services, or a combination of products and services.

## **Table of Contents**

On January 1, 2011, we prospectively adopted the accounting standard updates regarding revenue recognition for multiple deliverable arrangements, and arrangements that include software elements. These updates require a vendor to allocate revenue in an arrangement using its best estimate of selling price if neither vendor specific objective evidence (VSOE) nor third party evidence (TPE) of selling price exists. The residual method of revenue allocation is no longer permissible. These accounting standard updates do not change our units of accounting for bundled arrangements, nor do they materially change how we allocate arrangement consideration to our various products and services. Accordingly, the adoption of these standard updates did not have a significant impact on our consolidated financial statements. Additionally, we do not currently foresee any changes to our products, services or pricing practices that will have a significant effect on our consolidated financial statements in periods after the initial adoption, although this could change.

The Partnership earns revenue primarily by providing access to and usage of its network, which includes voice and data revenue. In general, access revenue is billed one month in advance and recognized when earned; the unearned portion is classified in Advance billings in the consolidated balance sheets. Usage revenue is generally billed in arrears and recognized when service is rendered and included in unbilled revenue, within Receivables, net in the consolidated balance sheets. Equipment sales revenue associated with the sale of wireless handsets and accessories is recognized when the products are delivered to and accepted by the customer, as this is considered to be a separate earnings process from providing wireless services. For agreements involving the resale of third-party services in which we are considered the primary obligor in the arrangements, we record revenue gross at the time of sale.

Wireless bundled service plans primarily consist of wireless voice and data services. The bundling of a voice plan with a text messaging plan ( Talk & Text ), for example, creates a multiple deliverable arrangement consisting of a voice component and a data component in the form of text messaging. For these arrangements, revenue is allocated to each deliverable using a relative selling price method. Under this method, arrangement consideration is allocated to each separate deliverable based on our standalone selling price for each product or service, up to the amount that is not contingent upon providing additional services. For equipment sales, we currently subsidize the cost of wireless devices. The amount of this subsidy is generally contingent on the arrangement and terms selected by the customer. The equipment revenue is recognized up to the amount collected when the wireless device is sold.

We report taxes imposed by governmental authorities on revenue-producing transactions between us and our customers on a net basis.

### **Advertising Costs**

Costs for advertising products and services as well as other promotional and sponsorship costs are charged to Selling, general and administrative expense in the periods in which they are incurred.

### **Vendor Rebates and Discounts**

The Partnership recognizes vendor rebates or discounts for purchases of wireless devices from a vendor as a reduction of Cost of equipment when the related wireless devices are sold. Vendor rebates or discounts that have been earned as a result of completing the required performance under the terms of the underlying agreements but for which the wireless devices have not yet been sold are recognized as a reduction of inventory cost. Advertising credits are granted by a vendor to the Partnership as reimbursement of specific, incremental, identifiable advertising costs incurred by the Partnership in selling the vendor's wireless devices. These advertising credits are restricted based upon a marketing plan agreed to by the vendor and the Partnership, and accordingly, advertising credits received are recorded as a reduction of those advertising costs when recognized in the Partnership's consolidated statements of income.

### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

We consider all highly liquid investments with a maturity of 90 days or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates quoted market value, and includes approximately \$12.2 billion and \$5.0 billion at December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively, held in money market funds that are considered cash equivalents.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Inventory**

Inventory consists primarily of wireless equipment held for sale, which is carried at the lower of cost (determined using a first-in, first-out method) or market. The Partnership maintained inventory valuation reserves which were not significant, as of December 31, 2011 and 2010.

### **Capitalized Software**

Capitalized software consists primarily of direct costs incurred for professional services provided by third parties and compensation costs of employees which relate to software developed for internal use either during the application stage or for upgrades and enhancements that increase functionality. Costs are capitalized and amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. Costs incurred in the preliminary project stage of development and maintenance are expensed as incurred. For a discussion of our impairment policy for capitalized software costs, see "Valuation of Assets" below. Also see Note 3 for additional detail of internal-use non-network software reflected in our consolidated balance sheets.

### **Plant, Property and Equipment**

Plant, property and equipment primarily represents costs incurred to construct and expand capacity and network coverage on Mobile Telephone Switching Offices and cell sites. The cost of plant, property and equipment is depreciated on a straight-line basis over its estimated useful life. Periodic reviews are performed to identify any category or group of assets within plant, property and equipment where events or circumstances may change the remaining estimated economic life. This principally includes changes in the Partnership's plans regarding technology upgrades, enhancements, and planned retirements. Changes in these estimates resulted in an increase in depreciation expense of \$0.4 billion, \$0.3 billion, and \$0.3 billion for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2010, and 2009, respectively. Major improvements to existing plant and equipment are capitalized. Routine maintenance and repairs that do not extend the life of the plant and equipment are charged to expense as incurred. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the term of the related lease.

Upon the sale or retirement of plant, property and equipment, the cost and related accumulated depreciation or amortization is deducted from the plant accounts and any gains or losses on disposition are recognized in income.

Interest expense and network engineering costs incurred during the construction phase of the Partnership's network and real estate properties under development are capitalized as part of plant, property and equipment and recorded as construction in progress until the projects are completed and placed into service.

### **Valuation of Assets**

Long-lived assets, including plant, property and equipment and intangible assets with finite lives, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. The carrying amount of a long-lived asset is not recoverable if it exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset. The impairment loss would be measured as the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset.

### **Wireless Licenses**

The Partnership's principal intangible assets are licenses, which provide the Partnership with the exclusive right to utilize certain radio frequency spectrum to provide wireless communication services. While licenses are issued for only a fixed time, generally ten years, such licenses are subject to renewal by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC). Renewals of licenses have occurred routinely and at nominal costs, which are expensed as incurred. Moreover, the Partnership has determined that there are currently no legal, regulatory, contractual, competitive, economic or other factors that limit the useful life of the Partnership's wireless licenses. As a result, the wireless licenses are treated as an indefinite lived intangible asset, and are not amortized. The Partnership reevaluates the useful life determination for wireless licenses at least annually to determine whether events and circumstances continue to support an indefinite useful life.

## **Table of Contents**

The Partnership tests its wireless licenses for potential impairment annually, and more frequently if indications of impairment exist. The Partnership evaluates its licenses on an aggregate basis, using a direct income-based value approach. This approach estimates fair value using a discounted cash flow analysis to estimate what a marketplace participant would be willing to pay to purchase the aggregated wireless licenses as of the valuation date. If the fair value of the aggregated wireless licenses is less than the aggregated carrying amount of the wireless licenses, an impairment is recognized. The Partnership evaluated its wireless licenses for potential impairment as of December 15, 2011 and 2010. Our annual impairment tests for 2011 and 2010 indicated that the fair value significantly exceeded the carrying value and, therefore, did not result in an impairment.

Interest expense incurred while qualifying activities are performed to ready wireless licenses for their intended use is capitalized as part of wireless licenses. The capitalization period ends when a license is substantially complete and the license is ready for its intended use.

## **Goodwill**

Goodwill is the excess of the acquisition cost of businesses over the fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired. Impairment testing of goodwill is performed annually or more frequently if indications of potential impairment exist. The impairment test for goodwill uses a two-step approach, which is performed for our one reporting unit. Step one compares the fair value of the reporting unit (calculated using a market approach and a discounted cash flow method) to its carrying value. If the carrying value exceeds the fair value, there is a potential impairment and step two must be performed. Step two compares the carrying value of the reporting unit's goodwill to its implied fair value (i.e., fair value of reporting unit less the fair value of the unit's assets and liabilities, including identifiable intangible assets). If the implied fair value of goodwill is less than the carrying amount of goodwill, an impairment is recognized. The Partnership completed its goodwill impairment test as of December 15, 2011 and 2010. Our annual impairment tests for 2011 and 2010 indicated that the fair value significantly exceeded the carrying value and, therefore, did not result in an impairment.

## **Fair Value Measurements**

Fair value of financial and non-financial assets and liabilities is defined as an exit price, representing the amount that would be received on the sale of an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. The three-tier hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value, which prioritizes the inputs used in the methodologies of measuring fair value for assets and liabilities, is as follows:

Level 1 Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2 Observable inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities

Level 3 No observable pricing inputs in the market

Financial assets and financial liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurements. Our assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurements requires judgment, and may affect the valuation of the assets and liabilities being measured and their placement within the fair value hierarchy.

See Note 4 for further details on our fair value measurements.

## **Foreign Currency Translation**

The functional currency for all of our operations is the U.S. dollar. However, we have transactions denominated in a currency other than the local currency, principally debt denominated in Euros and British Pounds Sterling. Gains and losses resulting from exchange-rate changes in transactions denominated in a foreign currency are included in earnings.

---

**Table of Contents****Derivatives**

The Partnership uses derivatives from time to time to manage the Partnership's exposure to fluctuations in the cash flows of certain transactions. We measure all derivatives at fair value and recognize them as either assets or liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets. Our derivative instruments are valued primarily using models based on readily observable market parameters for all substantial terms of our derivative contracts and thus are classified as Level 2. Changes in the fair values of derivative instruments not qualifying as hedges or any ineffective portion of hedges are recognized in earnings in the current period. Changes in the fair values of derivative instruments used effectively as fair value hedges are recognized in earnings, along with changes in the fair value of the hedged item. Changes in the fair value of the effective portions of cash flow hedges are reported in Other comprehensive income (loss) and recognized in earnings when the hedged item is recognized in earnings.

**Employee Benefit Plans**

The Partnership maintains a defined contribution plan, the Verizon Wireless Savings and Retirement Plan (the Savings and Retirement Plan), for the benefit of its employees. The Savings and Retirement Plan includes both an employee savings and profit sharing component. Under the employee savings component, employees may contribute a percentage of eligible compensation to the Savings and Retirement Plan. Up to the first 6% of an employee's eligible compensation contributed to the Savings and Retirement Plan is matched 100% by the Partnership. Under the profit sharing component, the Partnership may elect, at the sole discretion of the Human Resources Committee of the Board of Representatives, to contribute an additional amount in the form of a profit sharing contribution to the accounts of eligible employees. (See Note 9)

**Long-Term Incentive Compensation**

The Partnership measures compensation expense for all stock-based compensation awards made to employees and directors based on estimated fair values. See Note 6 for further details.

**Income Taxes**

The Partnership is not a taxable entity for federal income tax purposes. Any federal taxable income or loss is included in the respective partners' consolidated federal return. Certain states, however, impose taxes at the partnership level and such taxes are the responsibility of the Partnership and are included in the Partnership's tax provision. The consolidated financial statements also include provisions for federal and state income taxes, prepared on a stand-alone basis, for all corporate entities within the Partnership. Deferred income taxes are recorded using enacted tax law and rates for the years in which the taxes are expected to be paid or refunds received. Deferred income taxes are provided for items when there is a temporary difference in recording such items for financial reporting and income tax reporting.

The Partnership uses a two-step approach for recognizing and measuring tax benefits taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. The first step is recognition: we determine whether it is more likely than not that a tax position will be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. In evaluating whether a tax position has met the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold, we presume that the position will be examined by the appropriate taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information. The second step is measurement: a tax position that meets the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold is measured to determine the amount of benefit to recognize in the financial statements. The tax position is measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50 percent likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement. Differences between tax positions taken in a tax return and amounts recognized in the financial statements will generally result in one or more of the following: an increase in a liability for income taxes payable, a reduction of an income tax refund receivable, a reduction in a deferred tax asset, or an increase in a deferred tax liability.

The Partnership recognizes interest and penalties accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Concentrations**

The Partnership relies on local and long-distance telephone companies, some of whom are related parties (see Note 11), and other companies to provide certain communication services. Although management believes alternative telecommunications facilities could be found in a timely manner, any disruption of these services could potentially have an adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

No single customer receivable is large enough to present a significant financial risk to the Partnership.

### **Recent Accounting Standards**

During May 2011, an accounting standard update regarding fair value measurement was issued to provide a consistent definition of fair value and ensure that the fair value measurement and disclosure requirements are similar between U.S. GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards. This standard update also changes certain fair value measurement principles and enhances the disclosure requirements particularly for Level 3 fair value measurements. We will adopt this standard update effective January 1, 2012. The adoption of this standard update is not expected to have a significant impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In June 2011, an accounting standard update regarding the presentation of comprehensive income was issued to increase the prominence of items reported in other comprehensive income. The update requires that all nonowner changes in stockholders' equity be presented either in a single continuous statement of comprehensive income or in two separate, but consecutive statements. This standard update is effective as of January 1, 2012. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a significant impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In September 2011, an accounting standard update regarding testing of goodwill for impairment was issued. This standard update gives companies the option to perform a qualitative assessment to first assess whether the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If an entity determines it is not more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, then performing the two-step impairment test is unnecessary. This standard update is effective as of January 1, 2012. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a significant impact on our consolidated financial statements.

### **2. Acquisitions and Dispositions**

In December 2011, we entered into agreements to acquire Advanced Wireless Services (AWS) spectrum licenses held by SpectrumCo, LLC and Cox TMI Wireless, respectively. The aggregate value of these transactions is approximately \$3.9 billion. The consummation of each of these transactions is subject to various conditions, including approval by the FCC and review by the Department of Justice (DOJ). These spectrum acquisitions are expected to close in 2012.

In December 2011, we entered into commercial agreements with affiliates of Comcast Corporation, Time Warner Cable, Bright House Networks and Cox Communications Inc (the cable companies). Through these agreements, the cable companies and the Partnership became agents to sell one another's products and services and, over time, the cable companies will have the option, subject to the terms and conditions of the agreements, of selling the Partnership's service on a wholesale basis. In addition, the cable companies (other than Cox Communications Inc.) and the Partnership have formed a technology innovation joint venture for the development of technology and intellectual property to better integrate wireline and wireless products and services. These commercial agreements and the formation of the joint venture are currently under review by the DOJ and the FCC.

During 2011, we also entered into agreements with a subsidiary of Leap Wireless, and with Savary Island Wireless, which is majority-owned by Leap Wireless, for the purchase of certain of their AWS and Personal Communication Services (PCS) licenses in exchange for cash and our 700 megahertz (MHz) A block license in Chicago. The consummation of each of these transactions is subject to customary closing conditions, including approval by the FCC.



**Table of Contents**

On April 18, 2012, we announced plans to conduct an open sale process for all of our 700 MHz A and B spectrum licenses in order to rationalize our spectrum holdings. We acquired these licenses as part of the FCC Auction 73 in 2008. The sale of these licenses is contingent upon the close of the purchase of the AWS licenses from SpectrumCo, Cox and Leap Wireless described above.

**Alltel Divestiture Markets**

As a condition of the regulatory approvals to complete the acquisition of Alltel Corporation (Alltel) in January 2009, the Partnership was required to divest overlapping properties in 105 operating markets in 24 states (Alltel Divestiture Markets). During the second quarter of 2010, AT&T Mobility acquired 79 of the 105 Alltel Divestiture Markets, including licenses and network assets, for approximately \$2.4 billion in cash and Atlantic Tele-Network, Inc. acquired the remaining 26 Alltel Divestiture Markets, including licenses and network assets, for \$0.2 billion in cash.

During 2010, we recorded a tax charge of approximately \$0.2 billion for the taxable gain associated with these transactions.

**Other**

During 2010, the Partnership acquired the net assets and related customers of six operating markets in Louisiana and Mississippi in a transaction with AT&T Inc. for cash consideration of \$0.2 billion. The purchase price allocation resulted in \$0.1 billion of wireless licenses and \$0.1 billion of goodwill.

During 2011 and 2010, we acquired other various wireless licenses and markets for cash consideration that was not significant.

**3. Wireless Licenses, Goodwill and Other Intangibles, Net****Wireless Licenses**

The changes in the carrying amount of Wireless Licenses are as follows:

(dollars in millions)

Balance as of January 1, 2010	\$ 72,005
Acquisitions (Note 2)	178
Capitalized interest on wireless licenses	657
Reclassifications, adjustments and other	3
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2010</b>	<b>72,843</b>
Acquisitions (Note 2)	<b>58</b>
Capitalized interest on wireless licenses	<b>196</b>
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2011</b>	<b>\$ 73,097</b>

During the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, approximately \$2.2 billion and \$12.2 billion, respectively, of wireless licenses were under development for commercial service for which we were capitalizing interest costs. In December 2010, a substantial portion of these licenses were placed in service in connection with our deployment of fourth-generation Long-Term Evolution technology services.

The average remaining renewal period of our wireless license portfolio was 6.4 years as of December 31, 2011.

**Table of Contents****Goodwill**

The changes in the carrying amount of Goodwill are as follows:

(dollars in millions)	
Balance as of January 1, 2010	\$ 17,303
Acquisitions (Note 2)	131
Balance as of December 31, 2010	17,434
Acquisitions (Note 2)	<b>94</b>
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2011</b>	<b>\$ 17,528</b>

**Other Intangibles, net**

Other intangibles, net are included in Other intangibles and other assets, net and consist of the following:

	At December 31, 2011			At December 31, 2010		
	Gross	Accumulated	Net	Gross	Accumulated	Net
(dollars in millions)						
Customer lists (6 to 8 years)	\$ 2,152	\$ (1,253)	\$ 899	\$ 2,142	\$ (905)	\$ 1,237
Non-network internal-use software (5 to 7 years)	1,225	(507)	718	1,009	(457)	552
Other (2 to 3 years)	25	(18)	7	382	(348)	34
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,402</b>	<b>\$ (1,778)</b>	<b>\$ 1,624</b>	<b>\$ 3,533</b>	<b>\$ (1,710)</b>	<b>\$ 1,823</b>

The amortization expense for other intangible assets was as follows:

<b>Years</b>	(dollars in millions)
<b>2011</b>	<b>\$ 513</b>
2010	687
2009	802

Estimated annual amortization expense for other intangible assets is as follows:

<b>Years</b>	(dollars in millions)
2012	\$ 443
2013	378
2014	307
2015	235
2016	156

**Table of Contents****4. Fair Value Measurements and Financial Instruments**

The following table presents the balances of assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2011:

(dollars in millions)	00000000 Level 1	00000000 Level 2	00000000 Level 3	00000000 Total
-----------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	-------------------

**Assets:**

Other intangibles and other assets, net:

Derivative contracts Cross currency swaps (Non-current)	\$	\$ 77	\$	\$ 77
---	----	-------	----	-------

Derivative contracts are valued using models based on readily observable market parameters for all substantial terms of our derivative contracts and thus are classified within Level 2. We use mid-market pricing for fair value measurements of our derivative instruments.

We recognize transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy as of the end of the reporting period. There were no transfers within the fair value hierarchy during 2011.

*Fair Value of Short-term and Long-term Debt*

The fair value of our short-term and long-term debt is determined based on quoted market prices or future cash flows discounted at current rates. Our financial instruments also include cash and cash equivalents, and trade receivables and payables. These financial instruments are short term in nature and are stated at their carrying value, which approximates fair value. The fair value of our short-term and long-term debt was as follows:

(dollars in millions)	00000000 At December 31, 2011 Carrying	00000000 Fair	00000000 At December 31, 2010 Carrying	00000000 Fair
	Value	Value	Value	Value
Short and long-term debt	\$ 11,611	\$ 14,047	\$ 16,503	\$ 18,697

**Derivative Instruments**

We have entered into derivative transactions to manage our exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. We employ risk management strategies which may include the use of a variety of derivatives including cross currency swaps and interest rate swap agreements. We do not hold derivatives for trading purposes.

*Cross Currency Swaps*

During 2008, we entered into cross currency swaps designated as cash flow hedges to exchange approximately \$2.4 billion of British Pound Sterling and Euro-denominated debt into U.S. dollars and to fix our future interest and principal payments in U.S. dollars, as well as mitigate the impact of foreign currency transaction gains or losses. During December 2011, we repaid \$0.9 billion upon maturity for the 0.7 billion of 7.625% Notes. The settlement of the related cross currency swap did not have a material impact on our financial statements. The fair value of the outstanding swaps, primarily included in Other intangibles and other assets, net was \$0.1 billion at December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively. During 2011, the pre-tax loss recognized in Other comprehensive income was not significant. During 2010, a pre-tax loss of \$0.2 billion was recognized in Other comprehensive income. A portion of these gains and losses recognized in Other comprehensive income was reclassified to Other income and (expense), net to offset the related pre-tax foreign currency transaction gain or loss on the underlying debt obligations.

**Table of Contents****Concentrations of Credit Risk**

Financial instruments that subject us to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of temporary cash investments, trade receivables and derivative contracts. Our policy is to deposit our temporary cash investments with major financial institutions. Counterparties to our derivative contracts are also major financial institutions. The financial institutions have all been accorded high ratings by primary rating agencies. We limit the dollar amount of contracts entered into with any one financial institution and monitor our counterparties' credit ratings. We generally do not give or receive collateral on swap agreements due to our credit rating and those of our counterparties. While we may be exposed to credit losses due to the nonperformance of our counterparties, we consider the risk remote and do not expect the settlement of these transactions to have a material effect on our results of operations or financial condition.

**5. Debt**

Changes to debt during 2011 are as follows:

(dollars in millions)	Debt Maturing		Long-term	Total
	within One Year	Debt	Debt	
Balance at January 1, 2011	\$ 4,869	\$ 11,634		\$16,503
Repayment of long-term debt	(4,862)			(4,862)
Reclassifications of long-term debt	1,550	(1,550)		
Other	(4)	(26)		(30)
<b>Balance at December 31, 2011</b>	<b>\$ 1,553</b>	<b>\$ 10,058</b>		<b>\$11,611</b>

Outstanding long-term debt obligations are as follows:

At December 31,	Interest Rates %	Maturities	(dollars in millions)	
			2011	2010
Notes payable and other	5.25 - 5.55	2012 - 2014	\$ 4,250	\$ 7,000
	7.38 - 8.88	2013 - 2018	5,081	5,975
	Floating	-		1,250
Alltel assumed notes	6.50 - 7.88	2012 - 2032	2,315	2,315
Unamortized discount, net of premium			(35)	(37)
Total long-term debt, including current maturities			11,611	16,503
Less long-term debt maturing within one year			1,553	4,869
Total long-term debt			\$ 10,058	\$ 11,634

Verizon Wireless Capital LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Partnership, is a limited liability company formed under the laws of Delaware on December 7, 2001 as a special purpose finance subsidiary to facilitate the offering of debt securities of the Partnership by acting as co-issuer. Other than the financing activities as a co-issuer of the Partnership's indebtedness, Verizon Wireless Capital LLC has no material assets, operations or revenues. The Partnership is jointly and severally liable with Verizon Wireless Capital LLC for co-issued notes, as indicated below.

Discounts, premiums, and capitalized debt issuance costs are amortized using the effective interest method.

**Table of Contents***2011*

During May 2011, \$4.0 billion aggregate principal amount of the Partnership's two-year fixed and floating rate notes matured and were repaid. During December 2011, we repaid \$0.9 billion upon maturity for the 0.7 billion of 7.625% Notes, and the related cross currency swap was settled (See Note 4).

During February 2012, \$0.8 billion of 5.25% Notes matured and were repaid.

*2010*

In 2010, the Partnership exercised its right to redeem the outstanding \$1.0 billion aggregate floating rate notes due June 2011 at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest through the date of redemption. In addition, during 2010, the Partnership repaid the remaining \$4.0 billion of borrowings that were outstanding under a \$4.4 billion Three-Year Term Loan Facility Agreement with a maturity date of September 2011. As there were no borrowings outstanding under this facility, it was cancelled.

*Term Notes Payable to Affiliate*

Under the terms of a fixed rate promissory note with Verizon Financial Services LLC ( VFSL ), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Verizon, the Partnership may borrow, repay and re-borrow up to a maximum principal amount of \$0.8 billion. Amounts borrowed under this note bear interest at a rate of 5.8% per annum. The fixed rate note matures August 1, 2013 and gives VFSL the right to cancel this note and require settlement of the aggregate unpaid principal and interest under this note on August 1, 2012. As of December 31, 2011, outstanding borrowings under this note were included within Other current liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet and were not material. There were no outstanding borrowings under this note as of December 31, 2010.

During 2010, we used cash generated from operations to repay the remaining \$5.0 billion balance of a \$9.4 billion floating rate promissory note payable to VFSL. This note has been cancelled.

*Debt Covenants*

As of December 31, 2011, the Partnership is in compliance with all of its debt covenants.

*Maturities of Long-Term Debt*

Maturities of long-term debt outstanding at December 31, 2011 are as follows:

<b>Years</b>	<b>(dollars in millions)</b>
2012	\$ 1,553
2013	1,446
2014	3,490
2015	648
2016	299
Thereafter	4,175

B-18

**Table of Contents****6. Long-Term Incentive Plan***Verizon Wireless Long Term Incentive Plan (Wireless Plan)*

The Wireless Plan provides compensation opportunities to eligible employees and other participating affiliates of the Partnership. The plan provides rewards that are tied to the long-term performance of the Partnership. Under the Wireless Plan, value appreciation rights (VARs) were granted to eligible employees. As of December 31, 2011, all VARs were fully vested. We have not granted new VARs since 2004.

VARs reflect the change in the value of the Partnership, as defined in the Wireless Plan. Similar to stock options, the valuation is determined using a Black-Scholes model. Once VARs become vested, employees can exercise their VARs and receive a payment that is equal to the difference between the VAR price on the date of grant and the VAR price on the date of exercise, less applicable taxes. VARs are fully exercisable three years from the date of grant with a maximum term of 10 years. All VARs were granted at a price equal to the estimated fair value of the Partnership, as defined in the Wireless Plan, at the date of the grant.

The Partnership employs the income approach, a standard valuation technique, to arrive at the fair value of the Partnership on a quarterly basis using publicly available information. The income approach uses future net cash flows discounted at market rates of return to arrive at an estimate of fair value, as defined in the plan.

The following table summarizes the assumptions used in the Black-Scholes model during the years ended December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009:

	<b>2011</b>	2010	2009
	<b>Ranges</b>	Ranges	Ranges
Risk-free rate	<b>0.05% - 0.57%</b>	0.14% - 0.88%	0.15% - 1.63%
Expected term (in years)	<b>0.02 - 1.5</b>	0.03 - 2.0	0.38 - 2.5
Expected volatility	<b>29.47% - 48.3%</b>	31.05% - 47.56%	35.37% - 61.51%

The risk-free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of the measurement date. Expected volatility was based on a blend of the historical and implied volatility of publicly traded peer companies for a period equal to the VARs expected life ending on the measurement date.

For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009, the intrinsic value of VARs exercised during the period was \$0.1 billion, \$0.1 billion and \$0.2 billion, respectively.

Cash paid to settle VARs for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009 was \$0.1 billion, \$0.1 billion and \$0.2 billion, respectively.

**Table of Contents**

Awards outstanding at December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009 under the Wireless Plan are summarized as follows:

(shares in thousands)	VARs <sup>(a)</sup>	Weighted Average Exercise Price of VARs <sup>(a)</sup>	Vested VARs <sup>(a)</sup>
Outstanding, January 1, 2009	28,244	\$ 16.54	28,244
Exercised	(11,442)	16.53	
Cancelled/Forfeited	(211)	17.63	
Outstanding, December 31, 2009	16,591	16.54	16,591
Exercised	(4,947)	24.47	
Cancelled/Forfeited	(75)	22.72	
Outstanding, December 31, 2010	11,569	13.11	11,569
Exercised	(3,303)	14.87	
Cancelled/Forfeited	(52)	14.74	
<b>Outstanding, December 31, 2011</b>	<b>8,214</b>	<b>\$ 12.39</b>	<b>8,214</b>

(a) The weighted average exercise price is presented in actual dollars; VARs are presented in actual units. The following table summarizes the status of the Partnership's VARs as of December 31, 2011:

(shares in thousands)	VARs	VARs Vested & Outstanding <sup>(a)</sup> Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Range of Exercise Prices			
\$8.74 - \$14.79	8,170	1.75	\$ 12.36
\$14.80 - \$22.19	44	0.13	16.69
Total	8,214		\$ 12.39

(a) As of December 31, 2011 the aggregate intrinsic value of VARs outstanding and vested was \$0.3 billion.  
*Verizon Communications Inc. Long Term Incentive Plan*

The 2009 Verizon Communications Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan (the Verizon Plan) permits the granting of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance shares, performance stock units and other awards to Partnership employees. The maximum number of shares available for awards from the Verizon Plan is 119.6 million shares.

**Restricted Stock Units**

The Verizon Plan provides for grants of Restricted Stock Units (RSUs) that generally vest at the end of the third year after the grant. The RSUs granted prior to January 1, 2010 are classified as liability awards because the RSUs will be paid in cash upon vesting. The RSU award liability is measured at its fair value at the end of each reporting period and, therefore, will fluctuate based on the performance of Verizon common stock. The RSUs granted subsequent to January 1, 2010 are classified as equity awards because the RSUs will be paid in Verizon common





**Table of Contents**

stock upon vesting. The RSU equity awards are measured using the grant date fair value of Verizon common stock and are not remeasured at the end of each reporting period. Dividend equivalent units are also paid to participants at the time the RSU award is paid, and in the same proportion as the RSU award.

The Partnership had approximately 4.6 million and 4.3 million RSUs outstanding under the Verizon Plan as of December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

**Performance Stock Units**

The Verizon Plan also provides for grants of Performance Stock Units (PSUs) that generally vest at the end of the third year after the grant. As defined by the Verizon Plan, the Human Resources Committee of the Board of Directors of Verizon determines the number of PSUs a participant earns based on the extent to which the corresponding goal has been achieved over the three-year performance cycle. All payments are subject to approval by the Verizon Human Resources Committee. The PSUs are classified as liability awards because the PSU awards are paid in cash upon vesting. The PSU award liability is measured at its fair value at the end of each reporting period and, therefore, will fluctuate based on the price of Verizon common stock as well as performance relative to the targets. Dividend equivalent units are also paid to participants at the time that the PSU award is determined and paid, and in the same proportion as the PSU award.

The Partnership had approximately 6.8 million and 6.3 million PSUs outstanding under the Verizon Plans as of December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

As of December 31, 2011, unrecognized compensation expense related to the unvested portion of the Partnership's RSUs and PSUs was approximately \$0.1 billion and is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately two years.

***Stock-Based Compensation Expense***

For each of the years ended December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009, the Partnership recognized compensation expense for stock based compensation related to VARs, RSUs and PSUs of \$0.2 billion.

**7. Income Taxes*****Provision for Income Taxes***

The provision for income taxes consists of the following:

Years Ended December 31,	(dollars in millions)		
	2011	2010	2009
<b>Current tax provision:</b>			
Federal	<b>\$ 476</b>	\$ 874	\$ 356
State and local	<b>103</b>	128	294
	<b>579</b>	1,002	650
<b>Deferred tax provision:</b>			
Federal	<b>369</b>	1	335
State and local	<b>(1)</b>	64	(188)
	<b>368</b>	65	147
<b>Provision for income taxes</b>	<b>\$ 947</b>	\$ 1,067	\$ 797

**Table of Contents**

A reconciliation of the income tax provision computed at the statutory tax rate to the Partnership's effective tax rate is as follows:

Years Ended December 31,	(dollars in millions)		
	2011	2010	2009
Income tax provision at the statutory rate	\$ 6,264	\$ 6,210	\$ 5,418
State and local income taxes, net of U.S. federal benefit	57	140	27
Interest and penalties			28
Other	(7)	183	
Partnership income not subject to federal or state income taxes	(5,367)	(5,466)	(4,676)
Provision for income tax	\$ 947	\$ 1,067	\$ 797

Deferred taxes arise because of differences in the book and tax bases of certain assets and liabilities. Significant components of the Partnership's deferred taxes are shown in the following table:

At December 31,	(dollars in millions)	
	2011	2010
<b>Deferred tax assets:</b>		
Net operating loss carryforward	\$ 101	\$ 62
Valuation allowance	(35)	(23)
State tax deductions	(1)	102
Other	196	233
Total deferred tax assets	261	374
<b>Deferred tax liabilities:</b>		
Intangible assets	(9,293)	(9,384)
Plant, property and equipment	(1,444)	(1,173)
Other	(297)	(218)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(11,034)	(10,775)
Net deferred tax asset-current <sup>(a)</sup>	89	113
Net deferred tax liability-non-current	\$ (10,862)	\$ (10,514)

(a) Included in prepaid expenses and other current assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

At December 31, 2011, the Partnership had state net operating loss carryforwards of \$2.3 billion. These net operating loss carryforwards expire at various dates principally from December 31, 2017 through December 31, 2025.

**Table of Contents***Unrecognized Tax Benefits*

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

	2011	(dollars in millions)	
		2010	2009
Balance as of January 1	\$ 393	\$ 506	\$ 77
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	10	21	77
Additions for tax positions of prior years	53	10	357
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	(187)	(106)	
Reductions due to lapse of applicable statute of limitations	(2)		(5)
Settlements		(38)	
<b>Balance as of December 31</b>	<b>\$ 267</b>	<b>\$ 393</b>	<b>\$ 506</b>

Upon the acquisition of Alltel on January 9, 2009, the Partnership recorded a liability of \$0.2 billion for unrecognized tax benefits. As of December 31, 2011, \$0.1 billion of this balance remains.

Included in the total unrecognized tax benefits balance is \$0.2 billion as of December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively, that if recognized, would favorably affect the effective tax rate. The remaining unrecognized tax benefits relate to temporary items that would not affect the effective tax rate.

The after-tax accrual for the payment of interest and penalties in the balance sheet relating to the unrecognized tax benefits reflected above was not significant for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009.

The net after tax benefits (expenses) related to interest in the provision for income taxes was not significant as of December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009.

The Partnership or its subsidiaries file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, and various state and local jurisdictions. The Partnership is generally no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before 2000. The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) is currently examining some of the Partnership's subsidiaries. As a result of the anticipated resolution of various income tax matters within the next twelve months, the Partnership believes that it is reasonably possible that the amount of the liability for unrecognized tax benefits could change by a significant amount during the next twelve month period. An estimate of the range of the possible change cannot be made until issues are further developed or examinations close.

**8. Leases***As Lessee*

The Partnership has entered into operating leases for facilities and equipment used in its operations. Lease contracts include renewal options that include rent expense adjustments based on the Consumer Price Index as well as annual and end-of-lease term adjustments. Rent expense is recorded on a straight-line basis over the non-cancellable lease term which is generally determined to be the initial lease term. Total rent expense under operating leases amounted to \$1.7 billion in 2011, \$1.8 billion in 2010 and \$1.7 billion in 2009.

**Table of Contents**

The aggregate future minimum rental commitments under non-cancellable operating leases, excluding renewal options that are not reasonably assured for the periods shown at December 31, 2011, are as follows:

(dollars in millions)

Years	Operating Leases
2012	\$ 1,440
2013	1,281
2014	1,126
2015	955
2016	758
Thereafter	3,887
<b>Total minimum rental commitments</b>	<b>\$ 9,447</b>

**9. Supplementary Financial Information***Supplementary Balance Sheet Information*

(dollars in millions)	At December 31,	
	2011	2010
<b>Receivables, Net:</b>		
Accounts receivable	\$ 5,287	\$ 5,150
Other receivables	714	866
Unbilled revenue	326	319
	<b>6,327</b>	<b>6,335</b>
Less: allowance for doubtful accounts	(338)	(328)
<i>Receivables, net</i>	<b>\$ 5,989</b>	<b>\$ 6,007</b>

B-24

**Table of Contents**

At December 31,	Lives (years)	(dollars in millions)	
		2011	2010
<b>Plant, Property and Equipment, Net:</b>			
Land		\$ 245	\$ 262
Buildings	20-45	9,986	9,481
Wireless plant and equipment	3-15	50,914	45,293
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	3-10	3,673	4,152
Leasehold improvements	5	3,987	3,811
Construction-in-progress <sup>(b)</sup>		1,911	2,431
		<b>70,716</b>	65,430
Less: accumulated depreciation <sup>(c)</sup>		<b>(37,265)</b>	(33,177)
<i>Plant, property and equipment, net<sup>(a)</sup></i>		<b>\$ 33,451</b>	\$ 32,253

(a) Interest costs of \$0.1 billion and network engineering costs of \$0.4 billion were capitalized during the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

(b) Construction-in-progress includes \$0.7 billion and \$0.9 billion of accrued but unpaid capital expenditures as of December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

(c) Depreciation of plant, property and equipment was \$7.4 billion, \$6.8 billion and \$6.5 billion, for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

At December 31,	(dollars in millions)	
	2011	2010
<b>Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities:</b>		
Accounts payable, accrued interest and accrued expenses	\$ 4,268	\$ 4,275
Accrued payroll and related employee benefits	1,376	1,866
Taxes payable	476	529
Accrued commissions	695	518
<i>Accounts payable and accrued liabilities</i>	<b>\$ 6,815</b>	\$ 7,188

**Table of Contents***Supplementary Statements of Income Information*

<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>	<b>2011</b>	2010	(dollars in millions) 2009
<b>Service Revenue:</b>			
Voice revenue	\$ 35,511	\$ 36,465	\$ 37,483
Data revenue	23,646	19,529	16,014
<i>Total service revenue</i>	<b>\$ 59,157</b>	\$ 55,994	\$ 53,497
<b>Advertising and Promotional Cost:</b>	<b>\$ 1,925</b>	\$ 1,801	\$ 2,036
<b>Employee Benefit Plans:</b>			
Matching contribution expense	\$ 231	\$ 217	\$ 216
Profit sharing expense	82	108	94
<b>Interest Expense, Net:</b>			
Interest expense	\$ (954)	\$ (1,094)	\$ (1,497)
Capitalized interest	344	778	356
<i>Interest expense, net</i>	<b>\$ (610)</b>	\$ (316)	\$ (1,141)

*Supplementary Cash Flows Information*

<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>	<b>2011</b>	2010	(dollars in millions) 2009
Net cash paid for income taxes	\$ 505	\$ 1,236	\$ 384
Interest paid, net of amounts capitalized	610	284	738
<b>10. Noncontrolling Interest</b>			

Noncontrolling interests in equity of subsidiaries were as follows:

<b>At December 31,</b>	<b>2011</b>	2010	(dollars in millions)
Verizon Wireless of the East LP	\$ 1,179	\$ 1,179	
Cellular partnerships - various	773	783	
<b>Noncontrolling interest in consolidated entities</b>	<b>\$ 1,952</b>	\$ 1,962	

*Verizon Wireless of the East LP*

Verizon Wireless of the East LP is a limited partnership formed in 2002 and is controlled and managed by the Partnership. Verizon held the noncontrolling interest of Verizon Wireless of the East LP at December 31, 2011 and 2010. As per the agreement between the Partnership and Verizon, Verizon has not been allocated any of the profits of Verizon Wireless of the East LP.

**Table of Contents****11. Other Transactions with Affiliates**

In addition to transactions with Affiliates in Note 5, other significant transactions with Affiliates are summarized as follows:

For the Years Ended December 31,	2011	(dollars in millions)	
		2010	2009
Revenue related to transactions with affiliated companies	\$ 87	\$ 94	\$ 102
Cost of service <sup>(a)</sup>	1,396	1,471	1,377
Selling, general and administrative expenses <sup>(b)</sup>	312	225	274
Interest incurred <sup>(c)</sup>		9	66

- (a) Affiliate cost of service primarily represents charges for long distance, direct telecommunication and roaming services provided by affiliates.
- (b) Affiliate selling, general and administrative expenses include charges from affiliates for services provided, including insurance, leases, office telecommunications, and billing and lockbox services, as well as services billed from the Verizon Service Organization ( VSO ) and Verizon Corporate Services for functions performed under service level agreements.
- (c) Interest costs of \$7 million and \$56 million, respectively were capitalized in Wireless licenses and Plant, property and equipment, net in the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively (see Notes 3 and 9).

*Receivable from Affiliates, Net*

The net amounts due from or payable to affiliates as a result of services provided in the normal course of business are presented in Due from affiliates, net within Current assets in the consolidated balance sheets.

*Other Transactions with Affiliates*

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities as of December 31, 2011 and 2010 include \$44 million and \$49 million, respectively, due to affiliates primarily comprised of costs associated with roaming services.

*Distributions to Partners*

In July 2011, the Board of Representatives of the Partnership declared a distribution to its owners in proportion to their partnership interests in the aggregate amount of \$10 billion that was paid during January 2012, and is included in Distribution payable to partners on our consolidated balance sheet. As a result, Verizon Communications received a cash payment of \$5.5 billion and Vodafone Group Plc received a cash payment of \$4.5 billion.

As required under the Partnership Agreement, the Partnership paid aggregate tax distributions of \$3.1 billion, \$3.8 billion and \$3.1 billion to our Partners during the years ended December 31, 2011, 2010, and 2009 respectively. In addition to quarterly tax distribution to our Partners, our Partners have directed us to make supplemental tax distributions to them, subject to our board of representatives' right to reconsider these distributions based on significant changes in overall business and financial conditions. During the year ended December 31, 2011, the Partnership made supplemental tax distributions in the aggregate amount of \$667 million, which is included in the total distribution paid above. Upon approval from the Board of Representatives, subsequent annual supplemental tax distributions in the amount of \$667 million comprised of \$300 million to Vodafone and \$367 million to Verizon Communications in each of 2012 and 2013 are expected to be paid in equal quarterly installments during each of those years on the same dates that the established regular quarterly tax distributions are made.

In April 2009, the Partnership made an aggregate tax distribution of \$0.6 billion to its partners. This payment, which was related to the third quarter 2008 customary tax distribution, was deferred by the partners until April 2009, at which time the Partnership made payment of the deferred distribution in full (without interest, premium or other adjustment), and this amount is included in the total distributions paid in 2009.

During February 2012, the Partnership paid aggregate tax distributions of \$0.9 billion to our Partners.



**Table of Contents****12. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income**

Comprehensive income consists of Net income and other gains and losses affecting Partners' capital that, under GAAP, are excluded from net income. The components of Accumulated other comprehensive income are as follows:

Years Ended December 31,	(dollars in millions)	
	2011	2010
Unrealized gains on cash flow hedges, net	\$ 59	\$ 56
Defined benefit pension and postretirement plans	4	5
<b>Accumulated other comprehensive income</b>	<b>\$ 63</b>	<b>\$ 61</b>

**13. Commitments and Contingencies**

Bell Atlantic, now known as Verizon Communications, and Vodafone entered into an alliance agreement to create a wireless business composed of both companies' U.S. wireless assets, as amended, which we refer to as the Alliance Agreement. The Alliance Agreement contains a provision, subject to specified limitations, that requires Verizon and Vodafone to indemnify the Partnership for certain contingencies, excluding PrimeCo Personal Communications L.P. contingencies, arising prior to the formation of the Partnership.

Where it is determined, in consultation with counsel based on litigation and settlement risks, that a loss is probable and estimable in a given matter, the Partnership establishes an accrual. In none of the currently pending matters is the amount of accrual material. An estimate of the reasonably possible loss or range of loss in excess of the amounts already accrued cannot be made at this time, due to various factors typical in contested proceedings, including (1) uncertain damage theories and demands; (2) a less than complete factual record; (3) uncertainty concerning legal theories and their resolution by courts or regulators; and (4) the unpredictable nature of the opposing party and its demands. We continuously monitor these proceedings as they develop and adjust any accrual or disclosure as needed. We do not expect that the ultimate resolution of any pending regulatory or legal matter in future periods will have a material effect on our financial condition, but it could have a material effect on our results of operations for a given reporting period.

Verizon has entered into reimbursement agreements with third-party lenders that permit these lenders to issue letters of credit to third parties on behalf of the Partnership and our subsidiaries, including Alltel, following the acquisition of Alltel.

We have several commitments primarily to purchase handsets and peripherals, equipment, software, and network services, and marketing activities, which will be used or sold in the ordinary course of business, from a variety of suppliers totaling \$34.3 billion. Of this total amount, we expect to purchase \$17.0 billion in 2012, \$17.1 billion in 2013 through 2014, \$0.1 billion in 2015 through 2016 and \$0.1 billion thereafter. These amounts do not represent our entire anticipated purchases in the future, but represent only those items for which we are contractually committed. Our commitments are generally determined based on the noncancelable quantities or termination amounts. Purchases against our commitments for 2011 totaled \$8.4 billion. We also purchase products and services as needed with no firm commitment.

B-28

**Table of Contents**

**Fees Payable By ADR Holders**

The Bank of New York Mellon, the depositary, collects its fees for delivery and surrender of ADRs directly from investors depositing shares or surrendering ADRs for the purpose of withdrawal or from intermediaries acting for them. The depositary collects fees for making distributions to investors, including in connection with the payment of dividends, by deducting those fees from the amounts distributed or by selling a portion of distributable property to pay the fees. The depositary may generally refuse to provide fee-attracting services until its fees for those services are paid.

**Persons depositing or withdrawing**

**shares must pay:**

\$5.00 (or less) per 100 ADRs (or portion of 100 ADRs)

**For:**

Issuance of ADRs, including issuances resulting from a distribution of shares or rights or other property

\$.02 (or less) per ADR (or portion thereof). The current per

Cancellation of ADRs for the purpose of withdrawal, including if the deposit agreement terminates

ADR fee to be charged for an interim dividend is \$0.01 per

Any cash distribution to ADR registered holders

ADR and for a final dividend is \$0.02 per ADR.

A fee equivalent to the fee that would be payable if securities distributed to you had been shares and the

Distribution of securities distributed to holders of deposited securities which are distributed by the depositary to ADR registered holders

shares had been deposited for issuance of ADRs

Registration or transfer fees

Transfer and registration of shares on our share register to or from the name of the depositary or its agent when you deposit or withdraw shares

Expenses of the depositary

Cable, telex, facsimile transmissions and delivery expenses (when expressly provided in the deposit agreement)

Taxes and other governmental charges the depositary or the custodian have to pay on any ADR or share underlying

Converting foreign currency to US dollars

As necessary

an ADR, for example, stock transfer taxes, stamp duty or withholding taxes

Any charges incurred by the depositary or its agents for

As necessary

servicing the deposited securities

**Table of Contents**

**Fees Payable By The Depository To The Issuer**

As set out above, pursuant to the deposit agreement, the depository may charge up to \$0.02 per ADR in respect of dividends paid by us. We have agreed with the depository that any dividend fee collected by it is paid to us, net of any dividend collection fee charged by it. We have agreed with the depository that it will charge \$0.01 per ADR in respect of any interim dividend and \$0.02 per ADR in respect of any final dividend.

As at 31 March 2012, we have received approximately \$22.7 million arising out of fees charged in respect of dividends paid. We also have an agreement with the depository that it will absorb any of its out-of-pocket maintenance costs for servicing the holders of the ADRs up to \$1,250,000 per calendar year. However, any of the depository's out-of-pocket maintenance costs which exceed the \$1,250,000 annual aggregate limits will be reimbursed by us.

C-2

**Table of Contents**

**SIGNATURE**

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this annual report on its behalf.

VODAFONE GROUP PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANY

(Registrant)

/s/ R E S Martin

Rosemary E S Martin

Group General Counsel and Company Secretary

Date: 1 June 2012

**Table of Contents**

**Index of Exhibits to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2012**

- 1.1 Articles of Association, as adopted on June 30, 1999 and including all amendments made on July 25, 2001, July 26, 2005, July 25, 2006, July 24, 2007, July 29, 2008, July 28, 2009 and July 27, 2010, of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2011).
- 2.1 Indenture, dated as of February 10, 2000, between the Company and Citibank, N.A., as Trustee, including forms of debt securities (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4(a) of Amendment No. 1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form F-3, dated November 24, 2000).
- 2.2 Agreement of Resignation, Appointment and Acceptance dated as of July 24, 2007, among the Company, Citibank N.A. and the Bank of New York (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2008).
- 2.3 Eighth supplemental Trust Deed dated July 10, 2009, between the Company and the Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c. further modifying the provisions of the Trust Deed dated July 16, 1999 relating to a 30,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2010).
- 4.1 Agreement for US\$4,015,000,000 five year Revolving Credit Facility dated March 9, 2011, among the Company and various lenders, subsequently amended when the Company exercised an option to extend the agreement by one year (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2011).
- 4.2 Lender Accession Agreement with Bank of China Limited, London Branch, effective as of March 17, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2011).
- 4.3 Agreement for 4,000,000,000 five year Revolving Credit Facility dated July 1, 2010 among the Company and various lenders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.7 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2011).
- 4.4 Lender Accession Agreement with Bank of China Limited, London Branch, effective as of March 17, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2011).
- 4.5 Vodafone Group 1999 Long Term Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.7 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2001).
- 4.6 Vodafone Group 1998 Company Share Option Scheme (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2001).
- 4.7 Vodafone Group 1998 Executive Share Option Scheme (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.9 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2001).
- 4.8 Vodafone Group 2005 Global Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2006).

**Table of Contents**

- 4.9 Service Contract of Andrew Halford (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.16 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2006).
- 4.10 Agreement for Services for Sir John Bond (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.13 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2007).
- 4.11 Letter of Appointment of Dr. John Buchanan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.11 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2003).
- 4.12 Letter of Appointment of Anne Lauvergeon (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.22 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2006).
- 4.13 Letter of Appointment of Luc Vandevelde (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.22 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2004).
- 4.14 Letter of Appointment of Anthony Watson (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.26 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2006).
- 4.15 Letter of Appointment of Philip Yea (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.27 to the Company's Annual Report for the financial year ended March 31, 2006).
- 4.16 Service contract of Vittorio Colao (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.22 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2009).
- 4.17 Letter of appointment of Alan Jebson (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.23 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2007).
- 4.18 Letter of appointment of Nick Land (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.24 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2007).
- 4.19 Letter of appointment of Simon Murray (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.25 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2008).
- 4.20 Letter of Appointment of Sam Jonah (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.26 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2009).
- 4.21 Service contract of Michel Combes (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2009).
- 4.22 Service contract of Stephen Pusey (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.28 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2009).
- 4.23 Letter of indemnification for Andy Halford (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.25 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2010).
- 4.24 Letter of indemnification for Michel Combes (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.26 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2010).
- 4.25 Letter of indemnification for Steve Pusey (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2010).
- 4.26 Letter of indemnification for Dr. John Buchanan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.28 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2010).
- 4.27 Letter of indemnification for Philip Yea (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.29 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2010).

**Table of Contents**

- 4.28 Letter of indemnification for Luc Vandavelde (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.30 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2010).
- 4.29 Letter of Appointment of Renee James (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.35 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2011).
- 4.30 Letter of Appointment of Gerard Kleisterlee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.36 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2011).
- 7. Unaudited Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges for the financial years ended March 31, 2012, 2011, 2010, 2009 and 2008.
- 8. The list of the Company's subsidiaries is incorporated by reference to Note 12 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2012.
- 12. Rule 13a-14(a) Certifications.
- 13. Rule 13a-14(b) Certifications. These certifications are furnished only and are not filed as part of the Annual Report on Form 20-F for the financial year ended March 31, 2012.
- 15.1 Consent letter of Deloitte LLP, London.
- 15.2 Consent letter of Deloitte & Touche LLP, New York.